



Kane County

KC Transportation Committee

Agenda

Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

TEPE, Daugherty, Iqbal, Kiou, Lenert, Roth, ex-officios Williams (County Development Chair) and Pierog (County Chair)

Tuesday, December 16, 2025

9:00 AM

County Board Room

2025 Committee Goals

- Reasonably progress public safety, existing transportation services and programs, system maintenance, and capital projects as adopted by the County Board with allocated human and financial resources.
-

1. **Call To Order**
 2. **Roll Call**
 3. **Remote Attendance Requests**
 4. **Approval of Minutes: November 18, 2025**
 5. **Public Comment**
 6. **Finance**
 - A. Monthly Finance Reports
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving Appropriation of the County Engineer's Salary and Authorizing the Transfer of Funds Therefore - Kane County Section No. 26-00000-00-CS and 26-CS089-00-AC
 - C. **Resolution:** Approving FY2026 County Maintenance Motor Fuel Tax Appropriation, Kane County Section No. 26-00000-00-GM
 - D. **Resolution:** Approving FY2026 County Maintenance Motor Fuel Tax Appropriation, Kane County Section No. 26-00000-00-RF
 7. **Maintenance**
 - A. Maintenance Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants
 - C. **Resolution:** Approving a Contract for the Purchase of One (1) Case WX175 Wheeled Excavator for the Kane County Division of Transportation
-

8. Planning & Programming

- A. Planning & Programming Report
- B. **Resolution:** Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction Engineering for Kirk Road at Douglas Road, Kane County Section No. 24-00377-01-CH
- C. **Resolution:** Approving a Funding Agreement Between the County of Kane and Pace for the Ride in Kane Program
- D. **Resolution:** Approving an Appropriation for Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) to Support Planning and Programming Services

9. Permitting

- A. Permitting Report
- B. **Resolution:** Approving an Amendment to an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the County of Kane and Village of Carpentersville for Access to Randall Road from Huntley Road to Binnie Road

10. Traffic Operations

- A. Traffic Operations Report
- B. **Ordinance:** Approving an Alteration of Speed Limit Within Kaneville Township (Various Roads)
- C. **Ordinance:** Approving an Alteration of Speed Limit Within Kaneville Township & Virgil Township (Francis Road)

11. Project Implementation

- A. Project Implementation Report
- B. **Resolution:** Approving an Engineering Services Agreement with H.R. Green, Inc. of Aurora, Illinois for 2026 Structure Safety Inspections, Kane County Section No. 25-00590-00-EG
- C. **Resolution:** Approving a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for the Kirk Road Over the Union Pacific Railroad Project, Kane County Section No. 12-00192-04-BR

12. Reports Placed On File**13. Executive Session**

- A. Land Acquisition

14. Open Session

- A. Resolution: Approving the Acquisition of Real Property for the Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection and Canadian National Railroad Grade Separation Improvement, Kane County Section No. 19-00511-00-CH, Parcel No. 0001 (not included)
- B. Resolution: Approving the Acquisition of Real Property for the Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection and Canadian National Railroad Grade Separation Improvement, Kane County Section No. 19-00511-00-CH, Parcel No. 0003 & Parcel No. 0003TE (not included)
- C. Resolution: Approving the Acquisition of Real Property for the Kirk Road Over Union Pacific Railroad Company Bridge Reconstruction Project in Geneva, Illinois, Kane County Section No. 12-00192-04-BR, Parcel No. 0001, Parcel No. 0001TE-1 & Parcel No. 0001TE-2 (not included)
- D. Resolution: Approving the Acquisition of Real Property for the Kirk Road Over Union Pacific Railroad Company Bridge Reconstruction Project in Geneva, Illinois, Kane County Section No. 12-00192-04-BR, Parcel No. 0002 and Parcel No. 0002TE (not included)

15. New Business**16. Adjournment**

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. TMP-25-1531

MONTHLY FINANCE REPORTS

Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD)











































*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
520 Transportation	\$ 49,165,742	\$ 58,409,109	\$ 58,442,048	\$ 62,009,616	\$ 82,859,097	\$ 77,380,789	\$ 112,073,975	\$ 111,981,037	69.04%	
300 County Highway	\$ 6,076,592	\$ 6,166,540	\$ 6,253,770	\$ 6,445,255	\$ 6,302,254	\$ 6,130,401	\$ 13,894,542	\$ 13,810,033	44.12%	
Revenue	\$ 6,076,592	\$ 6,166,540	\$ 6,253,770	\$ 6,445,255	\$ 6,302,254	\$ 6,130,401	\$ 13,894,542	\$ 13,810,033	44.12%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 166,666	\$ (6,109)	\$ (141,373)	\$ 476,947	\$ 480,720	\$ 216,537	\$ 388,000	\$ 388,000	55.81%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 166,666	\$ (6,109)	\$ (141,373)	\$ 476,947	\$ 480,720	\$ 216,537	\$ 388,000	\$ 388,000	55.81%	
Other	\$ 2,040	\$ 2,097	\$ 41,978	\$ 16,855	\$ 66,619	\$ 152,461	\$ 7,740,374	\$ 7,655,865	1.97%	
30999 - Lease Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,651	\$ -	\$ 32,464	\$ 21,776	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38530 - Auction Sales	\$ 1,435	\$ 1,997	\$ 7,327	\$ 10,405	\$ 34,155	\$ 103,790	\$ 10,875	\$ 10,875	954.39%	
38900 - Miscellaneous Other	\$ 605	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ 6,450	\$ -	\$ 26,895	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,729,499	\$ 7,644,990	0.00%	
Reimbursements	\$ 461,986	\$ 544,060	\$ 557,967	\$ 414,895	\$ 319,072	\$ 223,908	\$ 383,659	\$ 383,659	58.36%	
37140 - KDOT Planner Reimbursement	\$ 161,003	\$ 177,279	\$ 250,225	\$ 322,102	\$ 312,679	\$ 182,150	\$ 340,724	\$ 340,724	53.46%	
37150 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	\$ 32,550	\$ (4,026)	\$ 5,312	\$ -	\$ (5,312)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
37151 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,934	\$ 25,645	\$ 7,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
37280 - Vehicle Lease Reimbursement	\$ 196,543	\$ 309,173	\$ 256,338	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
37900 - Miscellaneous Reimbursement	\$ 71,891	\$ 61,634	\$ 21,159	\$ 67,148	\$ 4,005	\$ 41,757	\$ 42,935	\$ 42,935	97.26%	
Charges for Services	\$ 11,928	\$ 28,727	\$ 36,922	\$ 41,528	\$ 32,470	\$ 32,381	\$ 39,600	\$ 39,600	81.77%	
34640 - Engineering Fees	\$ 8,050	\$ 22,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 26,000	\$ 22,970	\$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	82.03%	
34650 - Sale of Various Material Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 288	\$ 3,024	\$ 99	\$ -	\$ 4,100	\$ 4,100	0.00%	
35340 - Township Administration Fee	\$ 3,878	\$ 6,727	\$ 6,634	\$ 8,504	\$ 6,371	\$ 9,411	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	125.48%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 114,455	\$ 77,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 114,455	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39554 - Transfer from Southwest Impact Fees Fund 554	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39555 - Transfer from Tri-Cities Impact Fees Fund 555	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39556 - Transfer from Upper Fox Impact Fees Fund 556	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39557 - Transfer from West Central Impact Fees Fund 557	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39558 - Transfer from North Impact Fees Fund 558	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39559 - Transfer from Central Impact Fees Fund 559	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39560 - Transfer from South Impact Fees Fund 560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,585	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
33900 - Grants - Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,585	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Licenses and Permits	\$ 449,648	\$ 459,502	\$ 657,393	\$ 472,238	\$ 377,775	\$ 476,470	\$ 325,000	\$ 325,000	146.61%	
31350 - Oversized Moving Permits	\$ 180,200	\$ 211,525	\$ 241,160	\$ 227,440	\$ 221,175	\$ 261,020	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	149.15%	
31370 - Roadway Access Permits	\$ 269,448	\$ 247,977	\$ 416,233	\$ 244,798	\$ 156,600	\$ 215,450	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	143.63%	
Other Taxes	\$ 6,671	\$ 2,532	\$ 7,792	\$ 7,460	\$ 3,983	\$ 909	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	12.98%	
30170 - TIF Distribution Tax	\$ 6,671	\$ 2,532	\$ 7,792	\$ 7,460	\$ 3,983	\$ 909	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	12.98%	
Property Taxes	\$ 4,977,653	\$ 5,021,276	\$ 5,007,006	\$ 5,015,333	\$ 5,021,616	\$ 5,027,735	\$ 5,010,909	\$ 5,010,909	100.34%	
30000 - Property Taxes	\$ 4,977,653	\$ 5,021,276	\$ 4,994,570	\$ 4,997,959	\$ 5,001,757	\$ 5,027,735	\$ 5,010,909	\$ 5,010,909	100.34%	
30005 - Property Tax Revenue Recapture	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,436	\$ 17,374	\$ 19,859	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
301 County Bridge	\$ 316,940	\$ 409,402	\$ 350,225	\$ 329,382	\$ 394,365	\$ 322,955	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	61.52%	
Revenue	\$ 316,940	\$ 409,402	\$ 350,225	\$ 329,382	\$ 394,365	\$ 322,955	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	61.52%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 6,016	\$ (134)	\$ (4,743)	\$ 15,811	\$ 14,011	\$ 9,109	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	70.07%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 6,016	\$ (134)	\$ (4,743)	\$ 15,811	\$ 14,011	\$ 9,109	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	70.07%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 161,855	\$ 161,855	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 161,855	\$ 161,855	0.00%	
Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ 76,461	\$ 42,106	\$ -	\$ 66,774	\$ -	\$ 37,000	\$ 37,000	0.00%	
37152 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - Other	\$ -	\$ 76,461	\$ 42,106	\$ -	\$ 66,774	\$ -	\$ 37,000	\$ 37,000	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 19,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 19,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	

Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD)

*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
Other Taxes	\$ 436	\$ 133	\$ 493	\$ 465	\$ 249	\$ 57	\$ 450	\$ 450	12.60%	
30170 - TIF Distribution Tax	\$ 436	\$ 133	\$ 493	\$ 465	\$ 249	\$ 57	\$ 450	\$ 450	12.60%	
Property Taxes	\$ 310,489	\$ 313,241	\$ 312,369	\$ 313,106	\$ 313,332	\$ 313,789	\$ 312,695	\$ 312,695	100.35%	
30000 - Property Taxes	\$ 310,489	\$ 313,241	\$ 311,593	\$ 312,003	\$ 312,116	\$ 313,789	\$ 312,695	\$ 312,695	100.35%	
30005 - Property Tax Revenue Recapture	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 776	\$ 1,103	\$ 1,216	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 17,496,586	\$ 17,689,572	\$ 18,498,850	\$ 16,154,711	\$ 16,638,339	\$ 18,116,254	\$ 29,012,731	\$ 29,004,302	62.44%	
Revenue	\$ 17,496,586	\$ 17,689,572	\$ 18,498,850	\$ 16,154,711	\$ 16,638,339	\$ 18,116,254	\$ 29,012,731	\$ 29,004,302	62.44%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 311,968	\$ (7,518)	\$ (766,742)	\$ 2,554,827	\$ 2,795,269	\$ 2,016,565	\$ 2,073,000	\$ 2,073,000	97.28%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 311,968	\$ (7,518)	\$ (766,742)	\$ 2,554,827	\$ 2,795,269	\$ 2,016,565	\$ 2,073,000	\$ 2,073,000	97.28%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184	\$ 5,089	\$ 117	\$ -	\$ 12,978,948	\$ 12,970,519	0.00%	
38900 - Miscellaneous Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184	\$ 5,089	\$ 117	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,978,948	\$ 12,970,519	0.00%	
Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 948,083	\$ 423,407	\$ 176,350	\$ 4,133,577	\$ 526,198	\$ 526,198	785.56%	
37150 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 770,201	\$ 236,488	\$ 176,350	\$ (0)	\$ 428,000	\$ 428,000	(0.00%)	
37151 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,133,577	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
37160 - Cty Engineer Salary Reimbursemt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 177,882	\$ 186,919	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,198	\$ 98,198	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 302,699	\$ 3,693	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39620 - Transfer from Motor Fuel Tax Debt Service Fund 620	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 302,699	\$ 3,693	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Grants	\$ 5,759,635	\$ 5,759,635	\$ 5,759,635	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
33900 - Grants - Other	\$ 5,759,635	\$ 5,759,635	\$ 5,759,635	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other Taxes	\$ 11,424,983	\$ 11,937,455	\$ 12,254,990	\$ 13,167,695	\$ 13,666,602	\$ 11,966,111	\$ 13,434,585	\$ 13,434,585	89.07%	
30140 - Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 9,190,541	\$ 10,315,055	\$ 10,650,722	\$ 11,535,413	\$ 12,021,014	\$ 10,302,535	\$ 11,802,303	\$ 11,802,303	87.29%	
33895 - Supplemental State Distribution	\$ 2,234,442	\$ 1,622,400	\$ 1,604,268	\$ 1,632,282	\$ 1,645,588	\$ 1,663,576	\$ 1,632,282	\$ 1,632,282	101.92%	
303 County Highway Matching	\$ 69,167	\$ 65,162	\$ 61,905	\$ 82,103	\$ 76,532	\$ 67,144	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	41.97%	
Revenue	\$ 69,167	\$ 65,162	\$ 61,905	\$ 82,103	\$ 76,532	\$ 67,144	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	41.97%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 4,405	\$ (101)	\$ (4,949)	\$ 16,718	\$ 11,113	\$ 1,752	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	12.52%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 4,405	\$ (101)	\$ (4,949)	\$ 16,718	\$ 11,113	\$ 1,752	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	12.52%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,775	\$ 80,775	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,775	\$ 80,775	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other Taxes	\$ 102	\$ 44	\$ 111	\$ 97	\$ 52	\$ 12	\$ 100	\$ 100	11.81%	
30170 - TIF Distribution Tax	\$ 102	\$ 44	\$ 111	\$ 97	\$ 52	\$ 12	\$ 100	\$ 100	11.81%	
Property Taxes	\$ 64,660	\$ 65,219	\$ 65,043	\$ 65,288	\$ 65,367	\$ 65,380	\$ 65,125	\$ 65,125	100.39%	
30000 - Property Taxes	\$ 64,660	\$ 65,219	\$ 64,881	\$ 65,044	\$ 65,134	\$ 65,380	\$ 65,125	\$ 65,125	100.39%	
30005 - Property Tax Revenue Recapture	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 162	\$ 244	\$ 233	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 8,799,233	\$ 9,611,752	\$ 9,198,670	\$ 10,809,891	\$ 11,430,021	\$ 9,907,324	\$ 14,854,492	\$ 14,854,492	66.70%	
Revenue	\$ 8,799,233	\$ 9,611,752	\$ 9,198,670	\$ 10,809,891	\$ 11,430,021	\$ 9,907,324	\$ 14,854,492	\$ 14,854,492	66.70%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 255,937	\$ 3,613	\$ (149,996)	\$ 586,322	\$ 760,665	\$ 706,737	\$ 480,000	\$ 480,000	147.24%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 255,937	\$ 3,613	\$ (149,996)	\$ 586,322	\$ 760,665	\$ 706,737	\$ 480,000	\$ 480,000	147.24%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,901,102	\$ 3,901,102	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,901,102	\$ 3,901,102	0.00%	
Reimbursements	\$ 129,277	\$ 89,656	\$ 202,774	\$ 336,187	\$ 477,719	\$ 404,831	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	269.89%	
37150 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	\$ 346	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,412	\$ 151,700	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
37151 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
37152 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,105	\$ 26,105	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	

Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD)



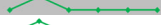
































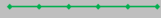









*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
37900 - Miscellaneous Reimbursement	\$ 128,931	\$ 89,656	\$ 202,774	\$ 336,187	\$ 256,174	\$ 227,026	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	151.35%	
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,923	\$ 42,530	\$ 13,218	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
34640 - Engineering Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,923	\$ 42,530	\$ 13,218	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 673,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 673,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other Taxes	\$ 8,414,019	\$ 8,844,983	\$ 9,111,970	\$ 9,844,852	\$ 10,178,419	\$ 8,795,756	\$ 10,323,390	\$ 10,323,390	85.20%	
30150 - County Local Option Tax	\$ 8,414,019	\$ 8,844,983	\$ 9,111,970	\$ 9,844,852	\$ 10,178,419	\$ 8,795,756	\$ 10,323,390	\$ 10,323,390	85.20%	
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 14,280,665	\$ 20,235,643	\$ 20,019,370	\$ 22,209,458	\$ 25,289,863	\$ 34,382,893	\$ 40,574,359	\$ 32,651,531	84.74%	
Revenue	\$ 14,280,665	\$ 20,235,643	\$ 20,019,370	\$ 22,209,458	\$ 25,289,863	\$ 34,382,893	\$ 40,574,359	\$ 32,651,531	84.74%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 517,513	\$ (12,648)	\$ (733,411)	\$ 2,479,605	\$ 3,184,763	\$ 2,892,048	\$ 2,019,000	\$ 2,019,000	143.24%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 517,513	\$ (12,648)	\$ (733,411)	\$ 2,479,605	\$ 3,184,763	\$ 2,892,048	\$ 2,019,000	\$ 2,019,000	143.24%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,768	\$ 7,223,916	\$ 7,223,916	0.86%	
38530 - Auction Sales	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,768	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,223,916	\$ 7,223,916	0.00%	
Reimbursements	\$ 397,593	\$ 2,928,458	\$ 2,313,796	\$ 1,308,054	\$ 2,495,390	\$ 13,552,038	\$ 11,173,356	\$ 3,250,528	121.29%	
37150 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	\$ 395,850	\$ 2,131,844	\$ 1,321,068	\$ 1,230,835	\$ 1,331,318	\$ 1,598,433	\$ 2,220,528	\$ 2,220,528	71.98%	
37151 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,625	\$ 31,316	\$ -	\$ 11,342,001	\$ 7,922,828	\$ -	143.16%	
37152 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - Other	\$ -	\$ 796,613	\$ 980,000	\$ 37,306	\$ 1,164,072	\$ 611,378	\$ 1,030,000	\$ 1,030,000	59.36%	
37900 - Miscellaneous Reimbursement	\$ 1,743	\$ -	\$ 5,103	\$ 8,598	\$ -	\$ 225	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
35395 - Toll Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 1,181,400	\$ 174,715	\$ 1,803	\$ 41,087	\$ 641	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,181,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39540 - Transfer From Transportation Capital Fund 540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,530	\$ 641	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39621 - Transfer from Transit Sales Tax Debt Service Fund 621	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 174,715	\$ 1,803	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39624 - Transfer from Longmeadow Debt Service Fund 624	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,557	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
33900 - Grants - Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other Taxes	\$ 13,365,559	\$ 16,138,433	\$ 18,064,271	\$ 18,419,996	\$ 19,568,623	\$ 17,876,397	\$ 20,158,087	\$ 20,158,087	88.68%	
30105 - Sales Tax- RTA	\$ 13,365,559	\$ 16,138,433	\$ 18,064,271	\$ 18,419,996	\$ 19,568,623	\$ 17,876,397	\$ 20,158,087	\$ 20,158,087	88.68%	
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ 117,602	\$ 13,815	\$ 4,635	\$ 16,872	\$ 17,514,984	\$ 933,205	\$ 941,205	\$ 12,508,000	99.15%	
Revenue	\$ 117,602	\$ 13,815	\$ 4,635	\$ 16,872	\$ 17,514,984	\$ 933,205	\$ 941,205	\$ 12,508,000	99.15%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 116,565	\$ 13,815	\$ 4,635	\$ 16,872	\$ 14,984	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 116,565	\$ 13,815	\$ 4,635	\$ 16,872	\$ 14,984	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	0.00%	
Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 933,205	\$ 933,205	\$ 12,500,000	100.00%	
37151 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 933,205	\$ 933,205	\$ 12,500,000	100.00%	
Transfers In	\$ 1,037	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ 1,037	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
540 Transportation Capital	\$ 785,728	\$ 342,588	\$ 120,250	\$ 11,432	\$ 1,150	\$ 13	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Revenue	\$ 785,728	\$ 342,588	\$ 120,250	\$ 11,432	\$ 1,150	\$ 13	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 26,075	\$ 539	\$ (2,784)	\$ 11,432	\$ 1,150	\$ 13	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 26,075	\$ 539	\$ (2,784)	\$ 11,432	\$ 1,150	\$ 13	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Reimbursements	\$ 759,653	\$ 302,149	\$ 123,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	

Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD)




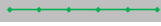

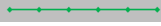

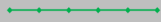





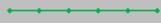











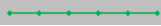




















*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
37150 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - Federal	\$ 759,653	\$ 268,950	\$ 123,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
37151 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ -	\$ 33,199	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 39,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 39,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 10,642	\$ (3,002)	\$ (5,598)	\$ 32,472	\$ 7,414	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Revenue	\$ 10,642	\$ (3,002)	\$ (5,598)	\$ 32,472	\$ 7,414	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 10,642	\$ (2)	\$ (8,598)	\$ 32,472	\$ 7,414	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 10,642	\$ (2)	\$ (8,598)	\$ 32,472	\$ 7,414	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ (3,000)	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ (3,000)	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ 7,161	\$ (7,913)	\$ 2,051	\$ 7,084	\$ 411	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Revenue	\$ 7,161	\$ (7,913)	\$ 2,051	\$ 7,084	\$ 411	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 7,161	\$ (113)	\$ (449)	\$ 1,784	\$ 411	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 7,161	\$ (113)	\$ (449)	\$ 1,784	\$ 411	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ (7,800)	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ (7,800)	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ 8,658	\$ 24	\$ (5,433)	\$ 15,481	\$ 656	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Revenue	\$ 8,658	\$ 24	\$ (5,433)	\$ 15,481	\$ 656	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 8,658	\$ 24	\$ (5,433)	\$ 15,481	\$ 656	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 8,658	\$ 24	\$ (5,433)	\$ 15,481	\$ 656	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ 5,397	\$ (662)	\$ (3,786)	\$ 10,764	\$ 191	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Revenue	\$ 5,397	\$ (662)	\$ (3,786)	\$ 10,764	\$ 191	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 5,397	\$ 11	\$ (4,459)	\$ 10,764	\$ 191	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 5,397	\$ 11	\$ (4,459)	\$ 10,764	\$ 191	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ (673)	\$ 673	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ (673)	\$ 673	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ 3,915	\$ 38	\$ 1,239	\$ 29	\$ (1)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	

Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD)












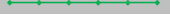




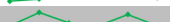









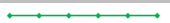










*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
Revenue	\$ 3,915	\$ 38	\$ 1,239	\$ 29	\$ (1)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 3,915	\$ 38	\$ 1,239	\$ 29	\$ (1)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 3,915	\$ 38	\$ 1,239	\$ 29	\$ (1)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ 7,421	\$ (11,193)	\$ 11,638	\$ 10	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Revenue	\$ 7,421	\$ (11,193)	\$ 11,638	\$ 10	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 7,421	\$ 7	\$ 438	\$ 10	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 7,421	\$ 7	\$ 438	\$ 10	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ (11,200)	\$ 11,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ (11,200)	\$ 11,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ 7,763	\$ (2,980)	\$ (1,342)	\$ 10,880	\$ 463	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Revenue	\$ 7,763	\$ (2,980)	\$ (1,342)	\$ 10,880	\$ 463	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 7,763	\$ (0)	\$ (4,322)	\$ 10,880	\$ 463	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 7,763	\$ (0)	\$ (4,322)	\$ 10,880	\$ 463	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ (2,980)	\$ 2,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ (2,980)	\$ 2,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ 622	\$ 5	\$ (444)	\$ 1,744	\$ 402	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Revenue	\$ 622	\$ 5	\$ (444)	\$ 1,744	\$ 402	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 622	\$ 5	\$ (444)	\$ 1,744	\$ 402	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 622	\$ 5	\$ (444)	\$ 1,744	\$ 402	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 603,567	\$ 2,830,697	\$ 2,139,575	\$ 2,800,381	\$ 1,996,962	\$ 5,477,285	\$ 6,901,967	\$ 3,258,000	79.36%	
Revenue	\$ 603,567	\$ 2,830,697	\$ 2,139,575	\$ 2,800,381	\$ 1,996,962	\$ 5,477,285	\$ 6,901,967	\$ 3,258,000	79.36%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 32,067	\$ (5,360)	\$ (100,815)	\$ 321,659	\$ 296,575	\$ 270,340	\$ 258,000	\$ 258,000	104.78%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 32,067	\$ (5,360)	\$ (100,815)	\$ 321,659	\$ 296,575	\$ 270,340	\$ 258,000	\$ 258,000	104.78%	
Other	\$ -	\$ 297	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
38900 - Miscellaneous Other	\$ -	\$ 297	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,000	\$ 3,643,967	\$ 3,643,967	\$ -	100.00%	
37151 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,000	\$ 3,643,967	\$ 3,643,967	\$ -	100.00%	


















































Committee Revenue Budget Report - by Account Detail

Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD)

*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
Charges for Services	\$ 571,500	\$ 2,700,742	\$ 1,924,209	\$ 2,478,722	\$ 1,456,920	\$ 1,562,978	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	52.10%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ 571,500	\$ 2,700,742	\$ 1,924,209	\$ 2,478,722	\$ 1,456,920	\$ 1,562,978	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	52.10%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 135,019	\$ 316,181	\$ -	\$ 128,467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 135,019	\$ 316,181	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39552 - Transfer from Greater Elgin Impact Fees Fund 552	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39553 - Transfer from Northwest Impact Fees Fund 553	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,816	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39556 - Transfer from Upper Fox Impact Fees Fund 556	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,356	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ 313,718	\$ 454,322	\$ 621,012	\$ 967,927	\$ 771,010	\$ 574,862	\$ 3,272,679	\$ 3,272,679	17.57%	
Revenue	\$ 313,718	\$ 454,322	\$ 621,012	\$ 967,927	\$ 771,010	\$ 574,862	\$ 3,272,679	\$ 3,272,679	17.57%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 37,442	\$ (353)	\$ (42,193)	\$ 143,500	\$ 235,374	\$ 158,689	\$ 119,000	\$ 119,000	133.35%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 37,442	\$ (353)	\$ (42,193)	\$ 143,500	\$ 235,374	\$ 158,689	\$ 119,000	\$ 119,000	133.35%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,353,679	\$ 2,353,679	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,353,679	\$ 2,353,679	0.00%	
Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,814	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
37151 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,814	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ 276,276	\$ 360,775	\$ 641,365	\$ 824,375	\$ 449,497	\$ 416,173	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	52.02%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ 276,276	\$ 360,775	\$ 641,365	\$ 824,375	\$ 449,497	\$ 416,173	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	52.02%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 93,900	\$ 21,840	\$ 52	\$ 79,326	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 93,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39551 - Transfer from Campton Hills Impact Fees Fund 551	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 40,108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39555 - Transfer from Tri-Cities Impact Fees Fund 555	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,340	\$ 52	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39557 - Transfer from West Central Impact Fees Fund 557	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 39,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
560 South Impact Fees	\$ 254,365	\$ 615,298	\$ 1,175,461	\$ 2,103,740	\$ 2,434,081	\$ 1,468,450	\$ 1,937,000	\$ 1,937,000	75.81%	
Revenue	\$ 254,365	\$ 615,298	\$ 1,175,461	\$ 2,103,740	\$ 2,434,081	\$ 1,468,450	\$ 1,937,000	\$ 1,937,000	75.81%	
Interest Revenue	\$ 61,217	\$ (1,128)	\$ (64,392)	\$ 225,647	\$ 421,662	\$ 333,863	\$ 187,000	\$ 187,000	178.54%	
38000 - Investment Income	\$ 61,217	\$ (1,128)	\$ (64,392)	\$ 225,647	\$ 421,662	\$ 333,863	\$ 187,000	\$ 187,000	178.54%	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39900 - Fund Balance Utilization	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 715,220	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
37151 - KDOT Service Reimbursement - State	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 715,220	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Charges for Services	\$ 193,147	\$ 449,618	\$ 1,099,196	\$ 1,877,983	\$ 567,303	\$ 1,134,587	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000	64.83%	
34660 - Impact Fees	\$ 193,147	\$ 449,618	\$ 1,099,196	\$ 1,877,983	\$ 567,303	\$ 1,134,587	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000	64.83%	
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ 166,808	\$ 140,657	\$ 110	\$ 729,897	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39000 - Transfer From Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 166,808	\$ 87,492	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39550 - Transfer from Aurora Area Impact Fees Fund 550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 729,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
39554 - Transfer from Southwest Impact Fees Fund 554	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,165	\$ 110	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Grand Total	\$ 49,165,742	\$ 58,409,109	\$ 58,442,048	\$ 62,009,616	\$ 82,859,097	\$ 77,380,789	\$ 112,073,975	\$ 111,981,037	69.04%	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail
Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD, 100.00% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 11/22/2025)
*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
520 Transportation	\$ 56,890,083	\$ 37,561,411	\$ 36,164,414	\$ 63,816,498	\$ 66,431,066	\$ 49,223,508	\$ 112,073,975	\$ 111,981,037	43.92%	
300 County Highway	\$ 6,267,168	\$ 6,904,614	\$ 6,628,603	\$ 7,344,275	\$ 7,971,978	\$ 9,292,783	\$ 13,894,542	\$ 13,810,033	66.88%	
Expenses	\$ 6,267,168	\$ 6,904,614	\$ 6,628,603	\$ 7,344,275	\$ 7,971,978	\$ 9,292,783	\$ 13,894,542	\$ 13,810,033	66.88%	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 2,356,718	\$ 2,430,666	\$ 2,710,850	\$ 2,843,771	\$ 2,977,056	\$ 3,069,981	\$ 3,742,059	\$ 3,691,888	82.04%	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	\$ 2,258,646	\$ 2,351,668	\$ 2,622,832	\$ 2,727,277	\$ 2,877,711	\$ 2,948,750	\$ 3,622,059	\$ 3,571,888	81.41%	
40002 - Non-Union Wage Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
40007 - Equity Study Adjustments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
40200 - Overtime Salaries	\$ 98,073	\$ 78,998	\$ 88,017	\$ 116,495	\$ 99,346	\$ 121,231	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	101.03%	
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 838,079	\$ 889,200	\$ 971,241	\$ 968,115	\$ 954,435	\$ 1,003,239	\$ 1,209,276	\$ 1,201,825	82.96%	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	\$ 404,364	\$ 410,757	\$ 500,871	\$ 531,357	\$ 521,713	\$ 537,946	\$ 637,906	\$ 637,906	84.33%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	\$ 10,826	\$ 11,679	\$ 12,091	\$ 12,086	\$ 12,460	\$ 11,822	\$ 16,126	\$ 16,126	73.31%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	\$ 172,443	\$ 178,624	\$ 199,631	\$ 209,746	\$ 219,350	\$ 227,128	\$ 286,153	\$ 282,312	79.37%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	\$ 180,561	\$ 204,835	\$ 177,200	\$ 142,096	\$ 131,810	\$ 161,584	\$ 204,332	\$ 201,591	79.08%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	\$ 69,885	\$ 83,305	\$ 81,448	\$ 72,830	\$ 69,101	\$ 64,759	\$ 64,759	\$ 63,890	100.00%	
Contractual Services	\$ 1,395,458	\$ 1,977,404	\$ 1,636,450	\$ 1,458,465	\$ 1,407,561	\$ 1,229,683	\$ 4,330,710	\$ 4,328,823	28.39%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 678,369	\$ 1,201,855	\$ 997,416	\$ 706,017	\$ 550,918	\$ 235,587	\$ 2,965,000	\$ 2,965,000	7.95%	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ 210,569	\$ 290,066	\$ 131,397	\$ 123,937	\$ 238,080	\$ 335,426	\$ 486,019	\$ 486,019	69.01%	
50160 - Legal Services	\$ 107,675	\$ 86,500	\$ 48,000	\$ 113,065	\$ 56,085	\$ 49,030	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	21.79%	
50210 - Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	\$ 1,855	\$ 2,704	\$ 1,235	\$ 505	\$ 3,846	\$ 3,563	\$ 1,317	\$ 1,317	270.53%	
50330 - Northeast IL Plan and Metro Srvs	\$ 27,143	\$ 27,143	\$ 27,143	\$ 54,286	\$ 56,457	\$ 59,172	\$ 59,286	\$ 59,286	99.81%	
50340 - Software Licensing Cost	\$ 37,906	\$ 47,261	\$ 44,379	\$ 64,333	\$ 80,434	\$ 139,977	\$ 122,764	\$ 122,764	114.02%	
50480 - Security Services	\$ 20,564	\$ 8,236	\$ 10,743	\$ 10,752	\$ 15,806	\$ 11,106	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	61.70%	
52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	\$ 23,944	\$ 13,508	\$ 12,620	\$ 17,499	\$ 17,493	\$ 18,907	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	72.72%	
52010 - Janitorial Services	\$ 25,753	\$ 28,039	\$ 29,113	\$ 40,726	\$ 36,888	\$ 33,126	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	78.87%	
52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings	\$ 30,544	\$ 54,492	\$ 80,411	\$ 28,513	\$ 101,016	\$ 63,211	\$ 88,692	\$ 88,692	71.27%	
52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds	\$ 9,316	\$ 9,524	\$ 11,671	\$ 15,041	\$ 14,265	\$ 23,687	\$ 16,895	\$ 16,895	140.20%	
52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers	\$ 2,820	\$ 2,783	\$ 3,941	\$ 6,067	\$ 3,838	\$ 4,622	\$ 6,120	\$ 6,120	75.52%	
52150 - Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	\$ 7,907	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
52160 - Repairs and Maint- Equipment	\$ 12,200	\$ 9,772	\$ 6,002	\$ 6,862	\$ 7,138	\$ 18,731	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	156.09%	
52215 - Vehicle Lease	\$ 55,769	\$ 68,769	\$ 76,548	\$ 68,252	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	\$ 27,251	\$ 14,745	\$ 18,384	\$ 14,364	\$ 26,836	\$ 12,373	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	58.92%	
52240 - Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	\$ -	\$ 1,278	\$ 1,897	\$ 2,037	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,577	\$ 3,577	0.00%	
53000 - Liability Insurance	\$ 57,278	\$ 53,114	\$ 67,485	\$ 95,794	\$ 100,422	\$ 134,379	\$ 134,379	\$ 132,518	100.00%	
53020 - Unemployment Claims	\$ 1,645	\$ 1,678	\$ 2,037	\$ 1,313	\$ 1,615	\$ 1,812	\$ 1,812	\$ 1,786	100.00%	
53060 - General Printing	\$ 150	\$ 502	\$ 152	\$ 75	\$ 169	\$ 368	\$ 150	\$ 150	245.00%	
53070 - Legal Printing	\$ 2,652	\$ 4,158	\$ 2,158	\$ 1,419	\$ 2,612	\$ 7,393	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	369.64%	
53080 - Mapping	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,560	\$ -	\$ 8,825	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	67.88%	
53100 - Conferences and Meetings	\$ 9,244	\$ 20,320	\$ 21,407	\$ 33,488	\$ 33,967	\$ 36,341	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	100.95%	
53110 - Employee Training	\$ 7,133	\$ 9,157	\$ 15,922	\$ 15,594	\$ 30,331	\$ 14,022	\$ 16,500	\$ 16,500	84.98%	
53120 - Employee Mileage Expense	\$ 1,713	\$ 870	\$ 5,120	\$ 5,014	\$ 4,871	\$ 3,612	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	60.19%	
53130 - General Association Dues	\$ 19,197	\$ 20,186	\$ 21,194	\$ 24,614	\$ 24,473	\$ 14,415	\$ 26,856	\$ 26,856	53.67%	
55000 - Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	\$ 16,858	\$ 744	\$ 74	\$ 336	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 343	\$ 343	0.00%	
Commodities	\$ 442,073	\$ 575,259	\$ 611,509	\$ 625,789	\$ 634,723	\$ 526,709	\$ 836,781	\$ 836,781	62.94%	
60000 - Office Supplies	\$ 13,850	\$ 11,535	\$ 13,918	\$ 22,745	\$ 18,527	\$ 23,133	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000	100.58%	
60010 - Operating Supplies	\$ 16,715	\$ 18,445	\$ 20,981	\$ 16,823	\$ 26,253	\$ 25,767	\$ 21,631	\$ 21,631	119.12%	
60040 - Postage	\$ 66	\$ 66	\$ 202	\$ 60	\$ 318	\$ 173	\$ 300	\$ 300	57.58%	
60050 - Books and Subscriptions	\$ 473	\$ 1,590	\$ 203	\$ 801	\$ 235	\$ 1,849	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	123.29%	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail
Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD, 100.00% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 11/22/2025)
*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
60060 - Computer Software- Non Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,940	\$ -	\$ 7,538	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital	\$ 28,267	\$ 16,043	\$ 6,825	\$ 32,159	\$ 30,148	\$ 16,094	\$ 103,100	\$ 103,100	15.61%	
60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies	\$ 13,837	\$ 26,593	\$ 25,196	\$ 32,881	\$ 51,090	\$ 32,048	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000	94.26%	
60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,323	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
60370 - Tools	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
60380 - Liquid Salt	\$ -	\$ 4,043	\$ 30,790	\$ 26,120	\$ 27,324	\$ 14,093	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	35.23%	
60400 - Crushed Stone	\$ 5,278	\$ 3,974	\$ 3,028	\$ 3,250	\$ 6,641	\$ 6,546	\$ 5,250	\$ 5,250	124.68%	
60410 - Culverts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
60430 - Sign Material	\$ 33,533	\$ 49,249	\$ 54,531	\$ 48,659	\$ 62,620	\$ 48,727	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	81.21%	
60440 - Traffic Markers and Barricades	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas	\$ 25,893	\$ 27,954	\$ 39,193	\$ 37,136	\$ 28,439	\$ 32,476	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	72.17%	
63010 - Utilities- Electric	\$ 21,790	\$ 22,128	\$ 18,094	\$ 29,300	\$ 31,819	\$ 32,846	\$ 38,000	\$ 38,000	86.44%	
63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting	\$ 121,724	\$ 113,947	\$ 98,868	\$ 107,752	\$ 100,647	\$ 102,638	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	85.53%	
63040 - Fuel- Vehicles	\$ 120,430	\$ 241,045	\$ 255,981	\$ 227,906	\$ 210,028	\$ 157,896	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	52.63%	
64000 - Telephone	\$ 23,286	\$ 20,834	\$ 24,905	\$ 20,642	\$ 23,188	\$ 11,923	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	47.69%	
64010 - Cellular Phone	\$ 16,931	\$ 17,814	\$ 18,796	\$ 17,613	\$ 17,445	\$ 9,638	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	48.19%	
Transfers Out	\$ 185,260	\$ 182,063	\$ 172,588	\$ 184,111	\$ 283,293	\$ 305,216	\$ 305,216	\$ 280,216	100.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 185,260	\$ 182,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99001 - Transfer to General Fund 001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 172,588	\$ 184,111	\$ 183,293	\$ 180,216	\$ 180,216	\$ 180,216	100.00%	
99010 - Transfer To Insurance Liability Fund 010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 100,000	100.00%	
Capital	\$ 1,049,580	\$ 850,022	\$ 525,965	\$ 1,264,025	\$ 1,714,910	\$ 3,157,956	\$ 3,470,500	\$ 3,470,500	90.99%	
70000 - Computers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	0.00%	
70020 - Computer Software- Capital	\$ 23,839	\$ 161,134	\$ 217,088	\$ 208,070	\$ 75,780	\$ 38,900	\$ 249,000	\$ 249,000	15.62%	
70060 - Communications Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 213,850	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	85.54%	
70070 - Automotive Equipment	\$ 297,380	\$ 491,710	\$ -	\$ 882,077	\$ 1,502,786	\$ 2,285,898	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 2,025,000	112.88%	
70080 - Office Furniture	\$ 80,247	\$ 20,823	\$ -	\$ 62,876	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
70100 - Copiers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
70110 - Machinery and Equipment	\$ 284,890	\$ 54,991	\$ 78,494	\$ 42,553	\$ 115,404	\$ 619,308	\$ 535,000	\$ 535,000	115.76%	
70120 - Special Purpose Equipment	\$ 28,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,940	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
72010 - Building Improvements	\$ 316,199	\$ 120,673	\$ 229,169	\$ 67,898	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ 2,874	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
74010 - Highway Right of Way	\$ 16,151	\$ 691	\$ 1,215	\$ 551	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
301 County Bridge	\$ 565,263	\$ 268,718	\$ 444,359	\$ 403,338	\$ 409,222	\$ 234,365	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	44.64%	
Expenses	\$ 565,263	\$ 268,718	\$ 444,359	\$ 403,338	\$ 409,222	\$ 234,365	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	44.64%	
Contractual Services	\$ 565,263	\$ 268,718	\$ 444,359	\$ 403,338	\$ 409,222	\$ 234,365	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	44.64%	
52100 - Bridge Inspection	\$ 565,263	\$ 268,718	\$ 444,359	\$ 403,338	\$ 409,222	\$ 234,365	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	44.64%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 7,717,547	\$ 5,192,860	\$ 6,324,076	\$ 18,910,094	\$ 18,709,228	\$ 11,641,125	\$ 29,012,731	\$ 29,004,302	40.12%	
Expenses	\$ 7,717,547	\$ 5,192,860	\$ 6,324,076	\$ 18,910,094	\$ 18,709,228	\$ 11,641,125	\$ 29,012,731	\$ 29,004,302	40.12%	
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 2,228,137	\$ 2,617,547	\$ 2,475,105	\$ 2,680,793	\$ 2,808,103	\$ 2,963,228	\$ 3,187,372	\$ 3,180,268	92.97%	
40000 - Salaries and Wages	\$ 2,263,507	\$ 2,339,806	\$ 2,301,405	\$ 2,562,431	\$ 2,679,444	\$ 2,833,131	\$ 2,887,372	\$ 2,880,268	98.12%	
40002 - Non-Union Wage Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
40003 - Cost of Living Increase	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
40007 - Equity Study Adjustments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	

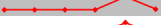

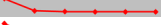

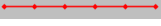

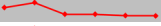


















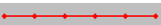



















Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail
Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD, 100.00% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 11/22/2025)
*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
40009 - Salaries and Wages Subsidy	\$ (126,429)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
40200 - Overtime Salaries	\$ 91,059	\$ 277,740	\$ 173,700	\$ 118,361	\$ 128,659	\$ 130,097	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	43.37%	
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 469,134	\$ 560,894	\$ 494,166	\$ 480,058	\$ 490,870	\$ 558,696	\$ 558,608	\$ 557,550	100.02%	
45000 - Healthcare Contribution	\$ 70,479	\$ 70,596	\$ 77,722	\$ 88,704	\$ 97,634	\$ 126,838	\$ 93,616	\$ 93,616	135.49%	
45009 - Healthcare Subsidy	\$ (31)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
45010 - Dental Contribution	\$ 2,439	\$ 2,666	\$ 2,666	\$ 2,946	\$ 3,097	\$ 3,188	\$ 2,872	\$ 2,872	110.99%	
45019 - Dental Subsidy	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
45100 - FICA/SS Contribution	\$ 170,552	\$ 191,384	\$ 180,435	\$ 195,974	\$ 206,301	\$ 217,931	\$ 232,895	\$ 232,350	93.57%	
45109 - FICA/SS Subsidy	\$ (7,884)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
45200 - IMRF Contribution	\$ 182,060	\$ 222,656	\$ 162,628	\$ 132,746	\$ 125,192	\$ 155,570	\$ 174,056	\$ 173,667	89.38%	
45209 - IMRF Subsidy	\$ (10,165)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
53010 - Workers Compensation	\$ 61,682	\$ 73,593	\$ 70,715	\$ 59,688	\$ 58,646	\$ 55,169	\$ 55,169	\$ 55,045	100.00%	
Contractual Services	\$ 954,855	\$ 1,365,413	\$ 1,412,958	\$ 6,137,106	\$ 8,543,328	\$ 6,977,512	\$ 17,158,813	\$ 17,158,546	40.66%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 902,298	\$ 1,317,009	\$ 1,352,598	\$ 1,557,521	\$ 2,517,909	\$ 2,322,315	\$ 11,050,247	\$ 11,050,247	21.02%	
50510 - Debt Administration Cost	\$ 550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 5,938,820	\$ 4,546,631	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	75.78%	
53000 - Liability Insurance	\$ 50,555	\$ 46,922	\$ 58,592	\$ 78,509	\$ 85,228	\$ 107,122	\$ 107,122	\$ 106,858	100.00%	
53020 - Unemployment Claims	\$ 1,452	\$ 1,482	\$ 1,768	\$ 1,076	\$ 1,371	\$ 1,444	\$ 1,444	\$ 1,441	100.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ 3,599,801	\$ 108,698	\$ 92,169	\$ 104,868	\$ 109,934	\$ 107,411	\$ 107,411	\$ 107,411	100.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 3,599,801	\$ 108,698	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99001 - Transfer to General Fund 001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,169	\$ 104,868	\$ 109,934	\$ 107,411	\$ 107,411	\$ 107,411	100.00%	
Capital	\$ 1,200	\$ 34,018	\$ 1,344,895	\$ 8,938,336	\$ 6,135,880	\$ 445,172	\$ 7,254,847	\$ 7,254,847	6.14%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ 1,320,230	\$ 8,921,336	\$ 6,035,880	\$ (237,988)	\$ 3,154,847	\$ 3,154,847	(7.54%)	
73010 - Bridge Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 637,200	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	21.24%	
74010 - Highway Right of Way	\$ -	\$ 34,018	\$ 24,665	\$ 17,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 45,960	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	4.18%	
Services	\$ 464,420	\$ 506,290	\$ 504,784	\$ 568,934	\$ 621,112	\$ 589,106	\$ 745,680	\$ 745,680	79.00%	
45410 - Teamsters Contribution	\$ 464,420	\$ 506,290	\$ 504,784	\$ 568,934	\$ 621,112	\$ 589,106	\$ 745,680	\$ 745,680	79.00%	
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,146	\$ 81,850	\$ 300,000	\$ 155,530	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	97.21%	
Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,146	\$ 81,850	\$ 300,000	\$ 155,530	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	97.21%	
Commodities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,146	\$ 81,850	\$ 300,000	\$ 155,530	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	97.21%	
60390 - Rock Salt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,146	\$ 81,850	\$ 300,000	\$ 155,530	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	97.21%	
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
74010 - Highway Right of Way	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 12,159,759	\$ 10,375,090	\$ 11,208,752	\$ 11,217,227	\$ 5,724,386	\$ 7,271,742	\$ 14,854,492	\$ 14,854,492	48.95%	
Expenses	\$ 12,159,759	\$ 10,375,090	\$ 11,208,752	\$ 11,217,227	\$ 5,724,386	\$ 7,271,742	\$ 14,854,492	\$ 14,854,492	48.95%	
Contractual Services	\$ 9,619,982	\$ 7,566,395	\$ 9,378,978	\$ 7,919,342	\$ 3,162,168	\$ 4,382,193	\$ 9,619,492	\$ 9,619,492	45.56%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 850,519	\$ 325,958	\$ 374,589	\$ 404,378	\$ 456,330	\$ 515,330	\$ 2,603,000	\$ 2,603,000	19.80%	
52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	\$ 10,720	\$ 4,666	\$ 12,679	\$ 22,606	\$ 40,386	\$ 19,025	\$ 86,492	\$ 86,492	22.00%	
52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges	\$ 1,324,482	\$ 686,758	\$ 444,477	\$ 153,886	\$ -	\$ 147,479	\$ 1,980,000	\$ 1,980,000	7.45%	
52050 - Repairs and Maint- Cracksealing	\$ 431,577	\$ -	\$ 406,438	\$ 790,773	\$ 243,264	\$ -	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000	0.00%	
52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark	\$ 928,494	\$ 766,626	\$ 1,011,857	\$ 960,876	\$ 1,410,403	\$ 283,475	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 1,550,000	18.29%	
52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	\$ 5,594,752	\$ 5,782,388	\$ 7,128,939	\$ 5,586,822	\$ 301,476	\$ 2,944,854	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	147.24%	
52090 - Repairs and Maint- Traffic Light	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
52280 - Pavement Preservation	\$ 479,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 710,309	\$ 472,031	\$ 775,000	\$ 775,000	60.91%	
Commodities	\$ 1,700,421	\$ 2,218,754	\$ 1,795,361	\$ 2,426,294	\$ 2,172,174	\$ 2,282,526	\$ 3,257,000	\$ 3,257,000	70.08%	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail
Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD, 100.00% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 11/22/2025)
*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
60210 - Uniform Supplies	\$ 23,280	\$ 22,016	\$ 23,211	\$ 24,851	\$ 24,721	\$ 25,263	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	63.16%	
60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies	\$ 135,972	\$ 150,141	\$ 172,641	\$ 160,693	\$ 203,693	\$ 204,946	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	117.11%	
60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies	\$ 74,063	\$ 84,691	\$ 77,411	\$ 97,993	\$ 124,043	\$ 110,702	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	110.70%	
60370 - Tools	\$ 13,404	\$ 9,277	\$ 6,317	\$ 12,074	\$ 9,566	\$ 24,059	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	160.39%	
60390 - Rock Salt	\$ 844,899	\$ 1,038,303	\$ 823,901	\$ 619,745	\$ 288,032	\$ 553,421	\$ 752,000	\$ 752,000	73.59%	
60410 - Culverts	\$ 5,853	\$ 2,106	\$ 8,013	\$ 3,424	\$ 8,363	\$ 9,709	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	64.72%	
60420 - Road Material	\$ 26,621	\$ 20,129	\$ 13,215	\$ 35,565	\$ 34,634	\$ 24,460	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	61.15%	
60440 - Traffic Markers and Barricades	\$ -	\$ 1,388	\$ 8,310	\$ 990	\$ 4,612	\$ 12,971	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	86.47%	
60590 - Communication Equip - Non-Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,933	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting	\$ 576,330	\$ 890,703	\$ 662,341	\$ 1,470,958	\$ 1,474,512	\$ 1,295,998	\$ 2,105,000	\$ 2,105,000	61.57%	
63040 - Fuel- Vehicles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ 56,241	\$ 57,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ 56,241	\$ 57,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ 783,115	\$ 532,900	\$ 34,413	\$ 871,591	\$ 390,044	\$ 607,023	\$ 1,978,000	\$ 1,978,000	30.69%	
70110 - Machinery and Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,549	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ 783,115	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 813,942	\$ 390,044	\$ 607,023	\$ 1,968,000	\$ 1,968,000	30.84%	
73010 - Bridge Construction	\$ -	\$ 532,280	\$ 25,313	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
74010 - Highway Right of Way	\$ -	\$ 620	\$ 9,100	\$ 2,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 19,403,185	\$ 12,086,200	\$ 8,909,177	\$ 21,040,419	\$ 13,192,455	\$ 11,948,236	\$ 40,574,359	\$ 32,651,531	29.45%	
Expenses	\$ 19,403,185	\$ 12,086,200	\$ 8,909,177	\$ 21,040,419	\$ 13,192,455	\$ 11,948,236	\$ 40,574,359	\$ 32,651,531	29.45%	
Contractual Services	\$ 6,360,114	\$ 3,607,579	\$ 4,099,154	\$ 6,926,363	\$ 6,872,660	\$ 5,273,621	\$ 11,928,006	\$ 11,928,006	44.21%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 4,607,985	\$ 3,459,489	\$ 2,635,083	\$ 5,516,116	\$ 4,994,191	\$ 2,633,466	\$ 8,544,256	\$ 8,544,256	30.82%	
50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services	\$ 9,250	\$ 28,000	\$ 55,231	\$ 57,648	\$ 37,969	\$ 41,500	\$ 203,750	\$ 203,750	20.37%	
52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges	\$ 730,357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,453	\$ -	\$ 117,586	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	\$ 877,522	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
52280 - Pavement Preservation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 655,964	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
55010 - External Grants	\$ 135,000	\$ 120,090	\$ 1,408,841	\$ 1,185,146	\$ 1,840,499	\$ 1,825,104	\$ 3,180,000	\$ 3,180,000	57.39%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,720,965	\$ 1,095,675	\$ 3,592,428	\$ 7,922,828	\$ -	45.34%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99001 - Transfer to General Fund 001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,085	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99624 - Transfer to Longmeadow Debt Service Fund 624	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 963,995	\$ 1,718,880	\$ 1,095,675	\$ 3,592,428	\$ 7,922,828	\$ -	45.34%	
Capital	\$ 13,043,072	\$ 8,478,621	\$ 3,846,028	\$ 12,393,091	\$ 5,224,121	\$ 3,082,187	\$ 20,723,525	\$ 20,723,525	14.87%	
70120 - Special Purpose Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,251	\$ 100,251	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ 3,660,899	\$ 7,652,776	\$ 1,980,953	\$ 10,606,660	\$ 4,920,744	\$ 2,618,237	\$ 18,813,274	\$ 18,813,274	13.92%	
73010 - Bridge Construction	\$ 2,239,257	\$ 270,458	\$ 1,230,984	\$ 1,419,376	\$ 276,975	\$ 29,618	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
74010 - Highway Right of Way	\$ 7,142,916	\$ 555,388	\$ 634,091	\$ 367,055	\$ 26,402	\$ 434,333	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	24.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
80500 - Debt Service Requirement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ 5,199,372	\$ 432,281	\$ 115,263	\$ -	\$ 18,112,917	\$ 933,205	\$ 941,205	\$ 12,508,000	99.15%	
Expenses	\$ 5,199,372	\$ 432,281	\$ 115,263	\$ -	\$ 18,112,917	\$ 933,205	\$ 941,205	\$ 12,508,000	99.15%	
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
50000 - Project Administration Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	









































Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail
Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD, 100.00% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 11/22/2025)
*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,112,917	\$ 933,205	\$ 933,205	\$ -	100.00%	
99624 - Transfer to Longmeadow Debt Service Fund 624	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,112,917	\$ 933,205	\$ 933,205	\$ -	100.00%	
Capital	\$ 5,199,372	\$ 432,281	\$ 115,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73010 - Bridge Construction	\$ 5,199,372	\$ 432,281	\$ 115,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 12,508,000	0.00%	
88980 - Transfer to Escrow Agent	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 12,508,000	0.00%	
540 Transportation Capital	\$ 1,088,946	\$ 1,764,351	\$ 201,374	\$ 211,677	\$ 27,530	\$ 641	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Expenses	\$ 1,088,946	\$ 1,764,351	\$ 201,374	\$ 211,677	\$ 27,530	\$ 641	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$ 1,088,946	\$ 350,772	\$ 201,374	\$ 11,677	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 1,088,946	\$ 350,772	\$ 201,374	\$ 11,677	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,530	\$ 641	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99305 - Transfer to Transportation Sales Tax Fund 305	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,530	\$ 641	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ -	\$ 1,413,579	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ -	\$ 1,413,579	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 729,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Expenses	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 729,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 729,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99560 - Transfer to South Impact Fees Fund 560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 729,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ 597,124	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 40,108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Expenses	\$ 597,124	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 40,108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$ 123,972	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 123,972	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 40,108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99559 - Transfer to Central Impact Fees Fund 559	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 40,108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ 473,153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ 473,153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 9,760	\$ 384,077	\$ 130,016	\$ 64,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Expenses	\$ -	\$ 9,760	\$ 384,077	\$ 130,016	\$ 64,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 9,760	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 9,760	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99558 - Transfer to North Impact Fees Fund 558	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	



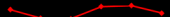
Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail
Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD, 100.00% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 11/22/2025)
*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 384,077	\$ 130,016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 384,077	\$ 130,016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 1,027	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ 18,816	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Expenses	\$ -	\$ 1,027	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ 18,816	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,816	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99558 - Transfer to North Impact Fees Fund 558	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,816	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ 138,196	\$ 18,763	\$ 153,165	\$ 110	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Expenses	\$ 138,196	\$ 18,763	\$ 153,165	\$ 110	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$ 138,196	\$ 17,743	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 138,196	\$ 17,743	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,020	\$ 43,165	\$ 110	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99560 - Transfer to South Impact Fees Fund 560	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,165	\$ 110	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
74010 - Highway Right of Way	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ 635,873	\$ 400	\$ 43,426	\$ 52	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Expenses	\$ 635,873	\$ 400	\$ 43,426	\$ 52	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$ 1,918	\$ -	\$ 26,086	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 1,918	\$ -	\$ 26,086	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ 17,340	\$ 52	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99300 - Transfer to County Highway Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99559 - Transfer to Central Impact Fees Fund 559	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,340	\$ 52	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ 633,956	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ 24,514	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73010 - Bridge Construction	\$ 609,442	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ 318,644	\$ 1,020	\$ 308,000	\$ -	\$ 45,356	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Expenses	\$ 318,644	\$ 1,020	\$ 308,000	\$ -	\$ 45,356	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,356	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99300 - Transfer to County Highway Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99558 - Transfer to North Impact Fees Fund 558	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,356	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ 318,644	\$ -	\$ 308,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail
Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD, 100.00% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 11/22/2025)
*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
73000 - Road Construction	\$ 318,644	\$ -	\$ 308,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 728	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 39,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Expenses	\$ -	\$ 728	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 39,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 728	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 39,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 728	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99300 - Transfer to County Highway Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99559 - Transfer to Central Impact Fees Fund 559	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 39,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 801,626	\$ 191,187	\$ 781,133	\$ 4,021,443	\$ 946,385	\$ 4,404,552	\$ 6,901,967	\$ 3,258,000	63.82%	
Expenses	\$ 801,626	\$ 191,187	\$ 781,133	\$ 4,021,443	\$ 946,385	\$ 4,404,552	\$ 6,901,967	\$ 3,258,000	63.82%	
Contractual Services	\$ 801,626	\$ 191,187	\$ 31,153	\$ 21,377	\$ 3,710	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	0.00%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 801,626	\$ 191,187	\$ 31,153	\$ 21,377	\$ 3,710	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	0.00%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,643,967	\$ 3,643,967	\$ -	100.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99300 - Transfer to County Highway Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99624 - Transfer to Longmeadow Debt Service Fund 624	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,643,967	\$ 3,643,967	\$ -	100.00%	
Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 712,480	\$ 4,000,066	\$ 942,675	\$ 760,585	\$ 1,277,307	\$ 454,924	59.55%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 710,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 755,851	\$ 560,190	\$ 1,098,307	\$ 275,924	51.00%	
74010 - Highway Right of Way	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,480	\$ 66	\$ 186,824	\$ 200,395	\$ 179,000	\$ 179,000	111.95%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,630,693	\$ 2,453,076	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,630,693	\$ 2,453,076	0.00%	
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ 675,416	\$ 125,305	\$ 42,086	\$ 357,277	\$ -	\$ 2,658,543	\$ 3,272,679	\$ 3,272,679	81.23%	
Expenses	\$ 675,416	\$ 125,305	\$ 42,086	\$ 357,277	\$ -	\$ 2,658,543	\$ 3,272,679	\$ 3,272,679	81.23%	
Contractual Services	\$ 75,416	\$ 125,305	\$ 22,086	\$ 8,777	\$ -	\$ 347,864	\$ 962,000	\$ 962,000	36.16%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 75,416	\$ 125,305	\$ 22,086	\$ 8,777	\$ -	\$ 347,864	\$ 962,000	\$ 962,000	36.16%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99300 - Transfer to County Highway Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 348,500	\$ -	\$ 2,310,679	\$ 2,310,679	\$ 2,310,679	100.00%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 348,500	\$ -	\$ 2,310,679	\$ 2,310,679	\$ 2,310,679	100.00%	
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
560 South Impact Fees	\$ 1,321,964	\$ 187,908	\$ 180,279	\$ 98,721	\$ 99,275	\$ 682,786	\$ 1,937,000	\$ 1,937,000	35.25%	
Expenses	\$ 1,321,964	\$ 187,908	\$ 180,279	\$ 98,721	\$ 99,275	\$ 682,786	\$ 1,937,000	\$ 1,937,000	35.25%	
Contractual Services	\$ 5,051	\$ -	\$ 15,529	\$ 98,721	\$ 97,710	\$ 77,995	\$ 97,387	\$ 97,387	80.09%	
50140 - Engineering Services	\$ 5,051	\$ -	\$ 15,529	\$ 98,721	\$ 97,710	\$ 77,995	\$ 97,387	\$ 97,387	80.09%	
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99000 - Transfer To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
99300 - Transfer to County Highway Fund 300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
Capital	\$ 1,316,913	\$ 167,908	\$ 144,750	\$ -	\$ 1,565	\$ 604,791	\$ 885,280	\$ 885,280	68.32%	
73000 - Road Construction	\$ 1,316,913	\$ 137,608	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 604,513	\$ 810,280	\$ 810,280	74.61%	
74010 - Highway Right of Way	\$ -	\$ 30,300	\$ 144,750	\$ -	\$ 1,565	\$ 278	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	0.37%	

Committee Expense Budget Report - by Account Detail
Through November 30, 2025 (100.0% YTD, 100.00% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 11/22/2025)
*2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025 DRAFT** Actual Fiscal Year

Department / Fund / Account Classification	2020 Actual Amount*	2021 Actual Amount*	2022 Actual Amount*	2023 Actual Amount*	2024 Actual Amount*	2025 Actual Amount DRAFT**	2025 Amended Budget	2025 Adopted Budget	2025 YTD% Actual/Amended Budget	2020 - 2025 Trend
Contingency and Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 954,333	\$ 954,333	0.00%	
89000 - Addition to Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 954,333	\$ 954,333	0.00%	
Grand Total	\$ 56,890,083	\$ 37,561,411	\$ 36,164,414	\$ 63,816,498	\$ 66,431,066	\$ 49,223,508	\$ 112,073,975	\$ 111,981,037	43.92%	

Kane County Division of Transportation
Fund Status Report (unaudited)
as of November 30, 2025

	Beginning fund balance as of December 1, 2024	November 2025 revenues	Revenues - 12 months ending November 30, 2025	November 2025 expenditures	Expenditures - 12 months ending November 30, 2025	Ending fund balance subtotal	Accounts Receivable	Contractual Obligations	Ending Fund Balance Plus Receivables Less Obligations
Special Revenue Funds									
300 - County Highway	\$ 7,689,972	\$ 66,839	\$ 6,130,401	\$ 649,793	\$ 9,135,920	\$ 4,684,453	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,359,123	\$ 3,335,330
301 - County Bridge	206,278	3,026.68	322,955	15,102	234,365	294,868	-	251,073	\$ 43,795
302 - Motor Fuel Tax	49,717,922	2,707,917	18,116,254	231,077	11,473,441	56,360,734	-	22,802,084	\$ 33,558,650
303 - County Highway Matching	160,573	631	67,144	-	155,530	72,188	-	64,000	\$ 8,188
304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	16,407,799	1,035,081	9,892,324	2,650,947	7,271,742	19,028,381	107,449	15,971,280	\$ 3,164,549
305 - Transportation Sales Tax	65,324,860	1,876,523	34,382,893	1,875,505	11,948,236	87,759,517	3,560,017	33,283,309	\$ 58,036,225
Special Revenue Funds Subtotal:	\$ 139,507,404	\$ 5,690,017	\$ 68,911,970	\$ 5,422,425	\$ 40,219,234	\$ 168,200,140	\$ 3,677,466	\$ 73,730,869	\$ 98,146,737
Capital Projects Funds									
558 - North Impact Fees	5,192,072	17,203	5,477,285	-	4,404,552	6,264,805	-	6,348,501	\$ (83,695)
559 - Central Impact Fees	4,397,805	9,868	574,862	26,832	2,658,543	2,314,124	-	3,025,102	\$ (710,978)
560 - South Impact Fees	8,889,492	15,079	1,468,450	-	682,786	9,675,156	715,220	4,005,674	\$ 6,384,702
Capital Projects Funds Subtotal:	\$ 18,479,369	\$ 42,150	\$ 7,520,596	\$ 26,832	\$ 7,745,880	\$ 18,254,085	\$ 715,220	\$ 13,379,277	\$ 5,590,029
Grand Total:	\$ 157,986,773	\$ 5,732,167	\$ 76,432,566	\$ 5,449,257	\$ 47,965,114	\$ 186,454,226	\$ 4,392,686	\$ 87,110,146	\$ 103,736,766

Set Aside Funds & Meeting Future Obligations over the next 3 years ---

Other Local Fund Obligations by Agreement (Federal, State & Agency IGA's) or maintenance required within adopted 5-Year Financial Plan (TIP):

	Year & Estimated Local Funds	
- Bliss Road over I-88 (045-9959) Deck Replacement per IGA w/Tollway (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027-2028	\$ 6,600,000
- Burlington Road at Silver Glen Road Safety Improvements (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027-2028	\$ 2,974,000
- County Line Road over I-88 (045-9953) Deck Replacement per IGA w/Tollway (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027-2028	\$ 6,050,000
- Dauberman Road over I-88 (045-9956) Deck Replacement per IGA w/Tollway (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027-2028	\$ 6,550,000
- Fabyan Parkway at Wenmoth Road Safety Improvements (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2026	\$ 1,525,000
- Galligan Road - Freeman Road to Binnie Road includes structure repair, turn lanes & signals (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027-2028	\$ 8,100,000
- Jericho Road at IL 47 - IDOT IL47 Project from Kennedy to Cross St (Federally funded project with local match requirement)	FY2026-2027	\$ 73,000
- Kirk Road Bridge Replacement over UP RR - \$33.1M (Federally funded project with local match requirement)	FY2026-2027	\$ 6,700,000
- Longmeadow Pkwy (C-5) Tree Mitigation NEPA Requirement (Federal funded project with local match requirement)	FY2026-2027	\$ 2,200,000
- Main Street Road at Wenmoth Road Safety Improvements (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2026	\$ 972,000
- Main Street Road over I-88 (045-0083) Deck Replacement per IGA w/Tollway (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027-2028	\$ 6,200,000
- Main Street Over Welch Creek (045-3005) Bridge Replacement (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027	\$ 1,740,000
- Montgomery Road at Howell Place Improvement (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027	\$ 3,150,000
- Orchard Road Fnce Repair - City Aurora lead Agency (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2026-2027	\$ 1,018,000
- Peplow Over Virgil Ditch #3 (045-3002) Bridge Replacement (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027-2028	\$ 3,950,000
- Plank Road Safety Improvement - County Line to Engel Road - \$1.42M (Federally funded safety project with local match requirement)	FY2026	\$ 670,000
- Plank Road Safety Improvement - Romke to Brier Hill Road - \$4.73M (Federally funded safety project with local match requirement)	FY2026	\$ 3,165,000
- Ramm Road over Virgil #3 (045-3041) Bridge Replacement (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027-2028	\$ 4,050,000
- Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Capacity & Safety - \$14.6M (Federally funded project with local match requirement)	FY2027-2028	\$ 9,400,000
- Randall Road at Hopps - Grade Separation & Intersection Capacity & Safety - \$62.7M (Federally funded project with local match requirement w/ICC Reimb)	FY2026-2027	\$ 27,000,000
- Randall Road at IL 72 Intersection Capacity & Safety - \$11.02M (Federally funded project with local match requirement)	FY2026-2027	\$ 3,398,000
- Randall Road over UPRR (045-3028) Deck Replacement (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027-2029	\$ 9,800,000
- Rural Curve Safety Improvements - various locations (Federally funded safety project with local match requirement)	FY2027	\$ 280,000
- West County Line Road over Young's Creek (045-3001) Bridge Replacement (Kane County Project Costs)	FY2027-2028	\$ 2,685,000
	\$ 118,250,000	\$ (14,513,234)

Chase PCard - KDOT - Mike Zakosek				
Zakosek - *6501			Inv#	6501-MZ-11/25
November Activity			Date	11/28/2025
Description	Quantity	U/M	Total Amount	GLAccount
P-Card Item - WWW.APWA.NET - Rickert Fox Valley Takeover County Edition	1.0000	Each	\$ 50.00	300.520.520.53100 - Conferences and Meetings
P-Card Item - THE WEBSTAURANT STORE INC - 12oz paper coffee cups	1.0000	Each	\$ 70.30	300.520.520.60000 - Office Supplies
P-Card Item - ASCE PURCHASING - Jimenez Membership dues	1.0000	Each	\$ 311.00	300.520.520.53130 - General Association Dues
P-Card Item - TRB MEETING - Wu Registration	1.0000	Each	\$ 1,185.00	300.520.520.53100 - Conferences and Meetings
P-Card Item - COMCAST / XFINITY - Cable TV	1.0000	Each	\$ 31.50	300.520.520.60010 - Operating Supplies
P-Card Item - PORTLAND CEMENT - Design and Control of Concrete Mixtures manual	1.0000	Each	\$ 188.71	300.520.520.60050 - Books and Subscriptions
P-Card Item - IL PROF LICENSE FEE - O'Connell	1.0000	Each	\$ 127.81	300.520.520.53130 - General Association Dues
P-Card Item - IL PROF LICENSE FEE - Zakosek	1.0000	Each	\$ 127.81	300.520.520.53130 - General Association Dues
P-Card Item - IL PROF LICENSE FEE - Nika	1.0000	Each	\$ 127.81	300.520.520.53130 - General Association Dues
P-Card Item - IL PROF LICENSE FEE - Jaltuch	1.0000	Each	\$ 127.81	300.520.520.53130 - General Association Dues
P-Card Item - IL PROF LICENSE FEE - WU	1.0000	Each	\$ 127.81	300.520.520.53130 - General Association Dues
P-Card Item - ILLINOIS GEOGRAPHIC INFO - 1/1/26-12/31/26	1.0000	Each	\$ 100.00	300.520.520.53130 - General Association Dues
P-Card Item - IL PROF LICENSE FEE - Thomas	1.0000	Each	\$ 127.81	300.520.520.53130 - General Association Dues
P-Card Item - COURSERA*590221521 - Neal training	1.0000	Each	\$ 239.00	300.520.520.53110 - Employee Training
P-Card Item - COURSERA*590263969 - Powers Training	1.0000	Each	\$ 239.00	300.520.520.53110 - Employee Training

Total	\$	2,703.37
--------------	-----------	-----------------

Chase PCard - KDOT - Heidi Files				
Files - *3939			Inv#	3939-Files-11/25
November Activity			Date	11/28/2025
Description	Quantity	U/M	Total Amou	GLAccount
P-Card Item - APA - Lichtenberger membership	1.0000	Each	\$ 458.00	300.520.520.53130 - General Association Dues
P-Card Item - ITE - ITE Trip Gen manual , digital and hard copy.	1.0000	Each	\$ 1,990.00	300.520.520.60050 - Books and Subscriptions
P-Card Item - PLANET DEPOS LLC - REFUND - Legal Transcription Svcs	1.0000	Each	\$ (155.00)	300.520.520.50160 - Legal Services

Total	\$ 2,293.00
--------------	--------------------

Chase PCard - KDOT - Mike Way				
Way - *7011			Inv#	7011-MW-11/25
November Activity			Date	11/28/2025
Description	Quantity	U/M	Total Amount	GLAccount
P-Card Item - SP ROADACTIVE-DEV- Ford F-350 2011-2024 HD Kit x 3	1.0000	Each	\$ 1,767.00	304.520.524.60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies
P-Card Item - TAYLOR STREET PIZZERIA - Snow meeting	1.0000	Each	\$ 280.80	300.520.520.53100 - Conferences and Meetings
P-Card Item - ROADMASTERACTIVESUSPSN - O127	1.0000	Each	\$ 25.00	304.520.524.60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies
P-Card Item - IL TOLLWAY-AUTOREPLENISH	1.0000	Each	\$ 40.00	300.520.520.60010 - Operating Supplies
P-Card Item - SPEEDTECH LIGHTS -Z-12 TIR LED Surface Mounted Warning lights	1.0000	Each	\$ 192.66	304.520.524.60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies

Total	\$ 2,305.46
-------	-------------

Chase PCard - KDOT - Carl Shoedel				
Schoedel - *6383			Inv#	6383-CS-11/25
November Activity			Date	11/28/2025
Description	Quantity	U/M	Total Amount	GLAccount
Purchasing Card - ASCE License Renewals	1.0000	Each	\$ 311.00	300.520.520.53130 - General Association Dues

This was an accidental auto renewal that did not get cancelled. This will be reversed on next months statement and then the card will be closed.

Total	\$	311.00
--------------	-----------	---------------

Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
11/30/25

Project	PO #	Vendor	Remaining Line	
			Fund	Item Amount
0021530PV13.CONST (Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV), Construction)	2018-00000274	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	302	\$ 1,889,131.00
120019204BR.P2 (Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR), Design Engineering)	2021-00001316	5244 - BLA, Inc.	302	\$ 82,716.80
120019204BR.Review (Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR), Review)	2020-00002250	1123 - Union Pacific Railroad Company	302	\$ 100,118.13
140027501PV.Const (Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV), Construction)	2025-00000403	1096 - Martam Construction, Inc.	305	\$ 6,608,502.10
140027501PV.Const (Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV), Construction)	2025-00000403	1096 - Martam Construction, Inc.	559	\$ 1,689,321.00
140027501PV.P2 (Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV), Phase 2)	2022-00000972	1648 - TranSystems Corporation	305	\$ 9,492.23
140027501PV.P3 (Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV), Phase 3)	2025-00000404	1051 - V3 Companies, LTD	559	\$ 1,335,780.86
140027501PV.ROW (Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV), Right of Way)	2020-00001830	1123 - Union Pacific Railroad Company	305	\$ 32,123.18
2020StructServ.P2 (Structural Services - 2020 (19-00523-00-BR), Phase 2)	2023-00001331	6638 - Michael Baker International, Inc.	304	\$ 7,826.13
2021OnCallDesign.P2 (2021 On-Call Design Engineering Assistance (21-00537-00-ES), Phase 2)	2021-00002579	5244 - BLA, Inc.	304	\$ 8,669.28
2025StructreInsp.P2 (Structure Inspections - 2025 (25-00579-00-EG), Phase 2)	2025-00001108	1071 - HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	301	\$ 251,072.67
23OnCallEng.P2 (23-00564-00-EG On Call Engineering, Phase 3)	2023-00001252	1205 - CIORBA Group, Inc.	305	\$ 342,408.84
24OnCallDesEng.P2 (2024 On-Call Design Engineering Assistance (24-00578-00-ES), Phase 2)	2025-00000904	5244 - BLA, Inc.	304	\$ 731,878.82
AllenGlenCulvert.Const (Allen Rd at Glen Oak Dr Culvert Improv (22-00552-00-DR), Construction)	2025-00001577	1203 - Alliance Contractors, Inc.	305	\$ 324,672.93
AssetMgmt24 (Asset Management (24-00570-00-AM))	2024-00002101	5549 - AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	304	\$ 256,717.00
BlissFabyanMain.ConstRebuild (Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV), Construction - Rebuild Funds)	2022-00000971	1096 - Martam Construction, Inc.	302	\$ 2,078,430.42
BlissFabyanMain.P3Rebuild (Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV), Phase 3 - Rebuild)	2022-00000680	1051 - V3 Companies, LTD	302	\$ 298,272.37
BlissovrLakeRun.Const (Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR), Construction)	2020-00001295	9036 - Copenhagen Construction, Inc.	305	\$ 140,320.40
DaubMeredith.FeasibilityStudy (Dauberman Meredith Realignment, Feasibility Study)	2020-00001831	1233 - Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.	305	\$ 263,500.23
DaubRt30Granart.Const (Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd (15-00277-01-BR), Constr	2023-00000488	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	305	\$ 8,571,763.84
DaubRt30Granart.Const (Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd (15-00277-01-BR), Constr	2023-00000488	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	302	\$ 2,171,751.92
DaubRt30Granart.Const (Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd (15-00277-01-BR), Constr	2023-00000488	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	560	\$ 4,000,000.00
DaubRt30Granart.P3 (Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd (15-00277-01-BR), Phase 3)	2022-00001259	4760 - Wight & Company	305	\$ 47.84
DaubRt30Granart.Railroad (Dauberman Road Extension – US 30 to Granart Rd (15-00277-01-BR), Railr	2023-00000777	1232 - BNSF Railway Company	305	\$ 439,853.93
EngAssitance.LandSurv24 (Engineering Assistance, On-Call Land Survey - (24-00368-07-EG))	2024-00001856	1053 - Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	300	\$ 180,040.00
EngAssitance.OnCallEnviron (Engineering Assistance, On-Call Environmental (Huff & Huff)(20-00527-00	2020-00001590	1266 - Huff & Huff, Inc.	300	\$ 35,253.58
EngAssitance.OnCallEnviron24 (Engineering Assistance, On-Call Environmental (V3)(24-00480-02-SM))	2025-00001789	1091 - V3 Construction Group, LTD	305	\$ 349,165.80
EngAssitance.OnCallEnvironHH (Engineering Assistance, On-Call Environmental (Huff & Huff)(21-00527	2020-00001590	1266 - Huff & Huff, Inc.	305	\$ 433,077.72
EngAssitance.OnCallMatSTATE24 (Engineering Assistance, On-Call Material Testing - S.T.A.T.E. Testing (2024-00000997	13072 - State Materials Engineering LLC	300	\$ 169,786.54
FabSettlers.P2 (Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill Kingsland Dr (21-00373-01-CH), Phase 2)	2023-00000579	11891 - Peralte-Clark, LLC	305	\$ 218,346.99
FabyanIL31.Const (Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 (18-00493-00-SP), Construction)	2021-00001318	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	305	\$ 83,928.59
FabyanIL31Improv.P1 (Fabyan Parkway at Route 31 (19-00507-00-CH), Phase 1)	2023-00001329	1071 - HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	302	\$ 1,402,502.01
FiberBackUp.Const (KDOT Fiber Optic Backup Imp (25-00583-00-TL), Construction)	2025-00002492	15065 - Helm Electric Facility Solutions, Inc.	305	\$ 1,271,621.25
GalliganFreeman.P1 (Galligan from Freeman to Binnie (21-00532-00-CH), Phase 1)	2021-00002290	1142 - Baxter & Woodman, Inc.	305	\$ 118,120.48
GIS.ProfSvc (GIS Technologies, ProfServices (23-00567-00-AM))	2024-00001329	14399 - NV5 Geospatial, Inc.	300	\$ 124,644.20
HSIPRuralCurve.P1 (2024 HSIP Rural Curve Imp (24-00577-00-SP), Phase 1)	2025-00000905	14122 - Trilon Group Holdings, LLC dba Gonzalez Cor	305	\$ 169,650.37

Project	PO #	Vendor	Remaining Line	
			Fund	Item Amount
HughesBlackbryCr.Const (Hughes Road at Blackberry Creek Bridge Rehab (24-00571-00-BR), Constructi	2024-00002100	1203 - Alliance Contractors, Inc.	305	\$ 313,682.11
I90Randall.P1 (Randall Road at I90 Interchange Improvement (19-00512-00-ES), Phase 1)	2022-00001112	1082 - Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	305	\$ 508,556.66
ImpactFeeProg.OrdinanceUpdate (Impact Fee Program, Ordinance Update)	2025-00001793	14940 - Parametrix, Inc.	300	\$ 305,998.63
KeslingerCulvert.Const (Keslinger Rd Box Culvert Repair (24-00575-00-DR), Construction)	2025-00001107	5703 - D. Construction, Inc.	304	\$ 193,746.89
LaFoxMUPTunnel.Const (LaFox Rd MUP Tunnel Culvert Repair (24-00574-00-BT), Construction)	2025-00001106	1096 - Martam Construction, Inc.	304	\$ 112,592.55
LongFinalRoad.Const (Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2b) Final Roadway Improve (21-00215-29-CH), Constructi	2024-00000990	4297 - Plote Construction, Inc.	558	\$ 403,959.40
LongmdwB2.Const (Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV), Constructio	2018-00000273	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	305	\$ 750,969.45
LongmdwB2.Const (Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV), Constructio	2018-00000273	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	302	\$ 1,694,379.07
LongmdwB2.Const (Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV), Constructio	2018-00000273	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	558	\$ 112,922.60
LongmdwB2.P3 (Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-PV), Phase 3)	2017-00002907	1287 - Civiltech Engineering, Inc.	305	\$ 2,336.49
LongmdwTollOnCal.P2 (Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Stantec (19-00215-23-MS)(21-00215-27-MS), Phase	2021-00002289	3918 - Stantec Consulting Services Inc	305	\$ 193,356.24
LongmeadowC2.Const (Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR), Construct	2020-00001123	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	302	\$ 1,326,423.63
LongmeadowC2.P3 (Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2) - Sandbloom to Route 25 (18-00215-21-BR), Phase 3)	2020-00000664	1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	305	\$ 226,297.57
LongmeadowC3.Const (Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH), Construc	2019-00000164	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	305	\$ 521,184.00
LongmeadowC3.P3 (Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-CH), Phase 3)	2018-00001926	11866 - Clark Dietz, Inc.	305	\$ 17,483.93
LongSoilRemed.Const (Longmeadow Pkwy (C-2a) Soil Remediation (21-00215-28-CH), Construction)	2023-00000540	2947 - Southwind Industries dba Bluff City Materials,	305	\$ 2,023,781.65
LongTollBOSVendr.P2 (Longmeadow Pkwy (C-4) - Toll Facility ETC (BOS) (17-00215-22-MS), Phase 2)	2020-00002490	12833 - Electronic Transaction Consultants LLC	305	\$ 75,000.00
MainOvrBlkbryCr.Const (Main Street Over Blackberry Creek at IL 47 (08-00385-00-BR), Construction)	2019-00000525	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	305	\$ 182,705.76
MontgomeryHowell.P2 (Montgomery Road at Howell Pl (23-00586-00-TL), Phase 2)	2024-00000328	3199 - HDR Engineering, Inc.	305	\$ 488,152.76
MontVirgilHSIP.Const (Montgomery Rd Virgil Gilman HSIP(20-00524-01-SP)(19-00524-00-SP), Construc	2022-00001647	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	302	\$ 24,326.17
MontVirgilHSIP.P2 (Montgomery Rd Virgil Gilman HSIP(20-00524-01-SP)(19-00524-00-SP), Phase 2)	2020-00001594	9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	302	\$ 21,926.88
NOM.NOMFY24 (Network Operations & Management (NOM), Network Operations & Management (24	2024-00002526	14737 - Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC	305	\$ 318,305.00
NonOEM AutoParts (Non-OEM Auto Parts & Supplies)	2025-00000347	3583 - Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	304	\$ 1,635.18
NonOEM AutoParts (Non-OEM Auto Parts & Supplies)	2025-00000348	3583 - Elburn NAPA, Inc. dba North Aurora NAPA	304	\$ 22,287.81
NonOEM AutoParts (Non-OEM Auto Parts & Supplies)	2025-00000450	1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	304	\$ 2,740.26
NonOEM AutoParts (Non-OEM Auto Parts & Supplies)	2025-00000549	1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	300	\$ 1,609.60
OrchJerUS30HSIP.Const (Orchard from Jericho to US30 HSIP (18-00493-00-SP), Construction)	2021-00001318	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	305	\$ 17,451.38
PavementMarking.Paint Striping (Pavement Marking, Paint Striping)	2025-00001578	1061 - Preform Traffic Control System, LTD	304	\$ 549,856.24
PavementMarking.Urethane (Pavement Marking, Urethane Marking (Striping))	2025-00001553	1052 - AC Pavement Striping Co.	305	\$ 467,900.76
PavementPreserv.Const (Pavement Preservation, Construction)	2025-00001552	1052 - AC Pavement Striping Co.	304	\$ 322,724.82
PavemtResurfcing.Const.Resurfacing (Pavement Resurfacing, Construction, Resurfacing)	2025-00001104	7862 - Builders Paving, LLC	302	\$ 1,477,018.07
PavemtResurfcing.Const.Resurfacing (Pavement Resurfacing, Construction, Resurfacing)	2025-00001104	7862 - Builders Paving, LLC	304	\$ 300,000.00
PavemtResurfcing.Const.Resurfacing (Pavement Resurfacing, Construction, Resurfacing)	2025-00001501	1011 - Curran Contracting Company	304	\$ 1,689,919.67
PlankCountyEngel.P2 (Plank Road County Line Rd to Engel Road HSIP (22-00553-00-SP), Phase 2)	2023-00000507	9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	305	\$ 350,345.63
PlankEngelWaugh.Const (Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP (19-00524-00-SP), Construction)	2024-00000327	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	302	\$ 580,842.51
PlankEngelWaugh.P2 (Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP (19-00524-00-SP), Phase 2)	2020-00001594	9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	302	\$ 6,281.45
PlankEngelWaugh.P3 (Plank Road Engel to Waughon HSIP (19-00524-00-SP), Phase 3)	2024-00000826	1205 - CIORBA Group, Inc.	302	\$ 24,019.33
PlankRomkeBriar.P2 (Plank Road HSIP Romke to Brier Hill (21-00540-00-SP), Phase 2)	2022-00000261	9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	305	\$ 343,297.26
RandallHoppsReal.P2 (Randall Road and Hopps Intersection Realignment (19-00511-00-CH), Phase 2)	2023-00001462	1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	302	\$ 3,041,204.87

Project	PO #	Vendor	Remaining Line	
			Fund	Item Amount
RandallwideIL72.P2 (Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR), Phase 2)	2023-00000677	5244 - BLA, Inc.	302	\$ 16,449.73
RandallwideIL72.P3 (Randall Road at IL 72 (19-00514-00-WR), Phase 3)	2025-00002443	1809 - Stanley Consultants, Inc.	558	\$ 1,030,037.46
RandBigTimber.P2 (Randall Road at Big Timber (19-00369-01-CH), Phase 2)	2023-00001075	1053 - Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc.	302	\$ 45,509.99
RandHighland.P1 (Randall Road and Highland Intersection (21-00544-00-CH), Phase 1)	2022-00001113	1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	305	\$ 887,016.51
RandRoute20.P1 (Randall Road and Route 20 (19-00520-00-PV), Phase 1)	2024-00002120	5244 - BLA, Inc.	302	\$ 3,124,914.24
RdlTransitImp.P1 (Randall Road Multi-Modal Corridor Study (21-00539-00-TD), Phase 1)	2022-00001835	1017 - Alfred Benesch & Co	305	\$ 228,546.16
RecessivePavMark.Const (Recessed Reflective Pavement Marker HSIP (22-00557-00-SP), Construction)	2025-00001661	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	305	\$ 28,768.88
RecessivePavMark.P2 (Recessed Reflective Pavement Marker HSIP (22-00557-00-SP), Phase 2)	2023-00000507	9814 - Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	305	\$ 8,234.10
RIK.5310FedOps (Ride in Kane Program, 5310 Federal Operations)	2025-00000021	2514 - PACE Suburban Bus	305	\$ 748,305.24
RIK.KDOTSponsor (Ride in Kane Program, KDOT Sponsor)	2025-00001779	2514 - PACE Suburban Bus	305	\$ 97,058.45
RIK.Sponsors (Ride in Kane Program, Sponsors)	2025-00001780	2514 - PACE Suburban Bus	305	\$ 995,100.12
RIK.Veterans (Ride in Kane Program, Veterans Assistance Commission (VAC) - Medical)	2025-00000004	2514 - PACE Suburban Bus	305	\$ 62,189.68
RndIWeldUS20R.Const (Randall Road and Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH), Construction)	2019-00000965	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	305	\$ 844,575.75
StrnBrSt5A.Const (Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH), Construction)	2019-00000519	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	305	\$ 340,903.97
SugarBlissIL47.Const (Sugar Grove Bliss at IL47 Intersection (13-00026-00-CH), Construction)	2019-00001949	1617 - Village of Sugar Grove	305	\$ 63,182.47
Traffic.TSMOFY24 (Traffic Signal Management Operation Services (TSMO)(TSOM), Traffic Signal Manag	2024-00002487	11864 - Iteris, Inc.	305	\$ 698,559.22
TrafficEngAssist.OnCallTrafSafe24 (Traffic Engineering Assistance, On-Call Traffic Safety Engineering (Tr	2025-00000741	7579 - Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304	\$ 452,375.71
TraffSigLghtMnt.TraffSigLMaint (Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance, Traffic Signal Maintenance)	2022-00001663	9385 - H&H Electric Co.	304	\$ 892,663.05
TraffSigLghtMnt.TraffSigLMaint (Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance, Traffic Signal Maintenance)	2025-00002057	1063 - Meade, Inc.	304	\$ 6,056,694.47
TyrrellRayMason.P1 (Tyrrell Rd - Raymond Drive to Mason Road (23-00562-00-PW), Phase 1)	2023-00001330	1233 - Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc.	305	\$ 328,715.97
US30IL47toIL31.Const (Orchard Road US30 Intersection Improvements (17-00488-00-CH), Constructio	2022-00000383	1021 - State of Illinois Treasurer - IDOT	302	\$ 1,193,146.79
WenmothFabyan.P2 (Wenmoth Road at Fabyan Parkway (19-00519-00-ES)(22-00560-00-TL), Phase 2)	2020-00000091	1051 - V3 Companies, LTD	300	\$ 41,984.27
WenmothFabyan.P2 (Wenmoth Road at Fabyan Parkway (19-00519-00-ES)(22-00560-00-TL), Phase 2)	2020-00000091	1051 - V3 Companies, LTD	560	\$ 2,015.64
WenmothMainSt.P2 (Wenmoth Road at Main Street Road(19-00519-00-ES)(22-00561-00-CH), Phase 2)	2020-00000091	1051 - V3 Companies, LTD	300	\$ 29,834.28
WenmothMainSt.P2 (Wenmoth Road at Main Street Road(19-00519-00-ES)(22-00561-00-CH), Phase 2)	2020-00000091	1051 - V3 Companies, LTD	560	\$ 3,658.44
	2021-00001643	13174 - Byrne Software Technologies, Inc.	300	\$ 5,355.05
	2023-00000678	3650 - Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CM	305	\$ 4,500.00
	2024-00000422	9783 - Workday, Inc.	300	\$ 64,920.00
	2024-00000687	11324 - Custom Products Corporation	300	\$ 692.22
	2024-00000687	11324 - Custom Products Corporation	300	\$ 142.70
	2024-00000825	10059 - OpenGov, Inc.	300	\$ 67,385.34
	2024-00001650	3381 - Elmhurst Chicago Stone Company	304	\$ 4.00
	2024-00002048	9770 - Accela, Inc.	300	\$ 84,493.03
	2024-00002482	1011 - Curran Contracting Company	304	\$ 683.76
	2025-00000016	1067 - Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	302	\$ 81,114.00
	2025-00000043	3509 - DS Services of America, Inc. dba Primo Water	300	\$ 451.03
	2025-00000044	1191 - Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	300	\$ 2,197.32
	2025-00000045	5933 - Urban Elevator Service, LLC	300	\$ 435.12
	2025-00000046	9876 - Eco Clean Maintenance, Inc.	300	\$ 11,874.00

Project	PO #	Vendor	Remaining Line	
			Fund	Item Amount
	2025-00000047	9225 - Petroleum Traders Corporation	300	\$ 135,806.14
	2025-00000064	12859 - Ratliff Landscaping Inc	300	\$ 712.90
	2025-00000081	1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	300	\$ 1,112.26
	2025-00000152	13164 - DTN LLC	304	\$ 375.36
	2025-00000318	3245 - Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	300	\$ 2,000.00
	2025-00000353	2225 - Cintas Corporation	300	\$ 227.13
	2025-00000369	2225 - Cintas Corporation	304	\$ 6,226.41
	2025-00000524	8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	300	\$ 62.80
	2025-00000525	13153 - Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	300	\$ 238.08
	2025-00000526	13153 - Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	300	\$ 130.56
	2025-00000527	13153 - Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	300	\$ 915.90
	2025-00000528	13153 - Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc	300	\$ 957.69
	2025-00000545	1890 - Imaging Essentials, Inc. dba Clifford Wald & C	300	\$ 1,183.00
	2025-00000548	3186 - Insight Public Sector Inc	300	\$ 48.00
	2025-00000552	3578 - Warehouse Direct, Inc.	300	\$ 2,240.48
	2025-00000589	1633 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water	300	\$ 229.12
	2025-00000613	14168 - Allied Door Inc.	300	\$ 480.00
	2025-00000681	7014 - Petroleum Technologies Equipment, Inc.	300	\$ 608.00
	2025-00000681	7014 - Petroleum Technologies Equipment, Inc.	300	\$ 5,000.00
	2025-00000837	9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	304	\$ 114.92
	2025-00000959	13077 - Amrize Mid-America, Inc.	300	\$ 2,020.00
	2025-00000959	13077 - Amrize Mid-America, Inc.	300	\$ 1,207.36
	2025-00000959	13077 - Amrize Mid-America, Inc.	300	\$ 1,850.00
	2025-00000959	13077 - Amrize Mid-America, Inc.	300	\$ 10,153.92
	2025-00000959	13077 - Amrize Mid-America, Inc.	300	\$ 1,588.00
	2025-00000997	14797 - South Town Refrigeration, LLC dba PremiSta	300	\$ 1,200.00
	2025-00001029	9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	304	\$ 29.31
	2025-00001160	9485 - Kennametal, Inc.	304	\$ 750.04
	2025-00001190	14797 - South Town Refrigeration, LLC dba PremiSta	300	\$ 22,850.00
	2025-00001190	14797 - South Town Refrigeration, LLC dba PremiSta	300	\$ 2,675.00
	2025-00001190	14797 - South Town Refrigeration, LLC dba PremiSta	300	\$ 4,000.00
	2025-00001194	1045 - City of Aurora	304	\$ 1,018,000.00
	2025-00001667	14907 - G&L Septic, Inc.	300	\$ 700.00
	2025-00001682	1195 - R.J. O'Neil, Inc.	300	\$ 1,500.00
	2025-00001777	5540 - The Tree House, Inc.	300	\$ 114.95
	2025-00001777	5540 - The Tree House, Inc.	300	\$ 114.95
	2025-00001777	5540 - The Tree House, Inc.	300	\$ 114.95
	2025-00001777	5540 - The Tree House, Inc.	300	\$ 98.80
	2025-00001981	7626 - MDSolutions, Inc.	300	\$ 360.00

Project	PO #	Vendor	Remaining Line	
			Fund	Item Amount
	2025-00001981	7626 - MDSolutions, Inc.	300	\$ 240.00
	2025-00001981	7626 - MDSolutions, Inc.	300	\$ 360.00
	2025-00001981	7626 - MDSolutions, Inc.	300	\$ 447.75
	2025-00001981	7626 - MDSolutions, Inc.	300	\$ 597.00
	2025-00001981	7626 - MDSolutions, Inc.	300	\$ 895.50
	2025-00002038	14983 - P.R. Streich & Sons, Inc.	300	\$ 4,850.00
	2025-00002056	14530 - Conserv FS, Inc.	304	\$ 40.00
	2025-00002132	1229 - ThermFlo, Inc.	300	\$ 1,305.00
	2025-00002133	12772 - Truck Country of Illinois	300	\$ 2,524.80
	2025-00002151	1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	300	\$ 1,701.63
	2025-00002155	1510 - Winter Equipment Co, Inc.	304	\$ 2,245.00
	2025-00002155	1510 - Winter Equipment Co, Inc.	304	\$ 1,300.00
	2025-00002155	1510 - Winter Equipment Co, Inc.	304	\$ 2,425.00
	2025-00002223	9178 - Red Wing Shoe Store	304	\$ 2,882.84
	2025-00002254	1510 - Winter Equipment Co, Inc.	304	\$ 2,245.00
	2025-00002254	1510 - Winter Equipment Co, Inc.	304	\$ 1,300.00
	2025-00002254	1510 - Winter Equipment Co, Inc.	304	\$ 2,425.00
	2025-00002317	7628 - RoadSafe Traffic Systems	304	\$ 950.00
	2025-00002318	1281 - H-O-H Water Technology, Inc.	300	\$ 375.00
	2025-00002318	1281 - H-O-H Water Technology, Inc.	300	\$ 127.71
	2025-00002319	15030 - Vertosoft, LLC	300	\$ 3,830.40
	2025-00002319	15030 - Vertosoft, LLC	300	\$ 370.50
	2025-00002319	15030 - Vertosoft, LLC	300	\$ 100.00
	2025-00002319	15030 - Vertosoft, LLC	300	\$ 20.00
	2025-00002321	1011 - Curran Contracting Company	304	\$ 994.50
	2025-00002361	15036 - Blackburn Manufacturing Company	300	\$ 886.00
	2025-00002361	15036 - Blackburn Manufacturing Company	300	\$ 25.00
	2025-00002361	15036 - Blackburn Manufacturing Company	300	\$ 103.20
	2025-00002367	2109 - Gasaway Distributors, Inc.	300	\$ 2,565.00
	2025-00002367	2109 - Gasaway Distributors, Inc.	300	\$ 114.00
	2025-00002407	7628 - RoadSafe Traffic Systems	300	\$ 400.00
	2025-00002411	1041 - Dell Marketing LP	300	\$ 1,581.74
	2025-00002493	7628 - RoadSafe Traffic Systems	300	\$ 900.00
	2025-00002494	12794 - Grimco, Inc.	300	\$ 2,247.50
	2025-00002494	12794 - Grimco, Inc.	300	\$ 2,958.00
	2025-00002495	7628 - RoadSafe Traffic Systems	304	\$ 7,100.00
	2025-00002495	7628 - RoadSafe Traffic Systems	304	\$ 650.00
	2026-00000001	1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	303	\$ 64,000.00
	2026-00000001	1043 - Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	304	\$ 1,061,959.99

Project	PO #	Vendor	Remaining Line	
			Fund	Item Amount
KDOT: IL 47/US 30 at Waterpark Way to Jericho Rd	TBD	IDOT	305	\$ 58,885.20
12-00192-04-BR; Const & Maint Overpass Agreement	TBD	UPRR	302	\$ 156,185.00
19-00514-00-WR; RandallwideIL72.Const	TBD	Martam	558	\$ 4,801,581.14
25-00582-00-BR; FrenchHarmony.P1	TBD	Crawford, Murphy & Tilly	305	\$ 1,711,364.00
19-00511-00-CH; RandallHoppsReal.P2	TBD	ComEd	302	\$ 1,000,000.00
19-00511-00-CH; RandallHoppsReal.ROW	TBD	Various ROW	302	\$ 862,920.00
1 Maxi-500, 500GL Tote Pumper Style App Striping Truck	TBD	M-B Companies	304	\$ 441,207.73
4 Body & Equip packages with installation	TBD	Henderson Truck Equipment	304	\$ 668,884.00
5 2026 Tandem Axle Truck Cab & Chassis	TBD	CIT Trucks	304	\$ 846,159.60
12-00192-04-BR; Kirk over UP	TBD	ROW - Undesser	302	\$ 102,500.00
Diesel Fuel & Unleaded Fuel	TBD	Petroleum Traders & Mansfield	304	\$ 300,000.00
				\$ 87,110,145.65

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1516

**APPROVING APPROPRIATION OF THE COUNTY ENGINEER'S SALARY
AND AUTHORIZING THE TRANSFER OF FUNDS THEREFORE - KANE
COUNTY SECTION NO. 26-00000-00-CS AND 26-CS089-00-AC**

WHEREAS, the County of Kane (hereinafter "County") adopted Resolution No. 24-500 establishing the Fiscal Year 2025 salary of the County Engineer to be One Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$180,000.00) which amount meets the salary schedule requirements and recommended salary for the County Engineer as determined annually by the Illinois Department of Transportation ("IDOT"); and

WHEREAS, the County has previously entered into an agreement with IDOT for the transfer of federal funds to pay one-half of the salary of the County Engineer; and

WHEREAS, by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of One Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$180,000.00) from the County's Motor Fuel Tax Fund, #302, Line-Item No. 40000 (Salaries and Wages) for the purpose of paying the County's Engineer's salary from December 1, 2025 through November 30, 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the transfer of Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000.00) of Federal Surface Transportation Program Funds allocated to Kane County be transferred to IDOT in return for an equal amount of State Motor Fuel Tax funds from IDOT to fund fifty percent (50%) of the County Engineer's salary. The State Motor Fuel Tax funds will be billed yearly to and received in one lump sum from IDOT. Upon receipt thereof, said funds shall, pursuant to the agreement between the County and IDOT, be placed in the Motor Fuel Tax Fund # 302, Line Item #37160 (County Engineer Salary Reimbursement).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Clerk is hereby directed to transmit four certified copies of this Resolution to the District Office of the Illinois Department of Transportation.

Line Item: 302.520.522.40000

Line Item Description: Salaries and Wages

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Appropriation of the County Engineer's Salary and
Authorizing the Transfer of Funds Therefore – Kane County Section No.
26-00000-00-CS and 26-CS089-00-AC

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Ashley Young 630-406-7302

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$180,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

This resolution appropriates funds for payment of the fiscal year 2026 County Engineer salary of \$180,000.00 established by Resolution #24-500. The aforementioned salary meets the requirements of the County Engineer's Salary program in accordance with the Agreement for County Engineer's Salary (BLR 09220) between the Illinois Department of Transportation and Kane County. It also authorizes the transfer of Federal Surface Transportation Program (STP) funds to reimburse 50% of the County Engineer's salary.

Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1514

APPROVING FY2026 COUNTY MAINTENANCE MOTOR FUEL TAX APPROPRIATION, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 26-00000-00-GM

WHEREAS, the County of Kane ("County") through the Kane County Division of Transportation ("KDOT") is responsible for the maintenance of the Kane County Highway System in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 5/1-101, et seq); and

WHEREAS, Four Million Seven Hundred Forty-Five Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-Seven Dollars (\$4,745,267.00) in Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) Funds is required to pay for the County's Highway General Maintenance program (Section #26-00000-00-GM) in fiscal year 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County Highway General Maintenance program, referred to as Section #26-00000-00-GM, shall be conducted in conformance with the applicable provisions of the Illinois Highway Code and will follow the procedures and guidelines as stated within the Illinois Department of Transportation's Circular Letters and Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) Process during fiscal year 2026 beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Four Million Seven Hundred Forty-Five Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-Seven Dollars (\$4,745,267.00) is hereby appropriated from the Motor Fuel Tax Fund #302 for Section #25-00000-00-GM; said sum being comprised of:

Line Item	Description	Appropriation
40000	Salaries and Wages	\$3,154,468.00
40200	Overtime Salaries	\$300,000.00
45000	Healthcare Contribution	\$128,044.00
45010	Dental Contribution	\$3,148.00
45410	Teamsters Contribution	\$854,568.00
53000	Liability Insurance	\$124,376.00
53010	Workers Compensation	\$62,889.00
53020	Unemployment Claims	\$2,001.00
99001	Transfer to General Fund for IT Support	\$115,773.00

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Engineer is hereby directed, as soon as practicable after the close of the fiscal year 2026, to submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation ("IDOT"), on forms furnished by IDOT, a certified statement showing expenditures from and balances remaining in funds authorized for expenditure for highway maintenance by KDOT under this appropriation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Clerk is hereby directed to transmit four certified copies of this resolution to the district office of the Illinois Department of Transportation.

Line Item: 302.520.522.40000; 302.520.522.40200; 302.520.522.45000; 302.520.522.45010; 302.520.522.45410; 302.520.522.53000; 302.520.522.53010; 302.520.522.53020; 302.520.522.99001

Line Item Description: Salaries and Wages; Overtime Salaries; Healthcare; Dental; Teamsters Contribution; Liability Insurance; Workers Compensation; Unemployment Claims; Transfer to General Fund

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving FY2026 County Maintenance Motor Fuel Tax Appropriation, Kane County Section No. 26-00000-00-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Ashley Young 630-406-7302

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$4,745,267.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

A signed resolution must be submitted to the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) appropriating Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds for FY2026 General Maintenance expenditures.

Total General Maintenance expenditures of \$4,745,267.00 include:

- Maintenance personnel costs (salaries and wages, overtime, health and dental insurance) - \$4,440,228.00
- Information Technology Support Services - \$115,773.00
- Liability, Workers' Compensation, and Unemployment Insurance - \$189,266.00

Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1515

APPROVING FY2026 COUNTY MAINTENANCE MOTOR FUEL TAX APPROPRIATION, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 26-00000-00-RF

WHEREAS, the County of Kane ("County"), through the Kane County Division of Transportation ("KDOT"), is responsible for the maintenance of the Kane County Highway System in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 5/1-101, et seq); and

WHEREAS, the County's 2026 fiscal year expenses for IMRF and Social Security, for the County Highway System is funded by the State of Illinois' Motor Fuel Tax ("MFT") as referred to as "Section #26-00000-00-RF"; and

WHEREAS, Four Hundred Seventy-Six Thousand Nine Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$476,970.00) in MFT Funds is required to pay for the County Highway's IMRF and Social Security expenses (Section #26-00000- 00-RF) in fiscal year 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County Highway IMRF and Social Security expenses referred to as Section #26-00000-00-RF be conducted in conformance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code and will follow the procedures and guidelines as articulated within the Illinois Department of Transportation Circular Letters and its Motor Fuel Tax ("MFT") process during fiscal year 2026, beginning December 1, 2025 and ending November 30, 2026.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Four Hundred Seventy-Six Thousand Nine Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$476,970.00) is hereby appropriated from the Motor Fuel Tax Fund #302 for Section #26-00000-00-RF; said sum being comprised of:

- Two Hundred Seventy Thousand One Hundred Fifty-Six Dollars (\$270,156.00) from Line Item #45100 (FICA/SS Contribution)
- Two Hundred Six Thousand Eight Hundred Fourteen Dollars (\$206,814.00) from Line Item #45200 (IMRF Contribution)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Engineer is hereby directed, as soon as practicable after the close of the fiscal year 2026, to submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation ("IDOT"), on forms furnished by IDOT, a certified statement showing expenditures from, and balances remaining, in funds authorized for expenditure for highway maintenance by KDOT under this appropriation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Clerk is hereby directed to transmit four certified copies of this resolution to the district office of the Illinois Department of Transportation.

Line Item: 302.520.522.45100; 302.520.522.45200

Line Item Description: FICA/SS; IMRF

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving FY2026 County Maintenance MFT Appropriation, Kane County
Section No. 26-00000-00-RF

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Ashley Young 630-406-7302

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$476,970.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

A signed resolution must be submitted to the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) appropriating Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds for FY2026 IMRF and Social Security expenditures. The total MFT appropriation for IMRF and Social Security expenditures is \$476,970.00.

Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. TMP-25-1490

MAINTENANCE REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Maintenance Department Monthly Report – December 16, 2025

Maintenance Activities

- Winter operation
- Snow fence installation (delayed due to snow operations)
- Tree trimming/brush cutting
- Roadway surface patching

As of December 8th , we've had 11 snow events and used about 2500 tons of salt for 19 in of snow. This time last year, we had 3 snow events and used about 330 tons of salt.

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Michael Way, Maintenance Superintendent
630-406-7359

EXHIBIT A

<u>Applicants (RENEWAL)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
In Memory of Sammy Lower	Fabyan Parkway from Kaneville Road to Hughes Road	.5 Mile (Both Sides)

<u>Applicants (NEW)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
Hike Tribe Indivisible Elgin	Silver Glen Road from Randall Road to IL Route 31	1 Mile (Both Sides)



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Michael Way, 630.406.7359

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

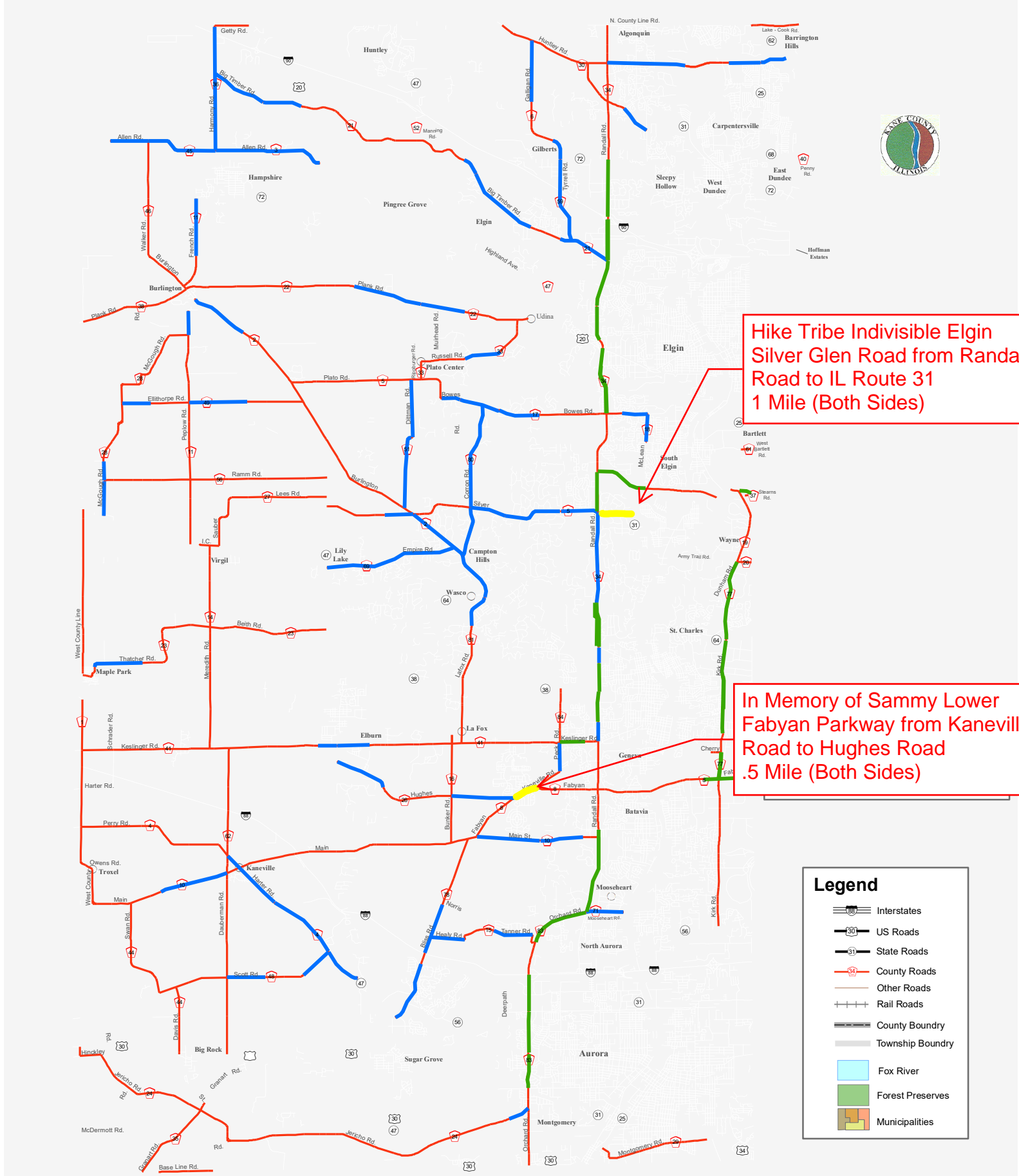
Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program, staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

RENEWAL:

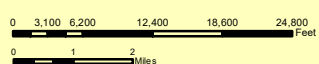
1. In Memory of Sammy Lower
Fabyan Parkway from Kaneville Road to Hughes Road
.5 Mile (Both Sides)

NEW APPLICANT:

1. Hike Tribe Indivisible
Silver Glen Road from Randall Road to IL Route 31
1 Mile (Both Sides)



Adopt-A-Highway Map December 1, 2025



M:\DotserverD\USERS\Personal\Martin\GIS\AAH\AAHmap.mxd

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1520

**APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR THE PURCHASE OF ONE (1) CASE WX175
WHEELED EXCAVATOR FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF
TRANSPORTATION**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 22-266, the County of Kane and Sourcewell entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement ("IGA") to procure materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction, and construction-related services; and

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received for one (1) Case WX175 Wheeled Excavator ("Excavator"); and

WHEREAS, McCann Industries, Inc. of Wauconda, Illinois, was the selected vendor for the Excavator under the Sourcewell authorized cooperative agreement with the cost of the one (1) Excavator totaling Three Hundred Seventy Thousand Four Hundred Sixty-Three Dollars (\$370,463.00).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the offer for said Excavator from McCann Industries, Inc., in the amount of Three Hundred Seventy Thousand Four Hundred Sixty-Three Dollars (\$370,463.00) is accepted and that the County of Kane purchase said Excavator from McCann Industries, Inc. of Wauconda, Illinois, with payment to be appropriated from Motor Fuel Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #70110 (Machinery and Equipment).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board Chairman is authorized and directed to execute any documents relating to the Excavator purchase order.

Line Item: 304.520.524.70110

Line Item Description: Machinery and Equipment

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois
Vote:

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for the Purchase of One (1) Case WX175 Wheeled Excavator for the Kane County Division Of Transportation

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Michael Way 630.406.7359

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? YES	Appropriation Amount: \$370,463.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/a	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Description: 2025 Case XZ175 Wheeled Excavator

Vendor: McCann (Sourcewell Contract 011723)

Purchase price	\$360,463.00
Contingency	\$ 10,000.00
Total	\$370,463.00

This Case wheeled excavator will be used in the maintenance department of the Kane County Division of Transportation. The excavator will be used for a wide range of jobs throughout the year including ditching, culvert installs, tree removal, and mowing of hills.

The excavator was demoed and will be purchased via Sourcewell Contract 011723.

This equipment is included in the FY26 Budget.

Staff recommends approval.

October 5th, 2025

Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Rd.
St. Charles, IL 60175

Attn: Michael Way - Fleet Maintenance Superintendent

Mr. Way,

It's our pleasure to provide current pricing for (1) New 2025 CASE WX175 Wheeled Excavator for your field Operations. The Sourcwell Contract allows a discount of 25% discount off of the Case list pricing - good to 4/14/2027. Because of the past amount of Case Equipment purchased - we've included an additional discount as well, if elected.

The Pro-Care Warranty is a Premier, Zero Deduct Full Machine Warranty to 36 Months or to 3,000 Hours whichever occurs 1st. The 2nd part of Pro-Care is On-Site Maintenance to 36 Months or to 2,000 Hours whichever occurs 1st where your only cost is the Travel Time to and from our local Branch Operations. All Filters, Oils, Lubes and the Tech's Time while there is all paid for by CASE. The 3rd part of the Pro-Care Support Plan is the CASE Site-Watch Telematics which covers the 36 Month period and more. The Warranty is subject to all the Inclusions and Exclusions of the plan details. We'll provide full details of the coverage.

The New 2025 CASE WX175 Wheeled Excavator is equipped with: Standard Key Ignition Key - 2-Piece Boom - 8 ft. 7 in. Digging Arm - Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics - 10.00 x 20 14PR Twin Tires - Ride Control - Rain Deflector - Case Max View Monitor / Display > 4-cameras with intelligent moving object detection technology and warning system for up to 16' 4" (5 m) around the machine - Trailer Hitch Mounting Plate - Front Stabilizers and Rear Blade - ISO / SAE Control Pattern Selection - Standard Counterweight - Pre-Cleaner Air Filter - Fine Swing Control - 40 MPH Transmission - All Weather Hydraulic Oil - Joystick Steering - R.H. Ladder with Toolbox Composite Mud Guards - Air Suspension Heated Seat - Auto Brake - Refuel Pump - Swing Lock System - HBCV w-Overload Warning - Swing-Lock System - LED Light Package - 24" Digging Bucket - 48" Ditching Bucket - Tiltrotator X20 S60 w/ Gripper - Optional* (7) Finger Rotating Grapple.

\$441,347.00 - Case list price.

~~(110,337.00)~~ - Less 25% per the Sourcwell Contract - Valid until 4/4/2027 Contract #011723

\$331,010.00 - Sub-Total

+ 4,865.00 - Factory Freight

+ 3,950.00 - Dealer Set-Up

+ 19,688.00 - Optional Rotating Grapple w-(7) Finger Operation

+ 950.00 - Local Delivery

\$360,463.00 - Sub-Total

~~(3,000.00)~~ - Less Case / McCann Direct Discount, if elected.

\$357,463.00 - Total Delivered Price

Please call with any questions.

Respectfully,

Dennis J. Tovar

Dennis J. Tovar - Territory Manager / Heavy Equipment Group

Mobile: (630) 774-8830 | Email: dtovar@mccannonline.com

McCann Industries Inc., 1350 N. Rand Rd. / Wauconda, IL 60084

CC: Mike Hart, Wauconda Service Manager / Dir. Line 815-528-9175

Rob Leo, Parts Manager / Dir. Line 815-528-9176



Illinois

Addison

543 S. Rohlwing Rd.
Addison, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 627-0000
Fax: (630) 627-8711

Bolingbrook

250 E. North Frontage Rd.
Bolingbrook, IL 60440
Phone: (630) 739-7770
Fax: (630) 739-7699

Chicago

2350 S. Laflin St.
Chicago, IL 60608
Phone: (312) 942-9200
Fax: (312) 421-3502

Crestwood

4701 West 137th St.
Crestwood, IL 60445
Phone: (708) 597-3110
Fax: (708) 597-9945

McHenry

4102 W. Crystal Lake Rd.
McHenry, IL 60050
Phone: (815) 385-0420
Fax: (815) 385-2975

Wauconda

1360 N. Rand Rd.
Wauconda, IL 60084
Phone: (847) 526-9444
Fax: (847) 526-9448

Indiana

Schererville

1133 Indianapolis Blvd.
Schererville, IN 46375
Phone: (219) 865-6545
Fax: (219) 865-0269

**Solicitation Number: RFP # 011723****CONTRACT**

This Contract is between Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and CNH Industrial America LLC, 700 State Street, Racine, WI 53404 (Supplier).

Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that offers cooperative procurement solutions to government entities. Participation is open to eligible federal, state/province, and municipal governmental entities, higher education, K-12 education, nonprofit, tribal government, and other public entities located in the United States and Canada. Sourcewell issued a public solicitation for Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Attachments and Technology from which Supplier was awarded a contract.

Supplier desires to contract with Sourcewell to provide equipment, products, or services to Sourcewell and the entities that access Sourcewell's cooperative purchasing contracts (Participating Entities).

1. TERM OF CONTRACT

- A. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Contract is effective upon the date of the final signature below.
- B. **EXPIRATION DATE AND EXTENSION.** This Contract expires April 14, 2027, unless it is cancelled sooner pursuant to Article 22. This Contract may be extended one additional year upon the request of Sourcewell and written agreement by Supplier.
- C. **SURVIVAL OF TERMS.** Notwithstanding any expiration or termination of this Contract, all payment obligations incurred prior to expiration or termination will survive, as will the following: Articles 11 through 14 survive the expiration or cancellation of this Contract. All other rights will cease upon expiration or termination of this Contract.

2. EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES

- A. **EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES.** Supplier will provide the Equipment, Products, or Services as stated in its Proposal submitted under the Solicitation Number listed above.

Supplier's Equipment, Products, or Services Proposal (Proposal) is attached and incorporated into this Contract.

All Equipment and Products provided under this Contract must be new and the current model. Supplier may offer close-out or refurbished Equipment or Products if they are clearly indicated in Supplier's product and pricing list. Unless agreed to by the Participating Entities in advance, Equipment or Products must be delivered as operational to the Participating Entity's site.

This Contract offers an indefinite quantity of sales, and while substantial volume is anticipated, sales and sales volume are not guaranteed.

B. **WARRANTY.** Supplier warrants that all Equipment, Products, and Services furnished are free from liens and encumbrances, and are free from defects in design, materials, and workmanship. In addition, Supplier warrants the Equipment, Products, and Services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended. Supplier's dealers and distributors must agree to assist the Participating Entity in reaching a resolution in any dispute over warranty terms with the manufacturer. Any manufacturer's warranty that extends beyond the expiration of the Supplier's warranty will be passed on to the Participating Entity.

C. **DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND/OR RESELLERS.** Upon Contract execution and throughout the Contract term, Supplier must provide to Sourcewell a current means to validate or authenticate Supplier's authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers relative to the Equipment, Products, and Services offered under this Contract, which will be incorporated into this Contract by reference. It is the Supplier's responsibility to ensure Sourcewell receives the most current information.

3. PRICING

All Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract will be priced at or below the price stated in Supplier's Proposal.

When providing pricing quotes to Participating Entities, all pricing quoted must reflect a Participating Entity's total cost of acquisition. This means that the quoted cost is for delivered Equipment, Products, and Services that are operational for their intended purpose, and includes all costs to the Participating Entity's requested delivery location.

Regardless of the payment method chosen by the Participating Entity, the total cost associated with any purchase option of the Equipment, Products, or Services must always be disclosed in the pricing quote to the applicable Participating Entity at the time of purchase.

A. **SHIPPING AND SHIPPING COSTS.** All delivered Equipment and Products must be properly packaged. Damaged Equipment and Products may be rejected. If the damage is not readily apparent at the time of delivery, Supplier must permit the Equipment and Products to be returned within a reasonable time at no cost to Sourcewell or its Participating Entities.

Participating Entities reserve the right to inspect the Equipment and Products at a reasonable time after delivery where circumstances or conditions prevent effective inspection of the Equipment and Products at the time of delivery. In the event of the delivery of nonconforming Equipment and Products, the Participating Entity will notify the Supplier as soon as possible and the Supplier will replace nonconforming Equipment and Products with conforming Equipment and Products that are acceptable to the Participating Entity.

Supplier must arrange for and pay for the return shipment on Equipment and Products that arrive in a defective or inoperable condition.

Sourcwell may declare the Supplier in breach of this Contract if the Supplier intentionally delivers substandard or inferior Equipment or Products.

B. SALES TAX. Each Participating Entity is responsible for supplying the Supplier with valid tax-exemption certification(s). When ordering, a Participating Entity must indicate if it is a tax-exempt entity.

C. HOT LIST PRICING. At any time during this Contract, Supplier may offer a specific selection of Equipment, Products, or Services at discounts greater than those listed in the Contract. When Supplier determines it will offer Hot List Pricing, it must be submitted electronically to Sourcwell in a line-item format. Equipment, Products, or Services may be added or removed from the Hot List at any time through a Sourcwell Price and Product Change Form as defined in Article 4 below.

Hot List program and pricing may also be used to discount and liquidate close-out and discontinued Equipment and Products as long as those close-out and discontinued items are clearly identified as such. Current ordering process and administrative fees apply. Hot List Pricing must be published and made available to all Participating Entities.

4. PRODUCT AND PRICING CHANGE REQUESTS

Supplier may request Equipment, Product, or Service changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a signed Sourcwell Price and Product Change Request Form to the assigned Sourcwell Supplier Development Administrator. This approved form is available from the assigned Sourcwell Supplier Development Administrator. At a minimum, the request must:

- Identify the applicable Sourcwell contract number;
- Clearly specify the requested change;
- Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;
- Individually list all Equipment, Products, or Services affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and

- Include a complete restatement of pricing documentation in Microsoft Excel with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Equipment, Products, and Services offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

A fully executed Sourcewell Price and Product Request Form will become an amendment to this Contract and will be incorporated by reference.

5. PARTICIPATION, CONTRACT ACCESS, AND PARTICIPATING ENTITY REQUIREMENTS

A. PARTICIPATION. Sourcewell's cooperative contracts are available and open to public and nonprofit entities across the United States and Canada; such as federal, state/province, municipal, K-12 and higher education, tribal government, and other public entities.

The benefits of this Contract should be available to all Participating Entities that can legally access the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract. A Participating Entity's authority to access this Contract is determined through its cooperative purchasing, interlocal, or joint powers laws. Any entity accessing benefits of this Contract will be considered a Service Member of Sourcewell during such time of access. Supplier understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Contract is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience and Participating Entities reserve the right to obtain like Equipment, Products, or Services from any other source.

Supplier is responsible for familiarizing its sales and service forces with Sourcewell contract use eligibility requirements and documentation and will encourage potential participating entities to join Sourcewell. Sourcewell reserves the right to add and remove Participating Entities to its roster during the term of this Contract.

B. PUBLIC FACILITIES. Supplier's employees may be required to perform work at government-owned facilities, including schools. Supplier's employees and agents must conduct themselves in a professional manner while on the premises, and in accordance with Participating Entity policies and procedures, and all applicable laws.

6. PARTICIPATING ENTITY USE AND PURCHASING

A. ORDERS AND PAYMENT. To access the contracted Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract, a Participating Entity must clearly indicate to Supplier that it intends to access this Contract; however, order flow and procedure will be developed jointly between Sourcewell and Supplier. Typically, a Participating Entity will issue an order directly to Supplier or its authorized subsidiary, distributor, dealer, or reseller. If a Participating Entity issues a purchase order, it may use its own forms, but the purchase order should clearly note the applicable Sourcewell contract number. All Participating Entity orders under this Contract must be issued prior to expiration or cancellation of this Contract; however, Supplier performance, Participating Entity

payment obligations, and any applicable warranty periods or other Supplier or Participating Entity obligations may extend beyond the term of this Contract.

Supplier's acceptable forms of payment are included in its attached Proposal. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

B. **ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS/PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM.** Additional terms and conditions to a purchase order, or other required transaction documentation, may be negotiated between a Participating Entity and Supplier, such as job or industry-specific requirements, legal requirements (e.g., affirmative action or immigration status requirements), or specific local policy requirements. Some Participating Entities may require the use of a Participating Addendum, the terms of which will be negotiated directly between the Participating Entity and the Supplier or its authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers, as applicable. Any negotiated additional terms and conditions must never be less favorable to the Participating Entity than what is contained in this Contract.

C. **SPECIALIZED SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.** In the event that the Participating Entity requires service or specialized performance requirements not addressed in this Contract (such as e-commerce specifications, specialized delivery requirements, or other specifications and requirements), the Participating Entity and the Supplier may enter into a separate, standalone agreement, apart from this Contract. Sourcewell, including its agents and employees, will not be made a party to a claim for breach of such agreement.

D. **TERMINATION OF ORDERS.** Participating Entities may terminate an order, in whole or in part, immediately upon notice to Supplier in the event of any of the following events:

1. The Participating Entity fails to receive funding or appropriation from its governing body at levels sufficient to pay for the equipment, products, or services to be purchased; or
2. Federal, state, or provincial laws or regulations prohibit the purchase or change the Participating Entity's requirements.

E. **GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.** The governing law and venue for any action related to a Participating Entity's order will be determined by the Participating Entity making the purchase.

7. CUSTOMER SERVICE

A. **PRIMARY ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVE.** Supplier will assign an Account Representative to Sourcewell for this Contract and must provide prompt notice to Sourcewell if that person is changed. The Account Representative will be responsible for:

- Maintenance and management of this Contract;

- Timely response to all Sourcwell and Participating Entity inquiries; and
- Business reviews to Sourcwell and Participating Entities, if applicable.

B. BUSINESS REVIEWS. Supplier must perform a minimum of one business review with Sourcwell per contract year. The business review will cover sales to Participating Entities, pricing and contract terms, administrative fees, sales data reports, performance issues, supply issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

8. REPORT ON CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEE PAYMENT

A. CONTRACT SALES ACTIVITY REPORT. Each calendar quarter, Supplier must provide a contract sales activity report (Report) to the Sourcwell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. Reports are due no later than 45 days after the end of each calendar quarter. A Report must be provided regardless of the number or amount of sales during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Supplier must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

The Report must contain the following fields:

- Participating Entity Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
- Participating Entity Physical Street Address;
- Participating Entity City;
- Participating Entity State/Province;
- Participating Entity Zip/Postal Code;
- Participating Entity Contact Name;
- Participating Entity Contact Email Address;
- Participating Entity Contact Telephone Number;
- Sourcwell Assigned Entity/Participating Entity Number;
- Item Purchased Description;
- Item Purchased Price;
- Sourcwell Administrative Fee Applied; and
- Date Purchase was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Supplier.

B. ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcwell, the Supplier will pay an administrative fee to Sourcwell on all Equipment, Products, and Services provided to Participating Entities. The Administrative Fee must be included in, and not added to, the pricing. Supplier may not charge Participating Entities more than the contracted price to offset the Administrative Fee.

The Supplier will submit payment to Sourcwell for the percentage of administrative fee stated in the Proposal multiplied by the total sales of all Equipment, Products, and Services purchased by Participating Entities under this Contract during each calendar quarter. Payments should

note the Supplier's name and Sourcewell-assigned contract number in the memo; and must be mailed to the address above "Attn: Accounts Receivable" or remitted electronically to Sourcewell's banking institution per Sourcewell's Finance department instructions. Payments must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter.

Supplier agrees to cooperate with Sourcewell in auditing transactions under this Contract to ensure that the administrative fee is paid on all items purchased under this Contract.

In the event the Supplier is delinquent in any undisputed administrative fees, Sourcewell reserves the right to cancel this Contract and reject any proposal submitted by the Supplier in any subsequent solicitation. In the event this Contract is cancelled by either party prior to the Contract's expiration date, the administrative fee payment will be due no more than 30 days from the cancellation date.

9. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Sourcewell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

Supplier's Authorized Representative is the person named in the Supplier's Proposal. If Supplier's Authorized Representative changes at any time during this Contract, Supplier must promptly notify Sourcewell in writing.

10. AUDIT, ASSIGNMENT, AMENDMENTS, WAIVER, AND CONTRACT COMPLETE

A. **AUDIT.** Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Section 16C.05, subdivision 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Contract are subject to examination by Sourcewell or the Minnesota State Auditor for a minimum of six years from the end of this Contract. This clause extends to Participating Entities as it relates to business conducted by that Participating Entity under this Contract.

B. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither party may assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under this Contract without the prior written consent of the other party and a fully executed assignment agreement. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Any prohibited assignment will be invalid.

C. **AMENDMENTS.** Any amendment to this Contract must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been duly executed by the parties.

D. **WAIVER.** Failure by either party to take action or assert any right under this Contract will not be deemed a waiver of such right in the event of the continuation or repetition of the circumstances giving rise to such right. Any such waiver must be in writing and signed by the parties.

E. **CONTRACT COMPLETE.** This Contract represents the complete agreement between the parties. No other understanding regarding this Contract, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party. For any conflict between the attached Proposal and the terms set out in Articles 1-22 of this Contract, the terms of Articles 1-22 will govern.

F. **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.** The relationship of the parties is one of independent contractors, each free to exercise judgment and discretion with regard to the conduct of their respective businesses. This Contract does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as master-servant, or principal-agent.

11. INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

Supplier must indemnify, defend, save, and hold Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their agents and employees, harmless from any claims or causes of action, including attorneys' fees incurred by Sourcewell or its Participating Entities, arising out of any act or omission in the performance of this Contract by the Supplier or its agents or employees; this indemnification includes injury or death to person(s) or property alleged to have been caused by some defect in the Equipment, Products, or Services under this Contract to the extent the Equipment, Product, or Service has been used according to its specifications. Sourcewell's responsibility will be governed by the State of Minnesota's Tort Liability Act (Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466) and other applicable law.

12. GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICES

Supplier and Sourcewell must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by or provided to Sourcewell under this Contract and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, maintained, or disseminated by the Supplier under this Contract.

13. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, PUBLICITY, MARKETING, AND ENDORSEMENT

A. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

1. *Grant of License.* During the term of this Contract:

- a. Sourcewell grants to Supplier a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use the trademark(s) provided to Supplier by Sourcewell in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell's relationship with Supplier.
- b. Supplier grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Supplier's trademarks in advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing Supplier's relationship with Sourcewell.

2. *Limited Right of Sublicense.* The right and license granted herein includes a limited right of each party to grant sublicenses to their respective subsidiaries, distributors, dealers, resellers, marketing representatives, and agents (collectively "Permitted Sublicensees") in

advertising and promotional materials for the purpose of marketing the Parties' relationship to Participating Entities. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Article. Each party will be responsible for any breach of this Article by any of their respective sublicensees.

3. *Use; Quality Control.*

- a. Neither party may alter the other party's trademarks from the form provided and must comply with removal requests as to specific uses of its trademarks or logos.
- b. Each party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other party's trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such party's use of the trademarks. Upon written notice to the breaching party, the breaching party has 30 days of the date of the written notice to cure the breach or the license will be terminated.

4. *Termination.* Upon the termination of this Contract for any reason, each party, including Permitted Sublicensees, will have 30 days to remove all Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other party's name or logo (excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of suppliers which may be used until the next printing). Supplier must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

B. PUBLICITY. Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this Contract must not be released without prior written approval from the Authorized Representatives. Publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for the Supplier individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this Contract.

C. MARKETING. Any direct advertising, marketing, or offers with Participating Entities must be approved by Sourcewell. Send all approval requests to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract.

D. ENDORSEMENT. The Supplier must not claim that Sourcewell endorses its Equipment, Products, or Services.

14. GOVERNING LAW, JURISDICTION, AND VENUE

The substantive and procedural laws of the State of Minnesota will govern this Contract. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Contract, or its breach, must be in the appropriate state court in Todd County, Minnesota or federal court in Fergus Falls, Minnesota.

15. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party to this Contract will be held responsible for delay or default caused by acts of God or other conditions that are beyond that party's reasonable control. A party defaulting under this provision must provide the other party prompt written notice of the default.

16. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Contract is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both parties will be relieved from all obligations arising from that provision. If the remainder of this Contract is capable of being performed, it will not be affected by such determination or finding and must be fully performed.

17. PERFORMANCE, DEFAULT, AND REMEDIES

A. **PERFORMANCE.** During the term of this Contract, the parties will monitor performance and address unresolved contract issues as follows:

1. *Notification.* The parties must promptly notify each other of any known dispute and work in good faith to resolve such dispute within a reasonable period of time. If necessary, Sourcewell and the Supplier will jointly develop a short briefing document that describes the issue(s), relevant impact, and positions of both parties.
2. *Escalation.* If parties are unable to resolve the issue in a timely manner, as specified above, either Sourcewell or Supplier may escalate the resolution of the issue to a higher level of management. The Supplier will have 30 calendar days to cure an outstanding issue.
3. *Performance while Dispute is Pending.* Notwithstanding the existence of a dispute, the Supplier must continue without delay to carry out all of its responsibilities under the Contract that are not affected by the dispute. If the Supplier fails to continue without delay to perform its responsibilities under the Contract, in the accomplishment of all undisputed work, the Supplier will bear any additional costs incurred by Sourcewell and/or its Participating Entities as a result of such failure to proceed.

B. **DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.** Either of the following constitutes cause to declare this Contract, or any Participating Entity order under this Contract, in default:

1. Nonperformance of contractual requirements, or
2. A material breach of any term or condition of this Contract.

The party claiming default must provide written notice of the default, with 30 calendar days to cure the default. Time allowed for cure will not diminish or eliminate any liability for liquidated or other damages. If the default remains after the opportunity for cure, the non-defaulting party may:

- Exercise any remedy provided by law or equity, or
- Terminate the Contract or any portion thereof, including any orders issued against the Contract.

18. INSURANCE

A. REQUIREMENTS. At its own expense, Supplier must maintain insurance policy(ies) in effect at all times during the performance of this Contract with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance not less than the following:

1. *Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability.*

Workers' Compensation: As required by any applicable law or regulation.

Employer's Liability Insurance: must be provided in amounts not less than listed below:

Minimum limits:

\$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident

\$500,000 policy limit for bodily injury by disease

\$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease

2. *Commercial General Liability Insurance.* Supplier will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. At a minimum, coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations including construction defect, contractual liability, blanket contractual liability, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Contract.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage

\$1,000,000 Personal and Advertising Injury

\$2,000,000 aggregate for products liability-completed operations

\$2,000,000 general aggregate

3. *Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.* During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles in limits of liability not less than indicated below. The coverage must be subject to terms no less broad than ISO Business Auto Coverage Form CA 0001 (2010 edition or newer), or equivalent.

Minimum Limits:

\$1,000,000 each accident, combined single limit

4. *Umbrella Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain umbrella coverage over Employer's Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Commercial Automobile.

Minimum Limits:

\$2,000,000

5. *Network Security and Privacy Liability Insurance*. During the term of this Contract, Supplier will maintain coverage for network security and privacy liability. The coverage may be endorsed on another form of liability coverage or written on a standalone policy. The insurance must cover claims which may arise from failure of Supplier's security resulting in, but not limited to, computer attacks, unauthorized access, disclosure of not public data – including but not limited to, confidential or private information, transmission of a computer virus, or denial of service.

Minimum limits:

\$2,000,000 per occurrence

\$2,000,000 annual aggregate

Failure of Supplier to maintain the required insurance will constitute a material breach entitling Sourcewell to immediately terminate this Contract for default.

B. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE. Prior to commencing under this Contract, Supplier must furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Contract. Prior to expiration of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or sent to the Sourcewell Supplier Development Administrator assigned to this Contract. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf.

Failure to request certificates of insurance by Sourcewell, or failure of Supplier to provide certificates of insurance, in no way limits or relieves Supplier of its duties and responsibilities in this Contract.

C. ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT AND PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY INSURANCE CLAUSE. Supplier agrees to list Sourcewell and its Participating Entities, including their officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Supplier's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Supplier, and products and completed operations of Supplier. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds.

D. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION. Supplier waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional

insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Contract or other insurance applicable to the Supplier or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Supplier or its subcontractors. Where permitted by law, Supplier must require similar written express waivers of subrogation and insurance clauses from each of its subcontractors.

E. UMBRELLA/EXCESS LIABILITY/SELF-INSURED RETENTION. The limits required by this Contract can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies), or self-insured retention.

19. COMPLIANCE

A. LAWS AND REGULATIONS. All Equipment, Products, or Services provided under this Contract must comply fully with applicable federal laws and regulations, and with the laws in the states and provinces in which the Equipment, Products, or Services are sold.

B. LICENSES. Supplier must maintain a valid and current status on all required federal, state/provincial, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of the business that the Supplier conducts with Sourcewell and Participating Entities.

20. BANKRUPTCY, DEBARMENT, OR SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

Supplier certifies and warrants that it is not in bankruptcy or that it has previously disclosed in writing certain information to Sourcewell related to bankruptcy actions. If at any time during this Contract Supplier declares bankruptcy, Supplier must immediately notify Sourcewell in writing.

Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Contract. Supplier further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcewell if this certification changes at any time.

21. PROVISIONS FOR NON-UNITED STATES FEDERAL ENTITY PROCUREMENTS UNDER UNITED STATES FEDERAL AWARDS OR OTHER AWARDS

Participating Entities that use United States federal grant or FEMA funds to purchase goods or services from this Contract may be subject to additional requirements including the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. § 200. Participating Entities may have additional

requirements based on specific funding source terms or conditions. Within this Article, all references to “federal” should be interpreted to mean the United States federal government. The following list only applies when a Participating Entity accesses Supplier’s Equipment, Products, or Services with United States federal funds.

A. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. §60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. §, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. § 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.” The equal opportunity clause is incorporated herein by reference.

B. **DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3148).** When required by federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. Supplier must be in compliance with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

C. **CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (40 U.S.C. § 3701-3708).** Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess

of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. This provision is hereby incorporated by reference into this Contract. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

D. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT. If the federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all contracts by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

E. CLEAN AIR ACT (42 U.S.C. § 7401-7671q.) AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387). Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 require the non-federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

F. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDERS 12549 AND 12689). A contract award (see 2 C.F.R. § 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. §180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 C.F.R. § 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. § 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. Supplier certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency.

G. BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, AS AMENDED (31 U.S.C. § 1352). Suppliers must file any required certifications. Suppliers must not have used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Suppliers must disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-federal award. Suppliers must file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. § 1352).

H. RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.333. The Supplier further certifies that it will retain all records as required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.333 for a period of 3 years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

I. ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

J. BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS COMPLIANCE. To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy American Act. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy American Act must follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

K. ACCESS TO RECORDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.336). Supplier agrees that duly authorized representatives of a federal agency must have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Supplier that are directly pertinent to Supplier's discharge of its obligations under this Contract for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Supplier's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

L. PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS (2 C.F.R. § 200.322). A non-federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. § 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery;

and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

M. FEDERAL SEAL(S), LOGOS, AND FLAGS. The Supplier cannot use the seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Federal agency officials without specific pre-approval.

N. NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT. The U.S. federal government is not a party to this Contract or any purchase by a Participating Entity and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Participating Entity, Supplier, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract or any purchase by an authorized user.

O. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS. The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Supplier's actions pertaining to this Contract or any purchase by a Participating Entity.

P. FEDERAL DEBT. The Supplier certifies that it is non-delinquent in its repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowance, and benefit overpayments.

Q. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. The Supplier must notify the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity as soon as possible if this Contract or any aspect related to the anticipated work under this Contract raises an actual or potential conflict of interest (as described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200). The Supplier must explain the actual or potential conflict in writing in sufficient detail so that the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity are able to assess the actual or potential conflict; and provide any additional information as necessary or requested.

R. U.S. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13224. The Supplier, and its subcontractors, must comply with U.S. Executive Order 13224 and U.S. Laws that prohibit transactions with and provision of resources and support to individuals and organizations associated with terrorism.

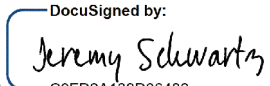
S. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract it will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.216.

T. DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS. To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Contract will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.322.

22. CANCELLATION

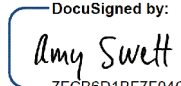
Sourcwell or Supplier may cancel this Contract at any time, with or without cause, upon 60 days' written notice to the other party. However, Sourcwell may cancel this Contract immediately upon discovery of a material defect in any certification made in Supplier's Proposal. Cancellation of this Contract does not relieve either party of financial, product, or service obligations incurred or accrued prior to cancellation.

Sourcwell

DocuSigned by:

By: C0FD2A139D06489...
Jeremy Schwartz
Title: Chief Procurement Officer


Date: 4/4/2023 | 2:29 PM CDT

CNH Industrial America LLC

DocuSigned by:

By: 7FCB6D1BF7F04C0...
Amy Swett
Title: Government & Fleet Sales Account
Manager-New Holland CE brand

Date: 4/4/2023 | 2:31 PM CDT

Approved:

DocuSigned by:

By: 7E42B8F817A64CC...
Chad Coauette
Title: Executive Director/CEO

Date: 4/4/2023 | 2:39 PM CDT

RFP 011723 - Heavy Construction Equipment with Related Attachments and Technology

Vendor Details

Company Name: CNH Industrial America LLC
Address: 700 State Street
Racine, WI 53404
Contact: Clint Jenkins
Email: Clinton.jenkins@caseih.com
Phone: 937-218-1701
Fax: 877-764-1369
HST#: 760433811

Submission Details

Created On: Wednesday November 16, 2022 13:07:37
Submitted On: Tuesday January 17, 2023 12:55:10
Submitted By: Amy Swett
Email: amy.swett@newholland.com
Transaction #: a0423bfd-2f16-47ee-b66d-446ac499cd78
Submitter's IP Address: 159.61.192.15

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; respond "N/A" if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Line Item	Question	Response *	
1	Proposer Legal Name (one legal entity only): (In the event of award, will execute the resulting contract as "Supplier")	CNH Industrial America LLC	*
2	Identify all subsidiary entities of the Proposer whose equipment, products, or services are included in the Proposal.	CNH America LLC	*
3	Identify all applicable assumed names or DBA names of the Proposer or Proposer's subsidiaries in Line 1 or Line 2 above.	CNH Industrial America LLC does not have any assumed names or DBA.	*
4	Provide your CAGE code or Unique Entity Identifier (SAM):	10988	*
5	Proposer Physical Address:	700 State Street Racine, Wisconsin 53402	*
6	Proposer website address (or addresses):	https://www.cnhindustrial.com https://www.casece.com https://construction.newholland.com www.newholland.com	*
7	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the "Proposer's Assurance of Compliance" on behalf of the Proposer and, in the event of award, will be expected to execute the resulting contract):	Amy Swett Government & Fleet Sales Account Manager – New Holland CE brand 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557 Amy.swett@newholland.com 717-715-2489	*
8	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Amy Swett Government & Fleet Sales Account Manager – New Holland CE brand 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557 Amy.swett@newholland.com 717-715-2489	*
9	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Tony Simpson Government Affairs 6021 State Street Racine, WI 53142 262-631-0881 tony.simpson@cnhind.com	

Table 2: Company Information and Financial Strength

Line Item	Question	Response *	
10	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company's core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested equipment, products or services.	<p>The origins of Case date to 1842, when Jerome Increase Case (born in 1819) created Racine Threshing Machine Works in Racine, Wisconsin. The company produced its first portable steam engine in 1876, which is now on display at the Smithsonian Institution.</p> <p>In 1957 Case made the 320 Construction King backhoe loader. Since 1969 Case has manufactured skid steers, starting in Burlington, Iowa and later moving production to Wichita.</p> <p>The company evolved into the Case Corporation, which merged with New Holland in 1999 to become CNH Global which in 2011 became CNH Industrial.</p>	

2005: Case made its 500,000th backhoe loader and in 2010 made its 250,000th skid steer loader.

2016: Case released the new G-Series wheel loader lineup consisting of seven new models from 521G thru 1121G.

2017: In its 175th year in business, Case announced its facility in Wichita produced its 300,000th skid-steer loader.

2017: At Conexpo-Con/Agg 2017 Case released the CX750D excavator.

As of May 2017, Case "sells a full line of construction equipment around the world, including the number one loader/backhoes, excavators, motor graders, wheel loaders, vibratory compaction rollers, crawler dozers, skid steers, compact track loaders and rough-terrain forklifts.

New Holland Construction was founded in 1895 in New Holland, Pennsylvania; in 1966 New Holland's first backhoe loader was introduced; in 2005 New Holland Construction Brand was created with a global full-line product offering of Skid steer loaders, compact track loaders, tractor loader backhoes, tractor loaders, wheel loaders and excavators. Since 1999, New Holland is a brand of CNH, which was demerged from Fiat Group to Fiat Industrial at the start of 2011.

2007 New Holland made 200,000 Skid Steer loaders and celebrated 35 years of designing and building its highly successful skid steer loader. They are the preferred choice of landscapers around the world and #1 in lift and carry compact machines.

2008 New Holland's "green" engine. New Holland launched the E215B crawler excavator, which mounts a brand-new engine which dramatically reduces emissions well below the levels required by regulations.

New Holland equipment is built all around the world; the headquarters is in Turin, Italy and with ten plants and ten research and development centers spread globally, more than 800 dealers and 2,100 outlets. It is present in 100 countries worldwide.

New Holland produces thirteen product families, five in the heavy range and eight in the light range; products include dozers, mini excavators, graders, wheel loaders, crawler excavators, backhoe loaders, skid steer loaders.

Productivity, safety, and environmental responsibility are the cornerstones of New Holland's offering built around our customers. We are a key player in the global construction equipment industry born of the rich heritage of brands that made the history of this sector.

In partnership with our worldwide network of dealers, we deliver products and services that meet our customers' requirements for productivity, safety, environmental performance, and fuel and cost efficiency. We know our customers' business and we provide them with a full line of innovative products and services designed for the specific applications of their industry.

CNH Industrial is committed to delivering the highest ethical standards and supporting its dealers and customers through a diverse and inclusive workforce, industry-leading technology, exceptional safety and quality, and unmatched innovation.

At CNH Industrial, we pride ourselves on delivering the best. That means strengthening our product portfolio with dedicated financing, tools and components and selecting the best partners to support us in delivering value to our customers.

We are proud of the work we do at CNH Industrial, where a focus on innovation has helped us to maintain our competitive edge and our position of global leadership.

In 2014 we have a new licensing agreement with Sumitomo Construction Machinery to manufacture Sumitomo designed crawler excavators from 13 to 35 tons. In 2016 we entered an exclusive mini-excavator alliance with Hyundai Heavy Industries.

The full integration of environmental and social considerations with economic objectives enables the Group to identify potential risks and seize additional development opportunities, resulting in a process of continuous, and sustainable, improvement that creates value over the long-term. We recognize the real importance of promoting a circular product life cycle in which resources are used fully and for as long as possible, and products and materials are recovered and regenerated at the end of their service life. For this reason, the Company offers a range of products able to run on fuels derived from renewable sources and is committed to adopting sustainability criteria from the design stage to develop more environmentally friendly products. To maximize product life, CNH Industrial also offers

its customers a range of remanufactured spare parts, in line with its circular economy approach. In manufacturing processes, emphasis is given to improvements that increase waste recovery and reuse.

Living and working in cooperation with the surrounding area, and collaborating on projects that benefit the community, contribute to enhancing the satisfaction of employees (who often live close to plants) and their sense of belonging to the Company, while bringing economic advantages to both the Company and the community. Projects are measured in three fundamental areas. These areas are: Improving food availability, combating climate change & reducing environmental impact and supporting youth training.

A key priority at CNH Industrial is to improve food availability. In the USA, CNH Industrial supports the FFA (formerly known as Future Farmers of America), an association active in farming education since 1928. In 2018, to further its commitment, the Company chartered its own FFA Alumni and Supporters Chapter¹, through which employees can engage with students pursuing agriculture degrees and with members of other FFA Chapters nationwide. In 2021, the Company continued to be heavily involved with the FFA. Case IH, New Holland Agriculture, and CNH Industrial Capital continued their Silver Sponsorship of the National FFA Foundation, including its national convention with over 60,000 attendees. Furthermore, employees continued to engage with FFA students at professional development events, and again raised funds towards the purchase of approximately 70 FFA uniforms for students in need.

CNH Industrial also continued its We Care We Share outreach program, holding an educational event at the Thai Sa Kao College of Agriculture and Technology aimed at raising agricultural technology standards in the country while creating a new generation of agricultural experts.

In 2021, given the ongoing pandemic, CNH Industrial continued to support more vulnerable sections of society, including through food where needed. Located near the Company's sites in Racine (USA), the Hunger Task Force Farm yields over 226,000 kilos of fresh produce each harvest season to feed the hungry and create a reliable source of healthy food for its network of food banks. In 2017, the farm added a New Holland Agriculture tractor (donated by CNH Industrial Capital) to its operation. In 2021, the Company made a cash donation to the organization to purchase Thanksgiving turkeys for community members in need, while employees provided additional support by volunteering on the farm.

A key priority at CNH Industrial is to combat climate change, whose negative impact on ecosystems affects the quality of life for people in local communities and consumer choices. The Company has initiated several projects to tackle this global issue, which are also aligned with SDG 13 'Climate Action'. These projects are increasingly focusing on reducing the environmental impact of Company plants, including on local communities, and on helping protect the latter against the effects of climate change such as desertification, water scarcity, and the loss of biodiversity. Other initiatives are in place to promote responsible behavior to minimize environmental impact. Participation in the projects associated with this key priority allows CNH Industrial's brands to enhance their profile and increase their visibility among potential customers and strengthens Company employees' sense of belonging.

At CNH Industrial, a key priority is to engage local communities. To this end, and in line with stakeholders' expectations, the Company prioritizes initiatives that support local community development, especially youth training. In addition to the awards and scholarships given to employees' children, the Company works hard to promote young people's education by collaborating with private and public institutions and other stakeholders. Projects are also aligned with SDG 10 'Reduce inequality within and among countries', as they promote training in Emerging Markets with the aim of developing qualified potential recruits for the Company's sales and service networks.

TechPro2, a joint project with schools run by the Don Bosco Salesian Society, aims at training mechatronics specialists to meet a growing demand for skilled personnel, thus offering young people greater employment opportunities – especially within the Company's sales and service network. Training includes theory and hands-on learning at Salesian centers, followed by targeted internships in the field. The goal of TechPro2 is two-fold: on the one hand, to ensure students have a future vocation; on the other, to enhance the quality of specialized technical assistance for the brands' products while meeting the demand for qualified technicians at authorized dealers and workshops. The Company provides expertise by training the teachers, who pass on the knowledge to the classroom students. It also offers financial aid, tools, and essential parts (such as complementary vehicles, engines, drives, and diagnostic tools) for classroom training and practice.

CNH Industrial believes that operating in a socially responsible and ethical manner,

		<p>and in compliance with the laws of the countries in which it operates, is crucial to its long-term success. The Company's Code of Conduct summarizes its policies on various compliance and ethics issues (such as conflicts of interest, corruption, competition, and health and safety). Such policies reflect, among other things, the Company's commitment to adopting fair employment practices, ensuring safety in the workplace, supporting, and fostering environmental awareness, and respecting the communities in which it operates, in compliance with applicable laws. The Company is also committed to the creation of long-term sustainable value for all its stakeholders and is firmly convinced that respect for fundamental human rights and for basic working conditions is a prerequisite to achieving this. The Board of Directors is responsible for creating a culture that fosters such long-term value creation – a task that requires compliance with all applicable laws. To this end, and to clarify and make explicit the Company's values and expectations, the Board has adopted both a Code of Conduct and a Supplier Code of Conduct.</p> <p>Our vast network of CNHi dealers will provide local product technical support at the dealership or out on the road to the members along with providing the start-up and operations training compliant with OSHA regulations, which the members need to get to receive the max. performance and efficiencies out of their products. The customers can also purchase OEM parts from our dealer network to support the members and to ensure their equipment obtains the max. amount of run time. Our financial services to the members include leasing options and extended warranties which are handled directly at the dealership. Members who are on a budget can rent or demo equipment from the dealership. The equipment will be a unit that has not been retailed and comes with full warranty (less than 250 hrs) or pro-rated warranty (if the unit has over 250 hrs). The customer will receive the member list discount and demo/lease adjustment based on rent for sale program rates less any service or clean up fees dealer would have incurred.</p>	
11	What are your company's expectations in the event of an award?	<p>When CNH Industrial is awarded the Sourcewell contract, we expect to continue to achieve an overall sales growth of over 10%. Throughout the pandemic and component parts not reaching our plants in a timely manner, we still saw growth in our Sourcewell contract. We plan to continue this growth cycle in 2023. CNH Industrial announce a culture transformation where everyone's voice will be heard. We have five new beliefs Customer first, grow together, one team, make it simple, be the best. This is exactly what we are planning to do with this contract. We want our customers to walk into our dealerships and be heard. Get the product they want and make it an effortless process with Sourcewell. We will continue to partner with Government Solutions Team (GST) where we have done more training in 2022 and plan to continue to follow that process in 2023. Their training includes web training, ride-a-longs to help educate the sales teams and the customers in addition to training new or re-train dealers within their first 60 days. Additional emphasis will go to getting our dealers to attend GTKU's and universities to round out their knowledge of the contract and how to use it to drive the contract's need. We are also going to target and engage with the government entities to get our Sourcewell contract adopted versus these entities having their own contract.</p>	*
12	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	<p>CNH Industrial reported strong full year performance in 2021, its final year of operations as a combined Off- and On-Highway entity. We delivered consolidated revenues of \$33.5 billion, up 29% from the previous year. Both our adjusted EBIT from our Industrial Activities at \$2,086 million(1) and our full year Net Income at \$1.8 billion (which translates to \$1.28 in earnings per share) were the highest in our Company's history. Market driven volume and disciplined pricing were key drivers of our record earnings, alongside the team's successful execution, which they achieved while often managing very challenging supply chain and logistics issues. We also recorded another very strong year for positive free cash flow of Industrial Activities(1), at over \$1.8 billion as our operational execution improved. For additional information see our Annual Financial Report 2021</p>	*
13	What is your US market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	<p>Model Year 2021 CNH Industrial market share 9.5%</p> <p>Case Construction 7.9%</p> <p>New Holland Construction 1.6%</p>	*
14	What is your Canadian market share for the solutions that you are proposing?	<p>Model Year 2021 CNH Industrial market share 12.6%</p> <p>Case Construction 12.1%</p> <p>New Holland Construction .5%</p>	*
15	Has your business ever petitioned for bankruptcy protection? If so, explain in detail.	NO	*

16	<p>How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer whichever question (either a) or b) just below) best applies to your organization.</p> <p>a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned?</p> <p>b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?</p>	<p>CNH Industrial is the manufacturer of the equipment offered in this proposal. Our sales and service force is provided through our network of 1107 North American dealers. Our dealerships are independently owned and operated so they are positioned to provide sales and post support for our customers. Through the post-sale support our dealers offer parts and service. CNH Industrial imposes strict contract regulations and standards (Pinnacle), to hold dealers accountable for all interactions a customer has. This would include sales, service, parts, marketing, and operations.</p>
17	<p>If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.</p>	<p>CNH Industrial adopts the World Class Manufacturing (WCM) management system, a program for innovation based on continuous improvement, developed to eliminate all types of waste and loss through the rigorous application of specific methods and standards (see page 165). Given the customers' demand for ever-higher quality and the level of excellence required by the WCM, the focus is on the quality of every aspect of the manufacturing process, which has led plants to also adopt a quality management system compliant with ISO 9001. As of December 31, 2021, 57 CNH Industrial plants were ISO 9001 certified, collectively accounting for 98% of revenues from sales of products manufactured at the Company's plants¹. To achieve its quality standards, CNH Industrial devised a robust supply chain management process (see page 151) to ensure the procurement of quality components, which are essential to produce vehicles that meet the high standards demanded by customers. CNH INDUSTRIAL completed an initiative, known as Technology Days, gives suppliers a chance to display their innovative products in terms of innovation, technology, and quality, while addressing specific topics and sharing information on recent technological developments. In 2021, the event was as always attended by CNH Industrial employees but held virtually. As of December 31, 2021, 220 supplier plants had adopted the World Class Manufacturing (WCM) program, with no increase compared to 2020 due to pandemic-related restrictions and strategy changes to the WCM supplier program itself. The WCM adoption process entails several activities that take place in two distinct yet equally important phases, and that are meant to provide suppliers with the necessary knowledge to apply the intrinsic concepts of Lean Production. Firstly, various training sessions led by CNH Industrial's WCM program specialists are delivered to suppliers. Secondly, supplier WCM teams are given the opportunity to visit selected CNH Industrial plants to learn about the Company's best practices.</p> <p>Safety is a priority across the Company, as evidenced by the compliance of management systems with the ISO 45001 international standard, as well as with the continuous improvement principles of World Class Manufacturing (WCM) and its specific Safety pillar (see page 165). CNH Industrial's approach to occupational health and safety is based on effective preventive and protective measures, implemented both collectively and individually, aimed at minimizing risk of injury in the workplace. The Company endeavors to ensure optimal working conditions, applying principles of industrial hygiene and ergonomics to managing processes at an organizational and operational level. Additionally, it adopts the highest standards in the countries in which it operates, even where regulatory requirements are less stringent, believing this to be the best way to achieve excellence. In addition, the central Environment, Health, and Safety (EHS) function (which serves as a reference point for sustainability) coordinates and manages health and safety issues as per CNH Industrial's Health and Safety Policy. It periodically verifies performance against targets, proposes new initiatives, and defines health and safety policies. The Company's certification of its occupational health and safety management systems as per the ISO 45001 international standard is voluntary and covers 58 CNH Industrial manufacturing plants worldwide, accounting for 45,521 employees. In 2021, the Company completed its transition to the new ISO 45001:2018 Occupational Health and Safety Management standard, which supersedes the OHSAS 18001:2007 standard. Certifications are awarded by accredited international bodies (in turn continuously and rigorously monitored by other international organizations) that review and certify the high levels of reliability and of operational and procedural standards. In 2021, the occupational health and safety management systems at some non-manufacturing sites were ISO 45001 certified, accounting for 5,684 employees at 12 different sites and locations. In total, 70 CNH Industrial sites worldwide (manufacturing and non-manufacturing) are now ISO 45001 compliant – covering 51,205 employees (about 75.9% of the employees within the reporting scope), 5,388</p>

		<p>contractors, and 7,190 agency workers (representing, respectively, 97% and 91% of the relative populations within the reporting scope) – as are all joint venture plants in which CNH Industrial has at least a 51% interest.</p> <p>World Class Manufacturing (WCM) data (see page 165) relates to 51 plants, representing 99% of revenues from sales of products manufactured at CNH Industrial plants⁴. Occupational health and safety data (see page 82) relates to 66,129 employees, or about 98% of the workforce within the reporting scope. There are 58 ISO 45001 certified plants, accounting for 95% of Company plants and representing approximately 100% of revenues from sales of products manufactured at CNH Industrial plants⁴. Information on environmental performance (including VOC⁵, water, and waste) and management systems (see pages 167; 170) relates to 54 fully consolidated plants, accounting for 89% of Company plants and representing 99.5% of revenues from sales of products manufactured at CNH Industrial plants⁴. There are 58 ISO 14001 certified plants, accounting for 95% of Company plants, representing approximately 100% of revenues from sales of products manufactured at CNH Industrial plants⁴, and relating to 44,682 employees (or about 97% of the workforce at the plants within the reporting scope⁴). Information on energy performance (including CO₂, NO_x, SO_x, and dust emissions) and management systems (see pages 171; 179; 181) relates to 55 fully consolidated plants, accounting for 90% of Company plants and representing 99.7% of revenues from sales of products manufactured at CNH Industrial plants⁴. There are 54 ISO 50001 certified plants, accounting for 89% of Company plants, representing 99.5% of revenues from sales of products manufactured at CNH Industrial plants⁴, and relating to 44,146 employees (or about 95.5% of the workforce at the plants within the reporting scope⁴).</p> <p>Moreover, there are 57 ISO 9001 certified plants, accounting for 93% of Company plants, representing 98% of revenues from sales of products manufactured at CNH Industrial plants⁴, and relating to 44,256 employees (or about 96% of the workforce at the plants within the reporting scope⁴).</p> <p>CNH Industrial also holds its suppliers to a high standard in human resources and sustainability. Please see the attached files for CNH Industrial's Sustainability Plan and Supplier Code of Conduct for more information.</p>	
18	Provide all "Suspension or Debarment" information that has applied to your organization during the past ten years.	CNH Industrial has not been Suspended or debarred	*

Table 3: Industry Recognition & Marketplace Success

Line Item	Question	Response *	
19	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years	<p>CNH Industrial (NYSE: CNH INDUSTRIAL / MI: CNH INDUSTRIAL) received a 2022 Manufacturing Leadership Award for outstanding achievement in the Sustainability Leadership category, which honors manufacturers that are shaping the future of the sector through digital transformation. This is the third consecutive year that the Company has earned recognition from the Manufacturing Leadership Council, which is a division of the National Association of Manufacturers.</p> <p>CNH Industrial's award-winning project, Smart Pretreatment for the Paint Shop, was executed by the manufacturing team at the Case IH and STEYR agricultural production plant in St. Valentin, Austria. The project enhanced operator safety while ensuring optimum paint quality and sustainable use of additives.</p> <p>The T6 Methane Power also won the prestigious Sustainable Tractor of the Year 2022 award at the EIMA International⁴ trade show held in Bologna (Italy), assigned by a jury panel of top European journalists specializing in farm equipment.</p> <p>Other awards include Innovative Iron for our DL550 Compact Dozer loader in 2022, Top 100 in 2022 for DL550 Compact Dozer loader, TV620B CTL, E. Series Excavators. Top 50 award in 2022 for TV620B CTL. This is just to name a few. Please see entire list in attached documents.</p>	*

20	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years	<p>Case Construction -</p> <p>2021 –14%</p> <p>2020 –15%</p> <p>2019 –20%</p> <p>New Holland Construction -</p> <p>2021 – 9%</p> <p>2020 – 10%</p> <p>2019 – 20%</p>	*
21	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years	CNH Industrial Construction brands does not have the capability to pull out the educational percentage, but it is calculated into our sales to the government below.	*
22	List any state, provincial, or cooperative purchasing contracts that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	<p>New Holland Construction (CE) Contract Sales</p> <p>Sourcewell CE Contract</p> <p>2019 \$2,906,112</p> <p>2020 \$2,125,345</p> <p>2021 \$3,851,787</p> <p>Michigan CE contract no sales from 2019-2021</p> <p>Pennsylvania CE</p> <p>2019 <\$200,000</p> <p>2020 <\$300,000</p> <p>2021 < \$400,000</p> <p>Ohio CE</p> <p>2019 \$158,736</p> <p>2020 \$206,926</p> <p>2021 \$98,665</p> <p>Iowa CE</p> <p>2019 \$59,043</p> <p>2020 \$104,200</p> <p>2021 <\$100,000</p> <p>State of Louisiana</p> <p>2019 \$330,000</p> <p>2020 \$0</p> <p>2021 <\$100,000</p> <p>State of Georgia</p> <p>2019 \$0</p> <p>2020 \$170,000</p> <p>2021 <\$100,000</p> <p>NASPO</p> <p>2019 \$303,000</p> <p>2020 \$150,000</p>	*

		2021 \$351,000 BuyBoard 2019 \$938,000 2020 \$547,000 2021 \$331,000 HGAC – No Activity Case Construction Contract Sales Sourcewell Case Construction contract 2019 \$24,000,000 2020 \$18,000,000 2021 \$11,000,000 State of Michigan Case CE 2020 \$ 176,027 2021 \$ \$82,070 2022 \$ \$321,663 NASPO Case Construction Contract 2019 \$1,200,000 2020 \$1,600,000 2021 \$2,240,000	
23	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	CNH Industrial Construction brands do not hold any of these contracts.	*

Table 4: References/Testimonials

Line Item 24. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcewell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *	
Erie Water Works	Ann Whipple	814-870-8016	*
State Procurement Standards Analyst, OH	Stephanie Klingler	614-387-1130	*
Central Procurement-Enterprise Sourcing – MI	Yvon Dufour	517-249-0455	*

Table 5: Top Five Government or Education Customers

Line Item 25. Provide a list of your top five government, education, or non-profit customers (entity name is optional), including entity type, the state or province the entity is located in, scope of the project(s), size of transaction(s), and dollar volumes from the past three years.

Entity Name	Entity Type *	State / Province *	Scope of Work *	Size of Transactions *		Dollar Volume Past Three Years *		
na	Government	Indiana - IN	Mowing	YR	QTY	2019	\$ 112,418	*
				2019	1	2020	\$3,064,492	
				2020	21	2021	\$2,083,958	
				2021	11			
na	Government	New York - NY	Mowing	YR	QTY	2019	\$4,405,899	*
				2019	25	2020	\$5,039,273	
				2020	28	2021	\$ 0	
				2021	0			
na	Government	BC - British Columbia	Mowing/snow removal	YR	QTY	2019	\$1,510,557	*
				2019	10	2020	\$ 951,797	
				2020	6	2021	\$1,353,325	
				2021	6			
na	Non-Profit	ON - Ontario	Mowing/snow removal	YR	QTY	2019	\$3,647,150	*
				2019	16	2020	\$ 0	
				2020	0	2021	\$ 137,142	
				2021	1			
na	Government	South Carolina - SC	Mowing	YR	QTY	2019	\$2,391,487	*
				2019	19	2020	\$1,064,046	
				2020	8	2021	\$ 771,893	
				2021	6			

Table 6: Ability to Sell and Deliver Service

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcewell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
26	Sales force.	CNH Industrial field sales force is comprised of employees of the company as well as third party employees of our dealer network who cover the entire US and Canada. Our Field Sales Force are fully focused on the sale of CNH Industrial through our Dealer Networks to our end user. The New Holland Construction Field Sales team is comprised of 5 Region Sales Directors, 44 Territory Business Managers, 5 Business Sales Specialists, 5 Dealer Development Managers, 8 Regional Product Specialists and 40 Technical and Specialty Field Managers. Case Construction is made up of 3 Regional Sales Directors, 21 Field Sales Specialist, 10 Business Managers, 6 Sale Support Managers, and 2 Product & Application Training Specialist. Each independent CNH Industrial dealer supports its local customer base with its own sales, product support and service personnel.	*

27	Dealer network or other distribution methods.	<p>Case Construction and New Holland Construction has a dedicated dealer network strategically located across North America, and we are continually looking to see where new locations can be opened. Our dealer locations are fully trained and dedicated to sell and support Case Construction and New Holland Construction products covered in this RFP. Many of the principals, their staff and customers hold positions on their local city, village, township, county boards, school boards and positions within their churches, non-profit camps and Fair Boards and non-profit organizations such as Scouts, 4-H, Ducks Unlimited, etc. The efforts and plans of GST to engage New Holland construction dealers from the top down carries the value of our Sourcewell contract through to these community officials who need to purchase equipment efficiently.</p> <p>Our company supports our dealer network with professional Field Service Managers. Each dealership is staffed with parts and service personnel trained to support the products in their area of responsibility. Our company supports the entire United States, along with Hawaii, Alaska, and Canada. Our dealer service personnel are factory trained as well as have access to "Assist," a technical database that helps technicians quickly diagnosis failures through CNH Industrial technical advisors and fellow dealers. We have further support by the Customer Care contact phone numbers: New Holland Construction 1-888-365-6423 and Case Construction 1-866-542-2736.</p>	*
28	Service force.	Our Field service force is comprised of employees as well as third party employees of our dealer network that covers the US and Canada. All employees must meet annual service training requirements provided on-site by our company, including our service school and online technical training program. Our Field Service force are fully focused on the service of CNH Industrial through our Dealer Networks to the end user. Each one of our independent dealer supports its local customer base with its own sales, product support and service personnel. We value their position as the local support to the members and provide them with the tools, training and support they need so they are a well- rounded team when it comes to the members.	*
29	Describe the ordering process. If orders will be handled by distributors, dealers or others, explain the respective roles of the Proposer and others.	CNH Industrial ordering process with be handled by our dealer network. The members will go directly to their local dealership when the PO is approved. Their local dealer will then place the order through the eEquipment program which then is sent to the plant and our Order Management department. From there it will be placed into a production schedule. Dealers can monitor the orders from eEquipment to see when the product will be scheduled and when it will be shipping.	*
30	Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.	<p>Customer service begins with our dedicated dealer network. Each one of our dealerships is fully trained and supported by CNH Industrial so they are committed to immediately addressing all customer needs. Each one of our brand dealerships is supported by the Corporate Customer Service team, "Assist" and factory training.</p> <p>CNH Industrial interacts with and assists its customers to give them an experience that meets their expectations. The Company's Customer Care departments specialize in developing, managing, and promoting customer service solutions, fostering long-lasting relationships, and satisfying customer needs and expectations. Customers may request information or report an issue via the brands' websites, toll-free numbers, smartphone applications, or via email – 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Customer Care staff manage the entire process, from initial customer contact to final feedback to the customer, ensuring resolutions in the timeliest manner.</p> <p>New Holland Construction's incentive program is the Dealer Standards Program. CASE Construction Equipment's incentive program is the Partnership Program. These programs are designed to assess dealers and reward best-in-class performance across a wide range of operational and performance criteria.</p> <p>Case Construction provides the Tomahawk Customer Center which has been serving its customers for more than 60 years. Sitting on more than 500 acres in Wisconsin's Northwoods, the CASE Tomahawk Customer Center is a premier year-round demonstration facility and business retreat. Enjoy a fully interactive experience with personalized training, state-of-the-art product demonstrations, hands-on equipment operation, and a healthy dose of our trademark hospitality. Like our company and our dealers, our Tomahawk staff is here to provide you with expert guidance and education to help you make informed operating and maintenance decisions</p>	*
31	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.	CNH Industrial has been selling and servicing members in the United States through our Sourcewell contract for 12 years. We offer a full array of Construction products and services through our network of local dealers.	*

32	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcwell participating entities in Canada.	CNH Industrial has been selling and servicing members in Canada through our Sourcwell contract for 12 years. Our company offers a price book series in Canadian dollars. We also offer a full array of Construction products and services through our network of local dealers. Our financing and leasing teams live in Canada. This ensures the members are working within the regulations of the Canadian rules. With the assistance of Sourcwell and Canoe Procurement Group and GST, we are expanding our marketing and training efforts and dealer presence throughout Canada. There is a scheduled webinar with Canoe Procurement Group in March 2023.	*
33	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract.	CNH Industrial will be serving all locations of the United States and Canada.	*
34	Identify any Sourcwell participating entity sectors (i.e., government, education, not-for-profit) that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed contract. Explain in detail. For example, does your company have only a regional presence, or do other cooperative purchasing contracts limit your ability to promote another contract?	CNH Industrial will be serving all Sourcwell and CANOE Procurement Group of Canada members.	*
35	Define any specific contract requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	CNH Industrial will service all of Hawaii, Alaska, US, and Canada in all market segments. Shipping and delivery expense calculation method will be used for offshore transactions, Alaska, and Hawaii.	*

Table 7: Marketing Plan

Line Item	Question	Response *	
36	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this contract opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	We will promote Sourcwell to our sales team and government dealers of over 1,000 to our customers. Our sales teams will attend regional training, webinars or in-person training. They will then help to promote and work through a potential sale through the Sourcwell contract with the local dealership. Our dealers will be trained by CNH Industrial government sales manager or their territory business manager. On-insight training, webinars or phone calls can be completed for training. We also have a partnership with Government Solutions Team for New Holland Construction that will also conduct webinars and on-sight training. We want our dealers to have a vast amount of support and success while being trained on the contract. All training is free to the dealers and goes through our Web University for tracking and awarding the teams for their participation. We work with Sourcwell and Canoe Procurement Group to provide marketing materials to the dealers. This material is also used by the dealers for customer visits, shows and other events where our brands and the contract are being promoted. New Holland Construction is also in the process of updating the Buyer's Guide that promotes our products to our government customers. We list our cooperative contracts at the back of the guide. This guide will be distributed to our dealers which in turn will provide to their customers. I have provided a picture of the back page for reference.	*
37	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	CNH Industrial incorporates several uses of technology, digital data, social media, and data to drive market awareness, target prospective sales, train our teams and customers, and perform community outreach. CNH Industrial has a dedicated website for our products and services. New Holland's website allows prospects to build equipment to their specifications, locate dealers and have direct contact information to each government representative. Case Construction website allows prospective customers to locate dealers. Our social media presence spans from Instagram, Facebook, Twitter and LinkedIn. We follow, like and share Sourcwell media along with other industry leaders to promote a full support system to our teams, dealers, and the community. By doing this, it keeps our brands at the top of our prospects' minds. We also utilize data from the Association of Equipment Manufacturers (AEM) on governmental and non-profit sales. The data shows sales activities and high-density sales areas. This also allows us to understand our effectiveness in the marketplace compared to our competitors. We also have a governmental bid service. By investing in this service it allows for an advantage over our competitors and directs opportunities to the Sourcwell contract. This also allows us to see the future requirements of a member so our dealers can reach out and build a relationship with them and offer the Sourcwell as a solution to their bid process. We also conduct training and post videos online to reach a maximum audience and to keep our teams "in the know" as soon as possible. We want to get the information out quickly, so our members have the most current information. New Holland Construction government sales managers along with GST work with our teams daily through these trainings, videos, and emails to help them understand their market and the opportunities that exist.	*

38	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting contracts arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded contract into your sales process?	<p>We expect Sourcewell to promote the contract through social media, digital media, shows and events. Also, to allow members to easily locate our contracts on the landing page on Sourcewell's website and keep the member's list current. Communicating how the contracts are adopted and by whom is another significant role Sourcewell can provide. The H20 conference is an excellent tool where vendors can come together and share lessons learned, wins and best practices. When members contact Sourcewell, we expect them to directly thank them, answer any questions they have, and provide our contract information to the members. We would like our contract manager to follow up with an email or call to us on who called and their contact information and what was needed. This will allow us to continue the sales process by reaching out to them and showing them, we have a team with Sourcewell and CNH Industrial.</p> <p>We will continue to train our Territory Business Managers and dealers at our sectional and regional CNH dealer and sales meetings on this contract. We will continue to educate our dealers through webinars, phone calls and in-person training. When the contract is awarded, we will be sending out a letter with the new matrix to our dealers letting them know of the newly awarded contract. New Holland Construction will also be utilizing the GST team to train our members on the contract. They have a novel approach on touch points with the dealers during training. Our dealers are notified in several diverse ways through mail, email, and phone calls which then leads up to training. The focus does not stop after the training. GST continues to contact them after that process, so we do not lose touch with them. GST provides our dealers with a listing of Sourcewell members located in their area.</p> <p>This contract is particularly important to each one of our brands and is highly expressed to our CNH Industrial employees and dealers. Therefore, we have continued to grow the contract even through the Covid period. We plan to stay the course and continue with our message to our employees and dealers which is, "you should not have to bid for low dollars or a product you do not want, use Sourcewell and get what you deserve."</p>	*
39	Are your products or services available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	Not now. Our contract is awarded through our dealer level, and this places too many variables. We have had conversations with NASPO to see if there is a way to work on an industry standard. Some of the states have already started going to the e-procurement system but with our highly configured products, it is difficult to work within their perimeters. We are willing to work with Sourcewell and the team you have put together to produce a process for e-procurement, whether this be through an EDI system or finding a company that has already created a process.	*

Table 8: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Response *	
40	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcewell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	<p>We hold product training and customer experience events throughout the year. Any dealer current customer or potential customer can attend these events.</p> <p>At the corporate training facilities or the servicing dealer level, Operator and Maintenance training can be specifically structured for the customer. The servicing dealer provides base machine operation and maintenance training as part of the purchase and delivery. Additional training can be purchased through the local dealership.</p>	*

41	Describe any technological advances that your proposed products or services offer.	<p>New Holland Construction has announced the E15X first electric vehicle which has no air or sound pollution.</p> <p>New Holland Construction included an 8" LCD Multifunction Display in the 300 Series Skid Steer Loader and Compact Track Loader products. This brings the operator input and functionality to another level over what we had in the past. Particularly, the addition of a factory fit reverse camera, and improved EZ EH control adjustability.</p> <p>Meet the CASE Minotaur™ DL550 — an all-new, industry-first equipment category: the compact dozer loader. The integrated C-frame delivers true dozer performance and the agility and finesse of a loader. CASE Construction Universal Machine Control allows you to use the precision construction technology you prefer*. It's compatible with hundreds of attachments, and the addition of an industry-exclusive fully integrated ripper makes this machine one-of-a-kind. It has the strength, attitude and intelligence to stake a claim as the industry's most versatile and powerful compact machine.</p> <p>Minotaur demonstrates CASE Construction's commitment to delivering real-world innovation rooted in customer need. With 29 patents**, more than 10,000 field test hours, multiple customer clinics, countless operator evaluations, product refinements and even more evaluations after that — we've put this machine to the test to deliver you the highest standard in quality.</p> <p>THE INDUSTRY'S FIRST FULLY ELECTRIC BACKHOE LOADER — THE CASE 580 EV</p> <p>The CASE 580 EV (electric vehicle) delivers backhoe power and performance equivalent to its diesel counterpart while also providing instant torque, lower jobsite noise, lower daily and lifetime operating costs, reduced maintenance demands and absolutely zero emissions. This will be anticipated to launch in 2024.</p> <p>The CASE 580 EV Delivers Ultimate Power and Sustainability</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Zero Emissions: Lower your carbon footprint and achieve incentives/greater consideration for new projects with electrified additions to your fleet. - All the Performance: The battery separately powers the drivetrain and hydraulic motors, resulting in hydraulic breakout forces equal to diesel-powered machines and improved performance during simultaneous loader and drivetrain operation. - Long-Lasting Power: The machine's lithium-ion battery provides enough power for the typical 8-hour workday. - Lower Operating Costs: Save as much as 90 percent in annual vehicle, fuel, and maintenance costs. - Classic CASE Performance: The 580 EV retains the precision and efficiency of diesel-powered CASE backhoes with features such as ProControl, which allows for extremely precise boom movement and placement, as well as Comfort Steer, which significantly improves steering while working in tight quarters or in truck loading operations. <p>The CASE CX15 EV (Electric Vehicle) is a 2,900-pound mini excavator powered by a 16-kW electric motor — it features retractable tracks that get machine width down to about 31 inches for going through doors and working in confined spaces. It can also work close to structures and obstacles with a minimum swing radius design. The 21.5 kWh lithium-ion battery is charged either by the 110V/220V on-board charger, or via an external rapid charger that can have the machine charged extremely fast, typically within 90 minutes. Depending on the type of work, unit will provide enough power to work through a full eight-hour workday.</p>
42	Describe any "green" initiatives that relate to your company or to your products or services, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	<p>In compliance with its Environmental Policy, CNH Industrial is committed to minimizing the environmental impact of its ICT activities by using energy-efficient products and solutions. Indeed, the Company implemented the Green ICT plan precisely to reduce energy consumption and CO2 emissions. In 2021, approximately 8,200 personal computers and 1,083 technical workstations were replaced with new equipment featuring more efficient power supply units, optimizing the consumption of electricity drawn from the grid. The Company also replaced around 1,100 computer monitors with new units that comply with environmental requirements regarding product energy consumption and efficiency, the use of hazardous substances, recyclability, packaging materials, and low-impact manufacturing methods.</p> <p>Within the scope of Brands4Sustainability3, CNH Industrial supported a project called Capri Circolare - A Sustainable Tourism Model, an in-depth analysis of potential areas of intervention to position the island of Capri at the forefront of environmental sustainability. The goal is to turn Capri into a green destination by developing a model that promotes a circular economy and the implementation of good practices to protect the local region, resources, and biodiversity. In Córdoba (Argentina), IVECO created an Ecological Island where carpenters use recycled materials to make parts that are then used in various plant production and logistics processes. In broad terms, the company applied the 5Rs of waste management (refuse, reduce, reuse, recycle, recover) to enable the reuse of approximately 4,800 kilos of reclaimed wood and around 3,600 kilos of corrugated plastic per year.</p> <p>The Company also contributed to creating policies in support of alternative fuels – and a circular economy – in the agriculture sector, particularly promoting the use of biomethane and Agriculture 4.0 programs through specific initiatives in many countries. As a long-</p>

standing member of the European Automobile Manufacturers' Association (ACEA), while also holding a seat on its board, the Company has actively contributed to the debate on EU (European Union) policies to lower CO2 emissions and achieve net-zero emissions in the future. Moreover, with a seat on the association's Commercial Vehicles Board, IVECO actively contributed to the discussions on how manufacturers can help achieve the EU's 2050 Greenhouse Gas Emissions (GHG) goal, highlighting the role that both liquid and gas renewable fuels can play in the transition towards net-zero CO2 emissions in transport. As regards light-duty vehicles, IVECO is actively involved in the ongoing discussions and advocacy activities regarding the revision of the post-2020 CO2 emission standard for cars and vans.

CNH Industrial is also a member of the Committee for European Construction Equipment (CECE) and of the European Agricultural Machinery Association (CEMA), trade associations for construction equipment and agricultural machinery manufacturers, respectively. Throughout 2021, the Company collaborated with the associations' committees and project teams to bring forward EU legislation on the safety and environmental aspects of off-road machinery. Following the European Green Deal plan presented by the European Commission, CNH Industrial contributed to further discussions within CECE's and CEMA's High-Level Groups on CO2 concerning ways to reduce GHG emissions and decarbonize both the agriculture and construction sectors in Europe.

CNH Industrial is also a board member of the European Association of Internal Combustion Engine Manufacturers (EUROMOT). In 2021, particularly through its brand FPT Industrial, the Company contributed to the association's activities centered on Non-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) exhaust emissions, proposing the creation of a new working group within the association focused on alternative powertrains and advanced energy resources. The aim was to further promote alternative and more sustainable powertrain solutions within non-road sectors as well (such as marine applications or mobile equipment) considering the EU's most recent sustainability and climate goals. The Company holds a seat on the board of the Natural & biogas Vehicle Association (NGVA Europe), which advocates and fosters the use of natural gas and biomethane for transport in Europe. In 2021, in collaboration with several other national associations for natural gas, IVECO and FPT Industrial promoted debate in Europe on natural gas strategy (considering the EU's targets for 2030 and beyond) and its advancement in Europe, in line with EU legislation on the development of natural gas infrastructures.

CNH Industrial is member of the board of Hydrogen Europe, representing the hydrogen and fuel cell industry, national associations, and research centers in Europe, and of the Hydrogen Council, a global initiative among leading energy, transport, and industry enterprises that focuses on the contribution and potential of hydrogen in the transport sector while contributing to policymaking and the ongoing debate, working towards the future commercialization of fuel cell vehicles. In this regard, the Company also participates in the European Clean Hydrogen Alliance, an initiative by the European Commission and Hydrogen Europe that brings investors together with governmental, institutional, and industrial partners, aimed at steering and coordinating the ambitious plan to deploy hydrogen technologies by 2030, and at rapidly upscaling clean hydrogen production and use in Europe.

New Holland Agriculture was one of the main stakeholders at the event Seeding the Future of Sustainable Farming: Advanced Farm Machines & Solutions to Deliver on the European Green Deal, a summit organized by the European Agricultural Machinery Association (CEMA) in Brussels (Belgium). The focus was on how digital farming tools, modern farm machines, and farm data management systems will drive the European agriculture sector in taking on the double challenge of producing sufficient quality food and safeguarding biodiversity.

The importance of sustainable planning to the Company lies not only in time and cost efficiencies, but also in emissions reduction, resource use, packaging management, and, not least, in their indirect impact on human health and traffic congestion. To coordinate its efforts effectively towards improvements in this area, CNH Industrial published its Green Logistics Principles, available on the Company's website; intended to coordinate the Company's initiatives on promoting sustainable behaviors, they help both corporate functions and suppliers effectively monitor their performance and meet improvement targets.

In North America, the Agriculture and Construction segments continued to engage their logistics partners in the SmartWay transport program. Launched in 2003, the program is sponsored by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to improve efficiency, reduce greenhouse gas, and air pollutant emissions along the transport chain. SmartWay provides its partners with a set of EPA-tested tools that help make informed transportation choices, measure, and report CO2 emissions, and improve supply chain efficiency and environmental performance.

More information can be found on our 2021 Sustainability Report

43	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the equipment or products included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	<p>Several CNH Industrial plants continued to implement initiatives to reduce packaging waste, according to the 5 Rs11 of waste management (in particular, the Reuse principle). Improvement measures involved several plants, including New Holland (USA), Annonay (France), Zedelgem (Belgium), Córdoba (Argentina), and Curitiba, Piracicaba, and Sorocaba (Brazil), reducing overall packaging waste by more than 1,000 tons and saving approximately \$650,000. As per existing guidelines on packaging-waste compactors, aimed at mitigating the environmental impact and management costs associated with waste, CNH Industrial plants continued to reduce the volume of stored waste, thus requiring less frequent collection and disposal services by third-party providers. For example, the plant in Rorthais (France) installed a cardboard compactor, saving over \$9,200.</p> <p>New Holland Agriculture was one of the main stakeholders at the event Seeding the Future of Sustainable Farming: Advanced Farm Machines & Solutions to Deliver on the European Green Deal, a summit organized by the European Agricultural Machinery Association (CEMA) in Brussels (Belgium). The focus was on how digital farming tools, modern farm machines, and farm data management systems will drive the European agriculture sector to take on the double challenge of producing sufficient quality food and safeguarding biodiversity.</p> <p>See all the green initiatives stated on #43. We continue to support conservation efforts with third parties.</p>	*
44	Describe any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation of certification (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	<p>CNH Industrial is proud to partner with Small Business, Veteran Owned, Women or Minority Owned, Native American Owned and other Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.</p> <p>Monroe Tractor 1001 Lehigh Station Road, Henrietta, NY 14667 – WBE Certified noted on website www.monroetractor.com</p> <p>Yukon Equipment in AK is Native Owned. It was established under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971. https://yukoneq.com/about-us/</p>	*
45	What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?	<p>We are dedicated to our Clean Energy Leader® strategy, launched in 2006, which promotes the use of renewable fuels, systems to reduce emissions, technological tools, and sustainable agricultural practices. We recognize today as a global leader in powerful, reliable, and highly efficient equipment that helps our members meet the challenges of modern-day tasks. We have numerous models in several product lines which speak to understanding member needs and proving them with the correct solution. This is accomplished by our strong dealer network and our field teams working together to help our members define their needs. Our dealers are measured on technical, financial and sales performance levels and maintain certifications to back up these performance levels. Our focus is to align with what our members' needs are while controlling costs. We also have our unique demo/rental program available to members under this proposal. A member can use the product in advance and receive additional discounts if they choose to purchase the equipment. This allows the member to make sure they are getting the right product for the job. New Holland Construction partnership with Government Solutions Team (GST) will continue to have an impact on the members through the education and speaking opportunities they are afforded during our meetings and events as well as during events taking place at all levels throughout North America which they are invited to attend. Their vast array of knowledge and experience working with members in this sector compliments our team in the field with getting the Sourcewell contract utilized and talked about. Their ability to speak to the members as a third party has been of great value in successfully helping members understand how to utilize the contract.</p>	*

Table 9: Warranty

Describe in detail your manufacturer warranty program, including conditions and requirements to qualify, claims procedure, and overall structure. You may upload representative samples of your warranty materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response in addition to responding to the questions below.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
46	Do your warranties cover all products, parts, and labor?	New Holland Construction and Case Construction covers all products, parts and labor. This is defined in our Warranty and Limitation of Liability agreements for both brands. For Case Construction this is defined in the Dealer Operating guide.	*

47	Do your warranties impose usage restrictions or other limitations that adversely affect coverage?	<p>Both New Holland Construction and Case Construction have items that are not covered such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repairs arising from storage deterioration, failure to maintain the equipment, negligence, alteration, improper use of the equipment, collision or other accident, vandalism, or other casualty, or operation beyond rated capacity or specification. • Repairs arising from abuse or neglect, including but not limited to: operation without adequate coolant or lubricants, adjustments to the fuel system outside equipment specifications, over-speeding, improper storage, starting, warm-up, or shutdown practices, incorrect fuel or contaminated fuel, oil or other fluids. • Normal maintenance services, such as engine tune-ups, engine fuel system cleaning, checks, adjustments, shimming, etc. • Replacement of non-defective wear items expected to be replaced during the warranty period, including but not limited to light bulbs, spark plugs, brake or clutch linings, slip clutches, belts, chains, knives, bucket cutting edges and teeth, crawler track pads and track components, crop processing and cutting components, external drive sprockets and chains, soil engaging tools and accessories. <p>For other items please see the Warranty and Limitation of Liability agreements for both brands.</p>	*
48	Do your warranties cover the expense of technicians' travel time and mileage to perform warranty repairs?	Case Construction does reimburse on some Heavy Construction products.	*
49	Are there any geographic regions of the United States or Canada (as applicable) for which you cannot provide a certified technician to perform warranty repairs? How will Sourcewell participating entities in these regions be provided service for warranty repair?	Both New Holland Construction and Case Construction dealer network provide technicians for repair and the network covers the entire of North America.	*
50	Will you cover warranty service for items made by other manufacturers that are part of your proposal, or are these warranties issues typically passed on to the original equipment manufacturer?	We will cover certain items made by other manufacturers. Certain items are covered by some OEM's such as engines manufactured by Deutz, Kubota, Yanmar, etc. We do not cover warranty for items made by other manufacturers. Coverage detail is provide in the Warranty and Limitation of Liability agreement form which the customer signs at the time of delivery.	*
51	What are your proposed exchange and return programs and policies?	<p>CNH Industrial's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Deliver a unit that is free of defects in material and workmanship - Reimburse for costs for repairs that are the result of defects in material and workmanship - Provide warranty payment to dealers per policy in a timely manner - Provide service information to dealers via the Technical Help Desk - Identify product deficiencies and corrective action by Product Improvement Programs - Make determinations of premature wear - Provide operators manuals <p>If for some reason defects/failures arise, CNH Industrial will take corrective action under the warranty policy. Returns/Exchanges are not allowed.</p>	*
52	Describe any service contract options for the items included in your proposal.	We do provide services under ProCare Program for Heavy Construction equipment; where a customer receives Extended Warranty coverage, and it includes planned maintenance for 3 years & SiteWatch subscriptions.	*

Table 10: Payment Terms and Financing Options

Line Item	Question	Response *	
53	Describe your payment terms and accepted payment methods.	Payment terms are Net 30, after receipt of invoice. Acceptable payment methods would be at the local dealer's discretion, but most would accept cash, ACH, Check and P-Card.	*
54	Describe any leasing or financing options available for use by educational or governmental entities.	Financing options and leasing solutions are available from CNH Industrial Capital America LLC. Sourcwell members should contact the local CNH brand construction equipment dealer to see what options are available.	*
55	Describe any standard transaction documents that you propose to use in connection with an awarded contract (order forms, terms and conditions, service level agreements, etc.). Upload a sample of each (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	CNH Industrial will administer a matrix that will be published on our Dealer Portal and/or sent to our dealers notifying them of the contract period, products awarded, and discounts off list price so they can quote equipment to members. The sample matrix will be uploaded for your reference. We provide the dealers with a matrix which provides the Sourcwell member with the product, discount off list and pricing available to them.	*
56	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcwell participating entities for using this process?	Acceptance would be at the local dealer's discretion.	*

Table 11: Pricing and Delivery

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below. Keep in mind that reasonable price and product adjustments can be made during the term of an awarded Contract as described in the RFP, the template Contract, and the Sourcwell Price and Product Change Request Form.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
57	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcwell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcwell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	<p>We are offering discounts off the product category. The total purchase price will include a discount off the list with freight, setup, surcharge, and any other extra costs associated with the final sale on separate line items.</p> <p>CNH Industrial Discounts off List price:</p> <p>Skid Steer Loaders 35%</p> <p>Compact Track Loaders 32%</p> <p>New Holland Tractor Loader Backhoe 35%</p> <p>Case CE Tractor Loader Backhoe 37%</p> <p>Tractor Loader 32%</p> <p>Compact Wheel Loader 32%</p> <p>Crawler Excavator 32%</p> <p>Rough Terrain Forklifts 32%</p> <p>Compact Dozer Loader 32%</p> <p>Crawler Dozer 37%</p> <p>Heavy Wheel Loader 37%</p> <p>Heavy Excavator 32%</p> <p>Motor Grader 32%</p> <p>Compaction 32%</p>	*
58	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	CNH Industrial discounts are off list price ranging from 32% to 37%.	*

59	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	CNH Industrial does not offer any additional discounts currently. Our local dealers are authorized at their discretion to provide additional discounts.	*
60	Propose a method of facilitating "sourced" products or related services, which may be referred to as "open market" items or "nonstandard options". For example, you may supply such items "at cost" or "at cost plus a percentage," or you may supply a quote for each such request.	The proposed pricing for sourced equipment or services will be "open market." CNH Industrial will provide a quote for each request. Dealers may provide additional discounts at their discretion on the unit in question.	*
61	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Additional cost that maybe associated with each transaction that dealers may include: -Set-up/pre delivery inspection -Surcharges if applicable -additional manuals -freight -training	*
62	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	Freight, both from manufacturing facilities, distribution points, or transfers from other dealers' inventory will be added as a separate line item. This cost is FOB, but CNH Industrial often subsidizes it to remain competitive in the marketplace.	*
63	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	Shipping and delivery expenses calculation method will be used for offshore delivery as well as Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada.	*
64	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	We do offer the option for equipment to be coded "will call." This allows the customer to pick up the equipment from the manufacturing/distribution points. This can lower the cost of the transaction.	*

Table 12: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments
65	c. better than the Proposer typically offers to GPOs, cooperative procurement organizations, or state purchasing departments.	

Table 13: Audit and Administrative Fee

Line Item	Question	Response *	
66	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed Contract with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell participating entities obtain the proper pricing, that the Vendor reports all sales under the Contract each quarter, and that the Vendor remits the proper administrative fee to Sourcewell. Provide sufficient detail to support your ability to report quarterly sales to Sourcewell as described in the Contract template.	Our dealers are required to upload documents when they purchase equipment. They will upload the customer's purchase order, dealer's invoice to customer, and authorization letter. Each month Government Sales Manager audits the Sourcewell documents and verifies membership, pricing, discount, etc. Each quarter a report is generated on all Sourcewell sales and sent to the buyer.	*
67	If you are awarded a contract, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the contract.	Market Share is important to our business. Each month we run reports from AEM to understand our position in the marketplace. This report includes total government sales, and from the percentage of government sales going into Sourcewell is determined. Our goal is to continue to grow this matrix in the percentage of government sales to increase Sourcewell sales. We also are looking at our year over year and quarter-over-quarter results in sales volume dollars. This will show us if we are on target for growth vs that of last year's quarter.	*
68	Identify a proposed administrative fee that you will pay to Sourcewell for facilitating, managing, and promoting the Sourcewell Contract in the event that you are awarded a Contract. This fee is typically calculated as a percentage of Vendor's sales under the Contract or as a per-unit fee; it is not a line-item addition to the Member's cost of goods. (See the RFP and template Contract for additional details.)	CNH Industrial agrees to continue to pay Sourcewell a 0.75% contract fee. Our contract has continued to grow, which results in profit for all parties involved.	*

Table 14A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Line Item	Question	Response *
69	Provide a detailed description of the equipment, products, and services that you are offering in your proposal.	<p>New Holland Construction Equipment: MEET YOUR CHALLENGES HEAD-ON New Holland's ongoing commitment to making the most dependable and innovative construction equipment brings you the 300 Series skid steer loaders. They provide enhanced productivity, comfort and ease, while still delivering outstanding lift and breakout force and rock-solid stability. Customize your machine for your specific demands with a wide array of versatile attachments and options. The patented Super Boom® vertical lift linkage delivers maximum reach at maximum height to allow you to place loads precisely in the center of high-sided truck boxes or hoppers. New Holland Tier 4 Final engines deliver powerful performance, use less fuel and are easy to maintain to decrease your operating costs. The reliable hydraulic system delivers fast cycle times. In-line hydraulic pumps produce less noise and provide extra-smooth operation. Add the optional high-flow hydraulics to run attachments hour after hour. The 300 Series dual-range transmission provides travel speeds of more than 11 mph to save time on and between job sites. It is standard on the L320, L321, L328, and L334. New Holland's long wheelbase gives you stability and smooth riding comfort. A new available creep mode (EH models only) gives you greater control for slow-speed operations like trenching.</p> <p>New Holland's 300 Series loaders make your workday more productive and comfortable with a compact track loader from New Holland. These 60 to 114 gross HP loaders are tough models that deliver incomparable performance and craftsmanship. Whether you are a farmer, contractor, or landscaper, the 300 Series loaders are built to support you and your operation. They hold fast to steep slopes and move easily through muddy or sandy terrain to complete jobs quickly and efficiently.</p> <p>New Holland's D Series loader backhoes represent a huge step forward in operator comfort and productivity while delivering Tier 4 Final emission compliance without compromise. A new cab design featuring 10% more space, new rear side windows, vastly improved clearance when turning the seat for backhoe operation, and hugely improved in-cab storage capacity guarantees an enhanced operator experience and increased operator productivity. Many customers need a loader that offers the versatility to do a lot more than just move bulk material, including grading and leveling as well as grabbing heavy items like tree trunks and concrete pillars. They also need a tractor unit offering the traction and power to push materials into place or out of the way. With a 4-in-1 bucket, a D Series loader backhoe delivers exceptional performance with just a single attachment. Choose a 6-in-1 bucket and you have the option to flip down adjustable pallet forks for handling palletized loads without a dedicated vehicle. The backhoe can be equipped with a wide choice of buckets to match excavation, water-course clearance, trenching and other demands. You can also fit post hole diggers, hydraulically extendable dipper and countless other tools. The long, nearly 23-ft. reach of both the standard and telescopic dipper allows digging depth comparable to many conventional dedicated excavators. Add the new updated cab featuring a new heated seat and up to ten LED lights and exterior side lights on the cab roof, and there are no performance compromises with a New Holland D Series loader backhoe.</p> <p>CLASS-LEADING POWER AT BUCKET AND HITCH The U80D tractor loader from New Holland delivers 74 gross horsepower of clean power with its Tier 4 Final certified engine. You get responsive power at both bucket and hitch, so the U80D pays its way by loading, stacking, scraping and leveling. Add the Glide Ride option, and the boom cylinders become the equivalent of giant shock absorbers to stabilize the load while traveling. The curved-arm loader linkage provided on the U80D tractor loader provides hydraulic bucket leveling for less spillback, as well as excellent reach at maximum dump height for truck loading. The unique reverse-mounted loader arm cylinders give you maximum bucket breakout force and superior dump speed on the bucket. Rugged Class II three-point hitch with controllable down pressure provides excellent scraping and leveling performance. The synchromesh transmission with power shuttle gives you smooth control and easy forward-reverse shuttling.</p> <p>New Holland compact wheel loaders do more than load. With dependable engine and hydraulic power and a choice of buckets and attachments, you can easily scrape, grade, haul and more. Z-Bar linkage design provides maximum breakout force, digging and lifting power for high-production load-and-carry applications. For applications where self-leveling is needed, like forklift work, consider the W50C TC Tool Carrier model. A stable compact design allows you to work and maneuver easily in restricted spaces. A lower machine height and lower center of gravity increases the stability of New Holland compact wheel loaders so you can lift and move larger loads, travel smoothly and quickly, and operate with more confidence.</p>

You can work next to buildings, foundations, and roads with greater confidence in a New Holland Construction C Series compact excavators. They combine power, performance, and versatility to make the very most of every minute of your day. C Series excavators deliver big digging and grading performance with SAE bucket breakout forces up to 8,490 lbf and dig depth up to 12.5 feet. Their compact design and zero/short tail swing mean you can dig, fill, and grade in the most confined, congested areas. You can offset the excavator boom left or right within the operating range to match the situation. The C Series also offers more ground clearance and excellent dozer blade lift height for maneuvering and working in tough conditions. With seven models from 1.7 to 6 tons, there is nothing small about the performance of New Holland compact excavators. All models offer an increase in horsepower compared to previous models, powered by quiet, fuel-efficient Tier 4 Final engines up to 66.9 horsepower. Ease and comfort equate with operator productivity, so the wide C Series cab is designed for spaciousness, all-around visibility, comfortable seating, and smooth control. New Holland's Auto Shift traveling system automatically downshifts when load increases to enhance travel torque on slopes and in difficult conditions, then shifts back up to secure a faster travel speed after the load decreases. The Auto Idle system activates when you are not using the operating levers to improve fuel efficiency.

Case Construction Equipment:

The CASE B Series skid steers build on more than 50 years of engineering and field experience to provide the most intuitive operator experience and comfortable working environment ever built into a CASE skid steer — including an eight-inch LCD multi-function display and simple electro-hydraulic controls. The design simplifies operation and puts more power and control into the hands of the operator. Match that with productivity-enhancing horsepower and torque, powerful auxiliary hydraulics, and industry-leading visibility — and CASE B Series skid steers allow you to get more done every day.

The CASE skid steer lineup features the sizes, lift patterns, power, and emissions solutions to match any application. Five radial-lift and three vertical-lift skid steers across numerous horsepower and size classes ensure that you will find the right solution for your operation. CASE B Series skid steers also provide operators with the most feature-rich operator experience ever found in a CASE skid steer, including electro-hydraulic controls, "Creep Speed" functionality, an automotive-style information display with improved fault codes and troubleshooting, as well as Economy Modes with engine protection. The eight-inch LCD multi-function display serves as the command center for the machine and includes the industry's only backup camera visible in a split screen display with machine data.

The CASE B Series compact track loaders offer a completely re-imagined operator interface and environment to simplify operation and put more power and control into the hands of the operator — including an 8-inch LCD multi-function display and simple electro-hydraulic controls. Match that with industry-leading visibility, productivity-enhancing horsepower and torque, extreme attachment versatility, and lift geometries and size classes to meet every demand — and CASE B Series compact track loaders have the strength and performance to handle your toughest jobs. Jobsite productivity and awareness are driven by industry-leading visibility — further improved with the backup camera and a cab-wide rearview mirror. Operators have the industry's best perspective of the job through large front and side windows, a low entry threshold for greater visibility down to the bucket, a low sloping rear hood and 360-degree lighting.

CASE backhoe loaders – extra power when you want it, precise control where you need it and a sophisticated-yet-simple machine that needs less from you to get more done, more quickly. When your backhoe legacy dates to the world's first fully integrated production backhoe loader, you know they are expected to do everything. So, you engineer them to be stronger and more responsive, roading, loading, or digging. That is the Tier 4 Final N Series backhoe. Give your backhoe a shot in the arm. At the push of a button, Power Boost provides a temporary surge of power – up to 8% more breakout – without decreasing RPMs (Revolutions Per Minute) so you can quickly muscle through obstacles and tough or frozen ground. (Not available on 580N EP or 580N backhoes).

The CASE 570N EP tractor loader combines unbeatable lifting strength, ground speeds as fast as 24mph, and user-friendly features to provide contractors with a skip loader that is impressively cost effective, and incredibly easy to own and operate. It is available with a rear 540-RPM PTO (Power Take Off) or 3-point hitch, as well as a hydraulic front quick coupler for optimal versatility. The CASE 570N EP tractor loader has a full height lifting capacity of 6,503 LB., giving you more than three tons of lifting strength to move, load and stock more piles, palletes, and material. Loader arms have heavy-duty in-line parallel linkage with a solid thru-pin design, dual bucket cylinders and a standard material retention feature to evenly transfer bucket stress up and through full dump. It all works together to provide faster cycles with less spillage.

The enhanced CASE G Series wheel loaders simplify operation through a touchscreen display and give operators even greater control with adjustable electro-hydraulic controls, optimized power modes and programmable configurable buttons near the joystick. These buttons put your most common settings and functions mere inches away from the joystick, further simplifying operation. All while delivering — and improving — the power, productivity, and efficiency you already expect from CASE G Series wheel loaders. Extreme fuel efficiency, lower engine operating temperatures and a no DPF/no regen emissions solution are matched with features designed to shorten cycle times, increase uptime, and make you even more efficient. An optional, factory-integrated payload system drives greater accuracy and loading efficiency in operations from quarries and job sites to feedlots and supply yards — and makes the investment/deployment in a payload system entirely turnkey (no separate financing/installation/etc.).

C Series motor graders expand the CASE lineup with well-equipped models ideally suited for small-to-mid-size grading operations for municipalities, road maintenance and general construction. Their SCR-only Tier 4 Final engine solution delivers fuel-saving performance with minimal cost or maintenance from the operator and with the product assurance of ProCare, ownership and upkeep has never been easier. Models come standard with the productivity-boosting features operators want and are available as standard drive or AWD, and as machine control-ready for integrating into precision fleets. C Series graders deliver smooth, automatic shifting thanks to an Ergopower transmission and torque converter. And with the hydraulic differential lock and automatic power splitting, torque is instantly transferred from a slipping tire to one with more traction, providing constant traction without throttle adjustment necessary.

The CASE H Series rough terrain forklifts get it done smoother, easier, and faster. With fast lifting speeds, roading speeds of up to 24 mph (38.6 km/h), lifting capacities of up to 8,000 lbs. and a slew of unique features that keep loads level and forklift operators comfortable, these high-performance, Tier 4 Final forklifts truly do raise the bar. Rough terrain forklifts are designed for two things: lifting and moving loads. We have engineered the H Series forklifts to be the best at both. With lifting speeds of 107 feet per minute and roading speeds of 24 mph, you will be able to raise, haul and place quicker to finish the job faster.

The all-new E Series excavators build on that legacy with seven new models - including two new class sizes - designed from the ground up to revolutionize the operator experience through laser focus on the things operators care about most: reliability, cab comfort and performance. We give you a full line-up of solutions for every size and type of jobsite, whether you are trenching in open fields or working a single lane on the highway. And the growing list of OEM-fit machine control technologies available throughout the new E Series lineup shows our commitment to always delivering improved performance, precision, and profitability.

The CASE M Series dozers are among the most powerful and efficient — and now even more precise with factory-fit machine control. This makes it easier than ever to get into machine control and to experience its benefits: increased productivity, improved performance, and reduced wear-and-tear on your dozer fleet. Match that with industry leading power, extreme visibility to the work area, an intuitive operator interface/experience, and the full support of CASE and its dealer network — and CASE M Series Dozers will drive your success from heavy bulldozer work to fine grading. It is all about the drawbar pull — and the tractive effort and related pushing power it creates. CASE M Series dozers provide best-in-class drawbar pull (varies by model), and a powerful and robust undercarriage with a variety of track and extended life options to meet your pushing needs.

CASE Minotaur™ DL550 — an all-new, industry-first equipment category: the compact dozer loader. The integrated C-frame delivers true dozer performance and the agility and finesse of a loader. CASE Universal Machine Control allows you to use the precision construction technology you prefer*. It is compatible with hundreds of attachments, and the addition of an industry-exclusive fully integrated ripper makes this machine one-of-a-kind. It has the strength, attitude, and intelligence to stake a claim as the industry's most versatile and powerful compact machine.

Minotaur demonstrates CASE's commitment to delivering real-world innovation rooted in customer need. With 29 patents**, more than 10,000 field test hours, multiple customer clinics, countless operator evaluations, product refinements and even more evaluations after that — we've put this machine to the test to deliver you the highest standard in quality. Built mean for tough conditions and smart for precision grading, you can take it all on with confidence. Transform your operation with CASE Construction Equipment.

*Machine control solution of your choice sold separately

**21 patents granted, 8 pending

		No two compaction jobs are the same. All three series of CASE vibratory rollers — double drum, single drum, and pneumatic tire — provide operators with the right combination of brute compaction force and precise control for all materials, lift profiles and jobsites. Double drum. Combi. Compact. Large Frame. CASE offers compaction solutions for every asphalt job, from driveways and bike paths to highways and commercial parking lots. Industry-leading climbing up to 67 percent grade matches with a design for powerful compaction while remaining versatile, easy to transport and fuel efficient. The PT240D provides the flexibility for both sub-base and asphalt compaction in large-scale paving projects, improving compaction quality and completing the work in fewer passes — all in a Tier 4 Final machine.	
70	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	There are various subcategories of solutions that may describe our equipment these include earth moving equipment, agriculture, residential construction, utilities, quarry and aggregates, roads and bridges, landscaping, waste and scraping, non-residential construction, and snow removal. CNH INDUSTRIAL supports your municipality by optimizing equipment for productivity. That also means we are constantly striving to design machines that are simple to own. Our customers provide input to help guide machine enhancements, to improve serviceability, visibility, stability, power, ease of operation and transport, extended time between refueling, noise reduction and cold-weather starting – just to name a few. And when you buy equipment from CNH INDUSTRIAL our relationship does not stop at the transaction. CNH INDUSTRIAL dealer network is on-hand to help you build the right equipment for your jobsite, and after you buy, for advice on daily checks, operator environment configuration and help with planned maintenance.	*

Table 14B: Depth and Breadth of Offered Equipment Products and Services

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of equipment, products, and services are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered *	Comments
71	Wheeled, tracked, and backhoe loaders	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Case construction provides (7) different TLB models ranging from 74 (HP) horsepower to 110 (HP)
72	Motor Graders	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Case Construction offers two classes of Motor Graders, the 836C (137 HP) and the 856C (173 HP).
73	Wheeled and tracked excavators	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Case construction offers seven different models of compact excavators, two types of midi excavators and sixteen diverse types of heavy excavators (full-size excavators).
74	Bulldozers, compactors, scrapers, articulated and rigid haulers	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	CNH INDUSTRIAL (Case New Holland Industrial) offers (6) Bulldozers ranging from 68 to 214 horsepower
75	Cranes	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	
76	Accessories or attachments for the offering in #71-75 above	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	CNH INDUSTRIAL (Case New Holland Industrial) provides hundreds of attachments specifically designed to meet your equipment needs. We will include brochures highlighting the vast array of attachments we provide that range from snow-pushers, augers, bale handlers, buckets, brooms, and much more.
77	Technology or services for the offering in #71-75 above	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	CASE ProCare is the most comprehensive and standard-from-the-factory heavy machine support program in the industry. It comes with a 3-year/3000-hr full machine factory warranty, 3-year/2000-hr planned maintenance and 3-year Advanced SiteWatch subscription. With CASE ProCare, you receive complete factory-provided coverage on select new heavy machine orders.

Table 14C: Required Offering of Equipment

Indicate below if the proposer's proposal includes at least one (1) of the following listed types or classes of equipment. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Offered	Comments
78	Wheel loader with published net horsepower (HP) of at least 300 HP	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	CASE Construction offers two Wheel Loader's with published net horsepower (HP) of at least 300 HP.
79	Wheeled or tracked excavator with a published net horsepower (HP) of at least 150 HP	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Case Construction provides (10) full-sized excavators with a published net horsepower (HP) of at least 150 HP.
80	Motor Grader with a published maximum operating weight of at least 30,000 lbs.	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	Case construction has (1) Motor Grader with a published maximum operating weight of at least 30,000 lbs.
81	Rough terrain, all terrain, crawler, floating, lattice, or telescopic crane with a published maximum lifting capacity of at least 300 tons and a published maximum boom length of at least 150 feet	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	CNH INDUSTRIAL (Case New Holland Industrial) does not have Cranes in its current offering.

Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Only those Proposer Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications that have been accepted by Sourcewell have been incorporated into the contract text.

Documents**Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:**

1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.
2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.
4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as "Marketing Plan."
 - [Pricing](#) - CNHI Price pages.zip - Friday January 13, 2023 07:29:27
 - [Financial Strength and Stability](#) - CNHI Annual report & Sustainability report.zip - Friday January 13, 2023 07:37:31
 - [Marketing Plan/Samples](#) - Buyers Guide back page.docx - Friday January 13, 2023 07:21:33
 - WMBE/MBE/SBE or Related Certificates (optional)
 - [Warranty Information](#) - CNHI Warranty.zip - Friday January 13, 2023 07:32:04
 - [Standard Transaction Document Samples](#) - NH CE and Case CE matrix.zip - Thursday January 12, 2023 14:43:50
 - [Upload Additional Document](#) - CNHI awards, certificates & licenses & Brochures.zip - Friday January 13, 2023 09:54:58

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT AND ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am the authorized representative of the Proposer submitting the foregoing Proposal with the legal authority to bind the Proposer to this Affidavit and Assurance of Compliance:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.
2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for contract award.
3. The Proposer, including any person assisting with the creation of this Proposal, has arrived at this Proposal independently and the Proposal has been created without colluding with any other person, company, or parties that have or will submit a proposal under this solicitation; and the Proposal has in all respects been created fairly without any fraud or dishonesty. The Proposer has not directly or indirectly entered into any agreement or arrangement with any person or business in an effort to influence any part of this solicitation or operations of a resulting contract; and the Proposer has not taken any action in restraint of free trade or competitiveness in connection with this solicitation. Additionally, if Proposer has worked with a consultant on the Proposal, the consultant (an individual or a company) has not assisted any other entity that has submitted or will submit a proposal for this solicitation.
4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when a vendor has an unfair competitive advantage or the vendor's objectivity in performing the contract is, or might be, impaired.
5. The contents of the Proposal have not been communicated by the Proposer or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or legally authorized agent of the Proposer and will not be communicated to any such persons prior to Due Date of this solicitation.
6. If awarded a contract, the Proposer will provide to Sourcewell Participating Entities the equipment, products, and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting contract.
7. The Proposer possesses, or will possess before delivering any equipment, products, or services, all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver such equipment, products, or services under any resulting contract.
8. The Proposer agrees to deliver equipment, products, and services through valid contracts, purchase orders, or means that are acceptable to Sourcewell Members. Unless otherwise agreed to, the Proposer must provide only new and first-quality products and related services to Sourcewell Members under an awarded Contract.
9. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.
10. The Proposer understands that Sourcewell will reject RFP proposals that are marked "confidential" (or "nonpublic," etc.), either substantially or in their entirety. Under Minnesota Statutes Section 13.591, subdivision 4, all proposals are considered nonpublic data until the evaluation is complete and a Contract is awarded. At that point, proposals become public data. Minnesota Statutes Section 13.37 permits only certain narrowly defined data to be considered a "trade secret," and thus nonpublic data under Minnesota's Data Practices Act.
11. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:
 1. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at: <https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf>;
 2. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at: <https://sam.gov/SAM/>; or
 3. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated

by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government or the Canadian government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

☒ By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Amy Swett, Government & Fleet Sales Account Manager, CNH Industrial America LLC

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or the Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the contractual obligations contemplated in the bid.

☒ Yes ☐ No

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column "I have reviewed this addendum" below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
Addendum_5_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Tue January 10 2023 08:47 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1
Addendum_4_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Fri January 6 2023 09:51 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2
Addendum_3_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Thu December 29 2022 12:33 PM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2
Addendum_2_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP_011723 Wed December 21 2022 01:49 PM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1
Addendum_1_Heavy_Construction_Equipment_RFP 011723 Thu December 15 2022 09:27 AM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1



Sourcewell - Construction Equipment Contract

Contract Number: 011723 - CNH

Contract Period: 04/04/2023 - 04/14/2027

Pricing Revised: 5/16/2025

Eligible Customers: All Sourcewell & Canoe members in United States & Canada

Members Include: Government
Education (K-12 and higher)
Non-profit agencies
States that have adopted the contract (see below)

States that have Adopted Sourcewell as their term contract:

Nevada: 99SWC-NV24-20727

New York PC69383

Arkansas: 4600054250

Washington: 19622

Member list: <https://www.sourcewell-mn.gov/become-member/search>

Contract details [Case Construction: Contract 011723-CNH | Sourcewell \(sourcewell-mn.gov\)](https://www.sourcewell-mn.gov/register)

Need to Join? (USA) <https://www.sourcewell-mn.gov/register>

Need to Join? (CA) [Members - Canoe Procurement Group of Canada](#)

CONTRACT DETAILS	
Contract Pricing	Specified discount off List Price/MSRP plus freight and setup and local delivery. Also surcharge but this must be placed on a separate line item. These discounts not allowed with wholesale discount.
Multiple Unit Discount	Not applicable.
Third Party Items	Allowed. Third party equipment and/or accessories must be listed on individual line(s) below the contract items.
Trade-In	Allowed. The value is determined by the agency and the local dealer.
Rental or Lease	Contact your local Case CE dealer for lease options.
Payment	Contact your local Case CE dealer for payment options.
Surcharge	Orders may be subjected to a surcharge that will be communicated as a separate line item on the quote.



See www.casece.com for product information

SOURCEWELL/ CANOE PRICE LIST DISCOUNTS--Contract 011723 Valid until 04/14/2027

Pricing Revised 05/20/2024

FOR USA & Canadian MARKET ONLY

PRODUCT / MODEL	PRICE LIST	SOURCEWELL & CANOE MEMBER DISCOUNT OFF LIST PRICE
TRACTOR LOADER		
570N	Current Pricing	21%
TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE		
575N EP	Current Pricing	27%
580SN	Current Pricing	28%
580SN WT	Current Pricing	28%
580SV	Current Pricing	28%
590SN	Current Pricing	28%
695SV	Current Pricing	28%
580EV	Current Pricing	30%
FORKLIFT		
586H	Current Pricing	20%
588H	Current Pricing	20%
CRAWLER DOZER		
650M	Current Pricing	21%
750M	Current Pricing	27%
850M	Current Pricing	27%
1150M	Current Pricing	27%
1650M	Current Pricing	27%
2050M	Current Pricing	23%
COMPACT DOZER LOADER		
DL550	Current Pricing	18%
COMPACT WHEEL LOADER		
21F	Current Pricing	18%
121F	Current Pricing	21%
221F	Current Pricing	21%
321F	Current Pricing	21%
421G	Current Pricing	21%
CL36EV	Current Pricing	21%
WHEEL LOADER		
521G	Current Pricing	28%
621G	Current Pricing	29%
651G	Current Pricing	29%
721G	Current Pricing	29%
821G	Current Pricing	29%
921G	Current Pricing	29%
1021G	Current Pricing	23%
1121G	Current Pricing	23%

Freight FOB North America plant or import distribution location

CASE CE dealer can add delivery freight and PDI costs.

Dealer quotes should only be valid 30 days to remain price protected

Can NOT combine this program with any other retail programs



See www.casece.com for product information

SOURCEWELL/ CANOE PRICE LIST DISCOUNTS--Contract 011723 Valid until 04/14/2027

Pricing Revised 05/20/2024

FOR USA & Canadian MARKET ONLY

PRODUCT / MODEL	PRICE LIST	SOURCEWELL & CANOE MEMBER DISCOUNT OFF LIST PRICE
COMPACT TRACK LOADER		
TR270B	Current Pricing	22%
TR310B	Current Pricing	18%
TR340B	Current Pricing	18%
TV370B	Current Pricing	18%
TV450B	Current Pricing	18%
TV620B	Current Pricing	18%
COMPACT EXCAVATOR		
CX15EV	Current Pricing	17%
CX17C	Current Pricing	17%
CX26C	Current Pricing	17%
CX30C	Current Pricing	17%
CX37C	Current Pricing	17%
CX42D	Current Pricing	17%
CX50D	Current Pricing	17%
CX57C	Current Pricing	17%
CX60C	Current Pricing	17%
EXCAVATOR		
CX75C	Current Pricing	18%
CX80C	Current Pricing	18%
CX85E	Current Pricing	18%
CX90E	Current Pricing	18%
CX140E	Current Pricing	18%
CX145D	Current Pricing	18%
CX170E	Current Pricing	18%
CX220E	Current Pricing	18%
CX245D	Current Pricing	18%
CX260E	Current Pricing	18%
CX290D	Current Pricing	18%
CX300E	Current Pricing	18%
CX350D	Current Pricing	18%
CX365E	Current Pricing	18%
CX380E	Current Pricing	18%
CX490D	Current Pricing	18%
CX500D	Current Pricing	18%
CX750D	Current Pricing	18%
SKID STEER LOADER		
SR160	Current Pricing	16%
SR175	Current Pricing	18%
SV185	Current Pricing	18%
SR210	Current Pricing	18%
SR240	Current Pricing	18%
SR270	Current Pricing	18%
SV280	Current Pricing	19%
SV340	Current Pricing	22%

Freight FOB North America plant or import distribution location

CASE CE dealer can add delivery freight and PDI costs.

Dealer quotes should only be valid 30 days to remain price protected

Can NOT combine this program with any other retail programs



CONSTRUCTIONSee www.casece.com for product information**SOURCEWELL/ CANOE PRICE LIST DISCOUNTS--Contract 011723 Valid until 04/14/2027****Pricing Revised 05/20/2024**

FOR USA & Canadian MARKET ONLY		
PRODUCT / MODEL	PRICE LIST	SOURCEWELL & CANOE MEMBER DISCOUNT OFF LIST PRICE
MOTOR GRADER		
836C 4WD / AWD	Current Pricing	21%
856C 4WD / AWD	Current Pricing	21%
836D 4WD / AWD	Current Pricing	21%
856D 4WD / AWD	Current Pricing	21%
COMPACTION		
DV23	Current Pricing	17%
DV26	Current Pricing	17%
DV36	Current Pricing	17%
DV45	Current Pricing	17%
DV209	Current Pricing	17%
DV210	Current Pricing	17%
SV207	Current Pricing	17%
SV211	Current Pricing	17%
SV213	Current Pricing	17%
SV215	Current Pricing	17%
SV217	Current Pricing	17%
PT240D	Current Pricing	17%
Mini Track Loaders (MTL)		
TL100	Current Pricing	21%
Small Articulated Loaders (SAL)		
SL12	Current Pricing	22%
SL12TR	Current Pricing	22%
SL15	Current Pricing	22%
SL22EV	Current Pricing	22%
SL23	Current Pricing	22%
SL27	Current Pricing	22%
SL27TR	Current Pricing	22%
SL35TR	Current Pricing	22%
SL50TR	Current Pricing	22%
Wheeled Excavators (WHEX)		
WX140	Current Pricing	25%
WX155	Current Pricing	25%
WX160	Current Pricing	25%
WX175	Current Pricing	25%
WX210	Current Pricing	25%
Parts		
CNH Parts	Current	LIST PRICE

Freight FOB North America plant or import distribution location

CASE CE dealer can add delivery freight and PDI costs.

Dealer quotes should only be valid 30 days to remain price protected

Can NOT combine this program with any other retail programs



Sourcewell - Construction Equipment Contract

Contract Number: 011723 - CNH

Contract Period: 04/04/2023 - 04/14/2027

Pricing Revised: 5/20/2024

Eligible Customers: All Sourcewell & Canoe members in United States & Canada

Members Include: Government
Education (K-12 and higher)
Non-profit agencies
States that have adopted the contract (see below)

States that have Adopted Sourcewell as their term contract:

Nevada: 99SWC-NV24-20727

New York PC69383

Delaware GSS23750-Equip_HD

Arkansas: 4600054250

Washington: 19622

Member list: <https://www.sourcewell-mn.gov/become-member/search>
Contract details: [Case Construction: Contract 011723-CNH | Sourcewell \(sourcewell-mn.gov\)](https://www.sourcewell-mn.gov/register)
Need to Join? (USA): <https://www.sourcewell-mn.gov/register>
Need to Join? (CA): [Members - Canoe Procurement Group of Canada](#)

CONTRACT DETAILS	
Contract Pricing	Specified discount off List Price/MSRP plus freight and setup and local delivery. Also surcharge but this must be placed on a separate line item. These discounts not allowed with wholesale discount.
Multiple Unit Discount	Not applicable.
Third Party Items	Allowed. Third party equipment and/or accessories must be listed on individual line(s) below the contract items.
Trade-In	Allowed. The value is determined by the agency and the local dealer.
Rental or Lease	Contact your local Case CE dealer for lease options.
Payment	Contact your local Case CE dealer for payment options.



See www.casece.com for product information

SOURCEWELL/ CANOE PRICE LIST DISCOUNTS--Contract 011723 Valid until 04/14/2027

Pricing Revised 05/20/2024

FOR USA & Canadian MARKET ONLY		
PRODUCT / MODEL	PRICE LIST	SOURCEWELL & CANOE MEMBER DISCOUNT OFF LIST PRICE
TRACTOR LOADER		
570N	Current Pricing	21%
TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE		
575N EP	Current Pricing	27%
580SN	Current Pricing	28%
580SN WT	Current Pricing	28%
580SV	Current Pricing	28%
590SN	Current Pricing	28%
695SV	Current Pricing	28%
580EV	Current Pricing	30%
FORKLIFT		
586H	Current Pricing	20%
588H	Current Pricing	20%
CRAWLER DOZER		
650M	Current Pricing	21%
750M	Current Pricing	27%
850M	Current Pricing	27%
1150M	Current Pricing	27%
1650M	Current Pricing	27%
2050M	Current Pricing	23%
COMPACT WHEEL LOADER		
21F	Current Pricing	18%
121F	Current Pricing	21%
221F	Current Pricing	21%
321F	Current Pricing	21%
WHEEL LOADER		
521G	Current Pricing	28%
621G	Current Pricing	29%
651G	Current Pricing	29%
721G	Current Pricing	29%
821G	Current Pricing	29%
921G	Current Pricing	29%
1021G	Current Pricing	23%
1121G	Current Pricing	23%

Freight FOB North America plant or import distribution location

CASE CE dealer can add delivery freight and PDI costs.



See www.casece.com for product information

SOURCEWELL/ CANOE PRICE LIST DISCOUNTS--Contract 011723 Valid until 04/14/2027

Pricing Revised 05/20/2024

FOR USA & Canadian MARKET ONLY		
PRODUCT / MODEL	PRICE LIST	SOURCEWELL & CANOE MEMBER DISCOUNT OFF LIST PRICE
COMPACT TRACK LOADER		
TR270	Current Pricing	22%
TR310	Current Pricing	18%
TR340	Current Pricing	18%
TV370	Current Pricing	18%
TV450	Current Pricing	18%
TV620	Current Pricing	18%
COMPACT EXCAVATOR		
CX15EV	Current Pricing	17%
CX17C	Current Pricing	17%
CX26C	Current Pricing	17%
CX30C	Current Pricing	17%
CX37C	Current Pricing	17%
CX42D	Current Pricing	17%
CX50D	Current Pricing	17%
CX57C	Current Pricing	17%
CX60C	Current Pricing	17%
EXCAVATOR		
CX75C	Current Pricing	18%
CX80C	Current Pricing	18%
CX140E	Current Pricing	18%
CX145D	Current Pricing	18%
CX170E	Current Pricing	18%
CX220E	Current Pricing	18%
CX245D	Current Pricing	18%
CX260E	Current Pricing	18%
CX290D	Current Pricing	18%
CX300E	Current Pricing	18%
CX350D	Current Pricing	18%
CX365E	Current Pricing	18%
CX490D	Current Pricing	18%
CX500D	Current Pricing	18%
CX750D	Current Pricing	18%
SKID STEER LOADER		
SR160	Current Pricing	16%
SR175	Current Pricing	18%
SV185	Current Pricing	18%
SR210	Current Pricing	18%
SR240	Current Pricing	18%
SR270	Current Pricing	18%
SV280	Current Pricing	19%
SV340	Current Pricing	22%

Freight FOB North America plant or import distribution location

CASE CE dealer can add delivery freight and PDI costs.



See www.casece.com for product information

SOURCEWELL/ CANOE PRICE LIST DISCOUNTS--Contract 011723 Valid until 04/14/2027

Pricing Revised 05/20/2024

FOR USA & Canadian MARKET ONLY		
PRODUCT / MODEL	PRICE LIST	SOURCEWELL & CANOE MEMBER DISCOUNT OFF LIST PRICE
Motor Grader		
836C 4WD / AWD	Current Pricing	21%
856C 4WD / AWD	Current Pricing	21%
Compaction		
DV23	Current Pricing	17%
DV26	Current Pricing	17%
DV36	Current Pricing	17%
DV45	Current Pricing	17%
DV209	Current Pricing	17%
DV210	Current Pricing	17%
SV207	Current Pricing	17%
SV211	Current Pricing	17%
SV213	Current Pricing	17%
SV215	Current Pricing	17%
SV217	Current Pricing	17%
PT240D	Current Pricing	17%
Mini Track Loaders (MTL)		
TL100	Current Pricing	21%
Small Articulated Loaders (SAL)		
SL12	Current Pricing	22%
SL12TR	Current Pricing	22%
SL15	Current Pricing	22%
SL22EV	Current Pricing	22%
SL23	Current Pricing	22%
SL27	Current Pricing	22%
SL27TR	Current Pricing	22%
SL35TR	Current Pricing	22%
SL50TR	Current Pricing	22%
Wheeled Excavators (WHEX)		
WX140	Current Pricing	25%
WX155	Current Pricing	25%
WX160	Current Pricing	25%
WX175	Current Pricing	25%
WX210	Current Pricing	25%
CNH Parts	Current	LIST PRICE

Freight FOB North America plant or import distribution location

CASE CE dealer can add delivery freight and PDI costs.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. TMP-25-1492
PLANNING & PROGRAMMING REPORT

**Planning & Programming Department
Monthly Report – December 16, 2025**

Kane/Kendall Council of Mayors (KKCOM)

KKCOM staff is managing more than 40 active STP-L projects, and has an open call for projects which closes on December 19th. Staff anticipates approximately 50 applications and will program roughly \$12 million in both FFY 2030 and FFY 2031. The council hosted a webinar for applicants, and staff has been actively responding to questions from municipalities and other project sponsors throughout the call.

Outside of project management, staff is also learning CMAP's new eTIP platform and preparing applications for the RTA Access to Transit and Safe Streets for All funding opportunities.

Ride in Kane Program

Beginning January 1, 2026, the Ride in Kane program will transition to a County-Wide Coordinated service model that streamlines operations and improves mobility for seniors, individuals with disabilities, and veterans. Under this model, all eligible riders will register directly with Pace, and one unified set of service parameters will apply across the county. The program will continue to provide curb-to-curb, demand-response transportation within Kane County and select surrounding areas. For 2026, Pace will cover approximately 50% of operating costs, with the remaining expenses anticipated to be fully reimbursed through recently awarded federal 5310 funds, resulting in no local sponsor cost for service. This transition enhances consistency, simplifies administration, and strengthens long-term sustainability for the program.

ADA Transition Planning

Staff is continuing development of a comprehensive GIS dataset of all County-owned or County-maintained paths and sidewalks and is working to verify associated IGAs. This dataset will support both the County's ADA Self-Evaluation/Transition Plan and ongoing Asset Management initiatives.

Impact Fee Program

Staff is currently reviewing several development projects for impact fee assessment, including new commercial and industrial sites, Geneva, Huntley, Elgin, Aurora, and North Aurora. In cases where permits were issued without payment, staff has initiated the violation process and coordinated with the Assistant State's Attorney to ensure compliance. Recent collections resulting from enforcement include Extreme Clean Car Wash (South Elgin), and Makin Land Medical Office (Sugar Grove).

IT/GIS

Recent GIS activities include participating in the County's GIS Day, learning the KDOT's dashboard and its functions, and providing technical assistance and coordinating troubleshooting assistance for the KDOT data viewer. Ongoing projects include automating Ride in Kane GPS coordinates and mapping for display and analyses and starting the process of securing a GIS consultant and renewing the Open Gov contract.

Attachments: none

Detailed information available from: Heidi Files, Chief of Planning & Programming
630-444-3142

Line Item: 305.520.527.50140

Line Item Description: Engineering Services

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction Engineering for Kirk Road at Douglas Road, Kane County Section No. 24-00377-01-CH

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Heidi Files, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Attached is an intergovernmental agreement with IDOT that will provide for state Economic Development Program funding towards a portion of the Kirk Road at Douglas Road intersection improvement project. The total construction and engineering costs are estimated to be \$2,609,990 with state funding estimated at \$1,304,995, and local agency match is estimated at \$1,304,995, which will be provided to the County by Aldi, Inc. No County funds will be expended to accomplish this improvement.

Staff recommends approval.



☐ State Participation ☒ Economic Development Program ☐ Truck Access Route Program (TARP)

LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
County of Kane	Kane	24-00377-01-CH

Construction	Engineering	Right-of-Way
State Job Number	State Job Number	State Job Number
C-91-199-25		

LOCATION

Local Street/Road Name	Key Route	Length	Stationing	
Kirk Rd	FAU 0360	0.24	From	To
			20.38	20.62

Location Termini

at Douglas Rd

Current Jurisdiction	Existing Structure Number(s)	Add Location
Kane County	N/A	Remove

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Installation of a new driveway on the east leg of the intersection, providing full access to Aldi's Corporate Office. A new northbound right turn lane is proposed as well as new sidewalk on the northeast corner and an updated sidewalk ramp on the northwest corner. The intersection will be converted to a signalized intersection with the installation of new traffic signals. New storm sewer will be installed in the new pavement areas and pavement markings will be installed/refreshed as needed.

Local Public Agency	Section Number	Construction State Job Number	Engineering State Job Number	Right-of-Way State Job Number
County of Kane	24-00377-01-CH	C-91-199-25		

This Agreement is made and entered into between the above local public agency, hereinafter referred to as the "**LPA**" and the State of Illinois acting by and through its Department of Transportation, herein referred to as the "**STATE**". The **STATE** and **LPA** joint proposes to improve the designated location as described in the Location and Project Description sections of this Agreement. The improvement shall be developed and constructed in accordance with plans prepared by, or on behalf of the **LPA** and approved by the **STATE** using the **STATE's** Motor Fuel Tax policies and procedures.

I. GENERAL

1.1 Availability of Appropriation; Sufficiency of Funds. This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. The **STATE** may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (i) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to the **LPA** by the **STATE** funding source, (ii) the Governor or **STATE** reserves funds, or (iii) the Governor or **STATE** determines that funds will not or may not be available for payment. The **STATE** shall provide notice, in writing to **LPA** of any such funding failure and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this Section will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

1.2 Domestic Steel Requirement. Construction of the project will utilize domestic steel as required by Section 106.01 of the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

1.3. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is declared invalid, its other provisions shall not be affected thereby.

1.4. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by either Party for any or no reason upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the other Party. If terminated by the **STATE**, the **STATE** must include the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of a partial termination, the portion to be terminated. If the **STATE** determines in the case of a partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the funding award will not accomplish the purposes for which the funding award was made, the **STATE** may terminate the Agreement in its entirety.

This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by the **STATE** without advance notice:

- a. Pursuant to a funding failure as provided under Article 1.1
- b. If **LPA** fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this funding award, application or proposal, including any applicable rules or regulations, or has made a false representation in connection with the receipt of this or any award.

II. REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS

This Agreement and the **LPA's** obligations and services hereunder are hereby made and must be performed in compliance with all applicable federal and State laws, including, without limitation, federal regulations, State administrative rules and any and all license requirements or professional certification provisions.

2.1 Bribery. The **LPA** certifies to the best of its knowledge that its officials have not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the state of Illinois, nor made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record (30 ILCS 500/50-5).

2.2 Bid Rigging. **LPA** certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of a violation of Paragraph 33E-3 or 33E-f of the Criminal Code of 1961 (720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4, respectively).

2.3 Debt to State. **LPA** certifies that neither it, nor its affiliate(s), is/are barred from receiving an Award because **LPA**, or its affiliate(s), is/are delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State, unless **LPA**, or its affiliate(s), has/have entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt, and the **LPA** acknowledges **STATE** may declare the Agreement void if the certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-11).

2.4 Debarment. The **LPA** certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that its officials:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b. have not within a three-year period preceding this agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State anti-trust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in item (b) of this certification; and
- d. have not within a three-year period preceding the agreement had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, Local) terminated for cause or default.

2.5 Construction of Fixed Works. The **LPA** certifies that all Programs for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this Agreement shall be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.*) unless the provisions of that Act exempt its application. In the construction of the Program, the **LPA** shall comply with the

Local Public Agency	Section Number	Construction State Job Number	Engineering State Job Number	Right-of-Way State Job Number
County of Kane	24-00377-01-CH	C-91-199-25		

requirements of the Prevailing Wage Act including, but not limited to, inserting into all contracts for such construction a stipulation to the effect that not less than the prevailing rate of wages as applicable to the Program shall be paid to all laborers, workers, and mechanics performing work under the Award and requiring all bonds of contractors to include a provision as will guarantee the faithful performance of such prevailing wage clause as provided by contract.

2.6 Criminal Convictions. The **LPA** certifies that neither it nor any managerial agent of **LPA** has been convicted has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, nor a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under Illinois Securities Law of 1953, or at least five (5) years have passed since the date of conviction. The **LPA** further certifies that it is not barred from receiving an funding award under 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 and acknowledges that **STATE** shall declare the Agreement void if this certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-10.5).

2.7 Improper Influence. The **LPA** certifies that no funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the **LPA** to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any government agency, a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, an officer or employee of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, or an employee of a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly in connection with the awarding of any agreement, the making of any grant, the making of any loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any agreement, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. 31 USC 1352. Additionally, the **LPA** certifies that it has filed the required certification under the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352), if applicable.

2.8 Telecom Prohibition. The **LPA** certifies that it will comply with Section 889 of the FY 2019 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) that prohibits the use of telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced provided by the following companies: Dahua Technology Company, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, Huawei Technologies Company, Hytera Communications Corporation, and ZTE Corporation. Covered equipment and services cannot be used as substantial or essential component or any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

2.9 Personal Conflict of Interest - (50 ILCS 105/3, 65 ILCS 5/3.1-55-10, 65 ILCS 5/4-8-6) The **LPA** certifies that it shall maintain a written code or standard of conduct which shall govern the performance of its employees, officers, board members, or agents engaged in the award and administration of contracts supported by state or federal funds. Such code shall provide that no employee, officer, board member or agent of the **LPA** may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by state or federal funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when any of the parties set forth below has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

- a. the employee, officer, board member, or agent;
- b. any member of his or her immediate family;
- c. his or her partner; or
- d. an organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

The conflict of interest restriction for former employees, officers, board members and agents shall apply for one year.

The code shall also provide that **LPA's** employees, officers, board members, or agents shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to subcontracts. The **STATE** may waive the prohibition contained in this subsection, provided that any such present employee, officer, board member, or agent shall not participate in any action by the **LPA** relating to such contract, subcontract, or arrangement. The code shall also prohibit the officers, employees, board members, or agents of the **LPA** from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain.

2.10 Organizational Conflict of Interest. The **LPA** certifies that it will also prevent any real or apparent organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under a proposed third party contract or subcontract may, without some restriction future activities, result in an unfair competitive advantage to the third party contractor or **LPA** or impair the objectivity in performing the contract work.

III. AUDIT AND RECORD RETENTION

3.1 STATE Audits. The **STATE** may, at its sole discretion and at its own expense, perform a final audit of the Project (30 ILCS 5, the Illinois State Auditing Act). Such audit may be used for settlement of the Project expenses and for Project closeout purposes. The **LPA** agrees to implement any audit findings contained in the **STATE's** authorized inspection or review, final audit, the **STATE's** independent audit, or as a result of any duly authorized inspection or review.

3.2 Record Retention. The **LPA** shall maintain for three (3) years from the date of final project closeout by the **STATE**, adequate books, records, and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipient, and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with this contract. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit exceptions involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

3.3 Accessibility of Records. The **LPA** shall make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to authorized **STATE** representatives, the Illinois Auditor General, Illinois Attorney General, any Executive Inspector General, the **STATE's** Inspector General, and any other person as may be authorized by the **STATE** (including auditors), by the State of Illinois. The **LPA** shall cooperate fully in any such audit or inquiry.

3.4 Failure to maintain the books and records. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish presumption in favor of the **STATE** for recovery of any funds paid by the **STATE** under the terms of this

Local Public Agency	Section Number	Construction State Job Number	Engineering State Job Number	Right-of-Way State Job Number
County of Kane	24-00377-01-CH	C-91-199-25		

contract.

IV. LPA FISCAL RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 To provide all initial funding and payment for work specified under this Agreement.

4.2 Reimbursement Requests. For reimbursement requests the **LPA** will submit supporting documentation with each invoice. Supporting documentation is defined as verification of payment, certified time sheets or summaries, vendor invoices, vendor receipts, cost plus fix fee invoice, progress report, personnel and direct cost summaries, and other documentation supporting the requested reimbursement amount (Form BLR 05621 should be used for consultant invoicing purposes). **LPA** invoice requests to the **STATE** will be submitted with sequential invoice numbers by project.

LPA's must justify continued funding on inactive projects. An inactive project is defined as a project with no expenditures for the past twelve (12) months. To keep projects active, invoicing must occur a minimum of one time within any given twelve (12) months period. However, to ensure adequate processing time, the first invoice shall be submitted to the **STATE** within six (6) months of the date of execution of this Agreement. Subsequent invoices will be submitted in intervals not to exceed six (6) months.

4.3 Final Invoice: The **LPA** will submit to the **STATE** a complete and detailed final invoice with applicable supporting documentation of all incurred costs, less previous payments, no later than twelve (12) months from the date of completion of work or from the date of the previous invoice, whichever occurs first. If a final invoice is not received within this time frame, the most recent invoice may be considered the final invoice and the obligation of the funds closed. Form BLR 05613 (Engineering Payment Record) is required to be submitted with the final invoice for engineering projects.

4.4 Project Closeout: The **LPA** shall provide the final report to the appropriate **STATE** district office within twelve (12) months of the physical completion date of the project so that the report may be audited and approved for payment. If the deadline cannot be met, a written explanation must be provided to the district prior to the end of the twelve (12) months documenting the reason and the anticipated date of completion. If the extended deadline is not met, this process must be repeated until the project is closed. Failure to follow this process may result in the immediate closeout of the project and loss of further funding.

4.5 Project End Date: The period of performance (end date) for state obligation purposes is five (5) years for projects under \$1,000,000 or seven (7) years for projects over \$1,000,000 from the execution date of the Agreement. Joint agreement amendments for time extensions must be received and approved prior to expiration of the project end date. Failure to extend the end date may result in the immediate close-out of the project and loss of further funding.

V. THE LPA AGREES

5.1 To acquire in its name, or in the name of the **STATE** if on the **STATE** highway system, all right-of-way necessary for this project in accordance with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, and established State policies and procedures. Prior to advertising for bids, the **LPA** shall certify to the **STATE** that all requirements of Titles II and III of said Uniform Act have been satisfied. The disposition of encroachments, if any, will be cooperatively determined by representatives of the **LPA**, the **STATE**, and the **FHWA** if required.

5.2 To provide for all utility adjustments and to regulate the use of the right-of-way of this improvement by utilities, public and private, in accordance with the current Utility Accommodation Policy for Local Public Agency Highway and Street Systems.

5.3 To provide on-site engineering supervision and inspection during construction of the proposed improvement.

5.4 To retain jurisdiction of the completed improvement unless specified otherwise by addendum (addendum should be accompanied by a location map). If the improvement location is currently under road district jurisdiction, a jurisdictional addendum is required.

5.5 To maintain or cause to be maintained the completed improvement (or that portion within its jurisdiction as established by addendum) in a manner satisfactory to the **STATE**.

5.6 To provide if required, for the improvement of any railroad-highway grade crossing and rail crossing protection within the limits of the proposed improvement.

5.7 To regulate parking and traffic in accordance with the approved project report.

5.8 To regulate encroachments on public rights-of-way in accordance with current Illinois Compiled Statutes.

5.9 To regulate the discharge of sanitary sewage into any storm water drainage system constructed with this improvement in accordance with the current Illinois Compiled Statutes.

5.10 For contracts awarded by the **LPA**, the **LPA** shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any USDOT - assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The **LPA** shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT - assisted contracts. The **LPA's** DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 as approved by USDOT, is incorporated by reference in this Agreement. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the **STATE** may impose sanctions as provided for under Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for

Local Public Agency	Section Number	Construction State Job Number	Engineering State Job Number	Right-of-Way State Job Number
County of Kane	24-00377-01-CH	C-91-199-25		

enforcement under 18 U.S. C 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C 3801 et seq.). In the absence of a USDOT - approved **LPA** DBE Program or on **STATE** awarded contracts, this Agreement shall be administered under the provisions of the **STATE**'s USDOT approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.

5.11 To provide all initial funding and payment for work specified under this Agreement.

5.12 The **LPA** has entered into an economic development agreement with **Aldi, Inc**

Company

herein referred to as the "COMPANY." As required by Public Act 93-552, the COMPANY agrees to annual submit to the **STATE** for a period of five calendar years from the execution of this Agreement, a progress report of employment. All annual progress reports will be completed on-line through the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. The initial Employee Reporting Form should be attached as "Schedule 3." The agreement between the **LPA** and COMPANY delineating the reporting requirements attached as "Schedule 4."

5.13 It is mutually agreed that in the event of a default by the COMPANY on their commitment to create and/or retain jobs, the **STATE** will seek reimbursement of the Economic Development funds provided for this Project from the **LPA**. This determination to seek reimbursement will be based on an evaluation of the information reported in the annual progress report of employment required in Article 5.12 of this Agreement. Failure to submit the required employment report will be considered default on the COMPANY's commitment.

VI. THE STATE AGREES

6.1 To provide such guidance, assistance, and supervision to monitor and perform audits to the extent necessary to assure validity of the **LPA**'s certification of compliance with Title II and III Requirements.

6.2 To reimburse the **LPA** for the state share on the basis of periodic billings, provided said billings contain sufficient cost information and show evidence of payments by the **LPA**.

6.3 To provide independent assurance sampling and furnish off-site material inspection and testing at sources normally visited by **STATE** inspectors for steel, cement, aggregate, structural steel, and other materials customarily tested by the **STATE**.

SCHEDULES

Additional information and/or stipulations are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this agreement.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1.	Division of Cost
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2.	Location Map
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3.	Employee Reporting Form
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.	Local Public Agency/Company Agreement
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		

Local Public Agency	Section Number	Construction State Job Number	Engineering State Job Number	Right-of-Way State Job Number
County of Kane	24-00377-01-CH	C-91-199-25		

AGREEMENT SIGNATURES EXECUTION

The **LPA** agrees to accept and comply with the applicable provision set forth in this agreement including attached schedules.

APPROVED

Local Public Agency

Name of Official (Print or Type Name)

Corinne M. Pierog

Title of Official

Kane County Board Madam Chair

Signature

Date

The above signature certifies the agency's TIN number is

36-6006585 conducting business as a Governmental Entity.

DUNS Number 975248565

UEI JDR6EZ6HML25

APPROVED

State of Illinois

Department of Transportation

Omer Osman, P.E., Secretary of Transportation

Date

By:

George A. Tapas, P.E., S.E., Engineer of Local Roads & Streets

Date

Stephen M. Travia, P.E., Director of Highways PI/Chief Engineer

Date

Michael Prater, Chief Counsel

Date

Vicki Wilson, Chief Fiscal Officer

Date

NOTE: If the LPA Signature is by an **APPOINTED official**, a resolution authorizing said appointed official to execute this agreement is required.

SCHEDULE NUMBER 1

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Construction State Job Number	Engineering State Job Number
County of Kane	Kane	24-00377-01-CH	C-91-199-25	

DIVISION OF COST

Type of Work	State Funds			Local Public Agency			Totals
	Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	
Participating Construction	EDP	\$1,010,350.00	50%	Local	\$1,010,350.00	50%	\$2,020,700.00
Construction Engineering	EDP	\$101,035.00	50%	Local	\$101,035.00	50%	\$202,070.00
PH II Engineering	EDP	\$193,610.00	50%	Local	\$193,610.00	50%	\$387,220.00
Total		\$1,304,995.00		Total		\$1,304,995.00	\$2,609,990.00

If funding is not a percentage of the total place an asterisk (*) in the space provided for the percentage and explain below:

State participation (EDP) 50/50, NTE \$2,000,000

NOTE: The costs shown in the Division of Cost table are approximate and subject to change. The final **LPA** share is dependent on the final State participation. The actual costs will be used in the final division of cost for billing and reimbursement.

Instructions for BLR 05310S Page 1 of 2

NOTE: Form instructions should not be included when the form is submitted.

This form shall be used when a local public agency (LPA) project invoices, State funds of various types, Economic Development Program (EDP) funds and/or Truck Access Route Program (TARP) funds. For more information refer to the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets (BLRS) Manual, Chapter 5. For signature requirements refer to Chapter 2, Section 3.05(b) of the BLRS manual. When filling out this form electronically, once a field is initially completed, fields requiring the same information will be auto-populated.

Local Public Agency

Name of Local Public Agency	Insert the name of the LPA
County	Insert the name of the county in which the LPA is located
Section Number	Insert the section number applied to this project without dashes. The dashes are automatically inserted.
Construction State Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for the construction portion of the project.
Engineering State Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for the engineering portion of this project.
Right-of-Way State Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for Right-of-Way for the project, if applicable. The number will begin with an "R".

Location

Local Street/Road Name	Insert the local street/road name
Key Route	Insert the key route of the street/road listed above
Length	Insert the length in miles as it pertains to the location listed above. For a structure insert 0.01
Station	
From	Insert the beginning station of the project as it pertains to the key route for this location for this project
To	Insert the ending station of the project as it pertains to the key route for this location for this project
Location Termini	Insert the beginning and ending termini as it pertains to this location for this project
Existing Structure Number(s)	Insert the existing structure number(s) for this project
Use the add location button to add additional locations if needed for up to a total of three locations. If there are more than three locations, use various.	

Project Description

Project Description	Insert a description of the work to be accomplished by this project
---------------------	---

V. THE LPA AGREES

Company	This field only appears on projects using EDP funds. Enter the name of the company the LPA has entered into an EDP agreement with.
---------	--

Schedules

Check the box of the applicable item. For additional items to be attached, insert a number and a description/name of the item.

1. Division of Cost - See separate instructions for completing this page.
2. Location Map - Attach a location map to this agreement showing all locations being improved by this project. (All Agreements)
3. Employee Reporting Form - Attach IDOT approved Initial Employee Reporting Form. For projects using EDP funds only.
4. Local Public Agency/Company Agreement - For projects using EDP funds only.
5. 80,000lb Truck Access Resolution - For projects using TARP funds only.

Agreement Signatures Execution

Local Public Agency	The appropriate LPA official shall insert their name, sign, and date. Insert the LPA's TIN number, DUNS Number, and the UEI (note the UEI will be replacing the DUNS Number https://sam.gov/content/duns-uei).
Illinois Dept. of Transportation	The appropriate IDOT officials shall sign and date.

Division of Cost (Schedule 1) Instructions

When the LPA desires to use one or more lump-sum amounts before the state percentage is calculated, specify the order in which it should be used and the "not to exceed" amount. The following provides an example of the wording that may be used:

- Lump-sum \$60,000 TARP funds not to exceed 50% of final cost of project credited to the project to be utilized first.
- Lump-sum to be utilized second not to exceed \$20,000 EDP funds.
- Lump-sum to be utilized third not to exceed \$40,000 SMA funds.

Instructions for BLR 05310S Page 2 of 2

These specified amounts will be used in sequence, with the state and local percentages calculated after they are deducted.

When the LPA desires to use a percent "not to exceed" commitment, the state funds will be used concurrently at the specified percentages up the "not to exceed" amount

Example:

Maximum participation 80% not to exceed \$100,000

Use a separate line for each type of work as it relates to the fund type for state and/or LPA funds.

Type of Work	Choose the type of work from the drop-down list. Types to choose from are: Participating Construction, Non-Participating Construction, Preliminary Engineering, Construction Engineering, Right-of-Way, Railroads, Utilities, and Materials.
State Funds	For state funds being used, choose the state fund type from the drop down.
Fund Type	Choose the type of state fund type from the drop-down.
Amount	Insert the amount of state funds for the type of listed under fund type.
%	Insert the percentage of state funds for this type.
Local Public Agency Funds	
Fund Type	Choose the type of LPA funds from the drop-down
Amount	Insert the amount of LPA funds for the type of listed under fund type.
%	Insert the percentage of LPA funds for this type.
Explanation	Insert any necessary additional information as to how the funding is being applied for this project.

The document, along with required attachments, must be combined into a single PDF, and printed to PDF, prior to uploading into DocuSign.

A minimum of two (2) originals executed by the LPA must be submitted to the District through its Regional Engineer's Office. If the DocuSign process is used no physical copies are required to be submitted.

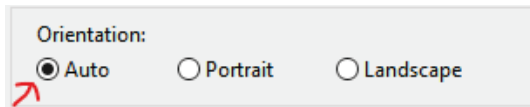
Upon execution distribution will be as follows:

LPA

Bureau of Local Roads & Streets Central Office

Printing Instructions

For the document to print properly, please make sure "Orientation" is set to "Auto" (see image below) within the print dialog window. If this setting is not chosen, then some pages may be cut off during the printing process.



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1518

**APPROVING A FUNDING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND PACE FOR THE RIDE IN KANE PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and 5 ILCS 220/1, et seq. authorizes the County of Kane ("County") and the Pace Suburban Bus Division of the Regional Transit Authority ("PACE") to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the County and PACE desire to enter into an agreement to support the Ride In Kane Program (hereinafter "RIK") that provides transportation services for older citizens and citizens with disabilities throughout Kane County; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has budgeted funding for RIK in the amount of Three Million One Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$3,180,000.00) and deems RIK to be an important transportation service for the residents of Kane County by providing safe and efficient paratransit services to older persons and persons with disabilities; and

WHEREAS, the County and PACE have determined a mutually satisfactory allocation of responsibilities and costs for RIK as set forth in a funding agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a funding agreement between the County and PACE for the Ride in Kane Program is hereby approved and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to execute said funding agreement with PACE.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate a sum not to exceed Three Million One Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$3,180,000.00) for 2026, of which Three million one hundred seventy-nine thousand two hundred dollars (\$3,179,200.00) shall be appropriated from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #55010 (External Grants), and Eight hundred dollars (\$800.00) shall be appropriated from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #56030 (Transportation), to pay for the Ride In Kane Program.

Line Item: 305.520.527.55010, and 305.520.527.56030

Line Item Description: External Grants, and Transportation

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Funding Agreement Between the County of Kane and Pace for the Ride in Kane Program

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Heidi Files, 630-444-3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$3,180,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The Ride in Kane program provides curb-to-curb transportation services for Kane County residents who are seniors (65+), individuals with disabilities, and veterans.

This Intergovernmental Agreement with Pace will fund 50% of Ride in Kane operating costs, up to a maximum Pace subsidy of \$2,230,808. Kane County's budgeted participation for 2026 is \$3,180,000, and it is anticipated that these County expenses will be covered by the RTA through recently awarded Section 5310 funds.

Under this agreement, Pace will provide the vehicles, drivers, call center operations, billing functions, and subcontractor agreements needed to operate the service. The 2026 agreement also establishes a County-Wide Coordinated service model, streamlining administrative processes and transitioning rider registration to a single, unified system managed directly by Pace.

Staff recommends approval.



Melinda J. Metzger
Executive Director

November 25, 2025

Ms. Heidi Files
Chief of Planning and Programing
Kane County Government Center
719 Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Dear Ms. Files:

Enclosed are two original Intergovernmental Agreements for Paratransit Service between Kane County and Pace for 2026.

Please have your portion of the agreements signed and return them to me to be signed by Pace's authority. After signatures are completed, a fully executed original will be sent to you.

If you have any questions, please contact Charles Posejpal, Manager, Contract Administration, Paratransit at 312/341-8033.

Sincerely,

Melinda J. Metzger
Executive Director

MJM/tjt
Enclosures

*Wishing you and your family a
Happy Thanksgiving!*

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR PARATRANSIT SERVICE

This Intergovernmental Agreement for Paratransit Service ("Agreement") is between the County of Kane, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois ("County"), and Pace, the Suburban Bus Division of the Regional Transportation Authority, an Illinois municipal corporation ("Pace").

Pace was established under the Regional Transportation Authority Act (70 ILCS 3615/1.01 et seq.) to aid and assist public transportation in the six-county northeastern Illinois area.

Article VII, section 10 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. art. VII, § 10) authorizes units of local government to contract or otherwise associate among themselves in any manner not prohibited by law or ordinance.

The Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.) authorizes and encourages intergovernmental cooperation.

The parties are units of local government within the meaning of article VII, section 10 of the Constitution of the State of Illinois (Ill. Const. art. VII, § 10) and have the power and authority to enter into this Agreement.

The parties want to promote and encourage the use of public transportation by improving the availability of Paratransit Service in the County to individuals with disabilities and seniors.

The parties previously established the Kane County Integrated and Coordinated Paratransit Project ("Project") to make it easier for individuals with disabilities and seniors to schedule and use dial-a-ride services in the County, improve their access to jobs and job-related activities, and provide them with greater mobility.

The County serves as the executive sponsor of the Project.

The County wants Pace to serve, and Pace wants to serve, as the Project coordinator responsible for entering into contracts with Carriers for the Paratransit Service and with a contractor for the Mobility Management/Call Center Services.

A portion of the funding for the Project may come from the Federal Transit Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation through a grant under 49 U.S.C. § 5310 and administered by the Regional Transportation Authority ("RTA"). The County may pay a portion of its costs to be paid under this Agreement with the federal pass-through funds from that grant. The availability of those funds is conditioned upon the satisfaction of certain provisions set forth in the technical service agreements ("TSAs") between the County and the RTA for the Project.

The RTA has committed federal funds through various grants secured to the County for the Project.

The parties want to enter into this Agreement to memorialize their respective rights and obligations in connection with the Project.

In consideration of the foregoing recitals, the mutual promises in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Project Description.** Demand response curb-to-curb Paratransit Service will be provided for registered Eligible Riders as described in Exhibit A in the service area depicted in Exhibit B. Demand response door-to-door Paratransit Service will be available upon a rider's request and with Pace's prior approval.

2. **Funding.**

- a. The County Contribution to the Project will be limited to a maximum annual (12-month) Operating Deficit of \$3,180,000, said amount also being the maximum Operating Cost the County will pay (any amount exceeding that maximum must be authorized by the County).

The County Contribution will be calculated monthly on a year-to-date basis.

- b. The Pace Contribution to the Project will be limited to:
- i. a maximum annual (12-month) subsidy of \$1,939,833 and a one-time additional subsidy of \$290,975, for a total of \$2,230,808; and
 - ii. 100% of the Mobility Management/Call Center Services annual (12-month) operating costs, which are covered by a federal grant to Pace, up to the budgeted total grant amount of \$263,761.

The annual Pace Contribution to the Project specified in paragraph 2(b)(i) will be calculated monthly at 50% of the Operating Deficit on a year-to-date basis.

- c. Pace shall submit its invoices to the County for services performed in accordance with this Agreement. Each invoice must summarize the services delivered, must be in a format mutually agreed to by the parties, and must request reimbursement for itemized costs required to perform the services. The County shall pay Pace at the rates agreed to in Pace's contracts with Carriers and the Mobility Management/Call Center Services contractor.
- d. Within 30 days after receipt of a Pace invoice in accordance with paragraph 2(c), the County shall pay Pace, or cause Pace to be paid, the amounts invoiced. The County may not deny a properly documented invoice, in whole or in part, without reasonable cause. The County will not be required to pay Pace more often than monthly. The County shall mail payment to:

Pace, the Suburban Bus Division of the Regional Transportation Authority
550 W. Algonquin Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Attention: Accounts Payable

3. **Responsibilities.**

- a. In accordance with paragraph 2, the County will be responsible for reimbursing Pace for all costs that Pace incurs in fulfilling its obligations under this Agreement. Reimbursable costs include but are not limited to administrative, operating, and Mobility Management/Call Center Services costs and costs to manage the Project, subject to prior approval by the County.
- b. The County will be responsible for the development, implementation, and oversight of compliance with Administrative Policies and/or Procedures, which are subject to Pace's prior approval.
- c. The County will be responsible for executing and maintaining any agreements necessary to provide the transportation services as described in Exhibit A to the service area depicted in Exhibit B.
- d. The County will be responsible for developing service parameters for the Project, which are subject to Pace's prior approval. Those service parameters include but are not limited to service boundaries, rider eligibility, fare structure, days and hours of service, and resolution of issues related to Eligible Rider compliance with usage guidelines.
- e. The County will be responsible for developing service standards for the Project, which are subject to Pace's prior approval. Pace shall cooperate with the County to establish consistent service standards for the Project. Pace may make minor revisions to service standards upon prior written notification to, and concurrence by, the County.
- f. Pace shall enter into contracts with Carriers for the Paratransit Service and a contractor for the Mobility Management/Call Center Services; the Carriers and contractor shall be contractors responsible to Pace.

Pace may limit the hours available for the scheduling of trip requests and dispatching of vehicles in connection with the Project. Determination of the hours and days of service for Pace-funded services provided to satisfy federal and/or state ADA guidelines will not require the County's approval.

The parties acknowledge that the mobility management/call center will handle calls for other entities in addition to the County.

- g. Pace will be responsible for preparing a monthly written report indicating the cost of services provided by Pace's contractors in connection with the Project within the reporting month and for submitting that report, together with its invoice, to the County within 60 days following the end of each month of services.
- h. Within its approved budget, Pace will be responsible for maintaining appropriate contractor staffing levels to provide all necessary services relating to the Project.

- i. Pace will be responsible for ensuring that its contractor(s) providing dispatch service in connection with the Project are available during all hours in which a vehicle transporting an Eligible Rider is in service.
- j. Pace will be responsible for compiling data relating to the quantity, quality, and cost of the services provided by Pace's contractors in connection with the Project and for providing that data to the County within 45 days following the end of each month of services.
- k. Pace will be responsible for providing the County with access to the reports specified in Exhibit C upon the County's request.
- l. Pace will be responsible for requiring that all vehicle operators employed by Carriers providing services pursuant to this Agreement possess a valid Illinois driver's license appropriate to the vehicle operated and that those Carriers meet the minimum requirements for the operation of passenger transportation as mandated by applicable local, state, and federal laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations. All operator and Carrier licenses as may be required by state or local governmental and/or regulating authorities must be maintained in good standing annually.
- m. Pace will be responsible for complying with the following provisions of the TSA (Contract Number S5310-2026-04) as may be amended:
 - Article VI Accomplishment of the Project(s) – Sections 6.1(b) and (d)
 - Article VII Pass-Through Funding Provisions
 - Article VIII Project Administration & Management – Sections 8.1(a), (b), and (c)
 - Article IX Requisition, Payment Procedures, & Record Keeping – Sections 9.2, 9.4, and 9.5
 - Article XII Procurement – Section 12.1 (see also paragraph 3(n) below)
 - Article XVI Independence of Recipient
 - Article XIX Recipient's Responsibility for Compliance
 - Article XX Labor Law Compliance
 - Article XXI Civil Rights
 - Article XXII Environmental Compliance
 - Article XXIII Drug Free Workplace
 - Article XXIV Restrictions on Lobbying
 - Article XXX Ownership of Documents/Title to Work – Sections 30.2 and 30.3
 - Article XXXII Privacy
 - Exhibit C

- n. Absent the RTA's pre-award approval of a Pace solicitation issued for the award of a contract that may be funded, in whole or in part, through this Agreement, Pace will be responsible for providing the RTA with a copy of that solicitation within three business days after its issuance or concurrent with notice to the County. Pace will be responsible for also providing the RTA with a copy of the executed contract resulting from that solicitation within three business days after contract execution.
- o. Pace will not be responsible for any failure to provide the services required of it under this Agreement due to circumstances beyond its control but will make every reasonable effort to restore those services as soon as practicable.
- p. The parties will be responsible for ensuring that no person will be denied the opportunity to participate or be subjected to discrimination in connection with the Project because of race, creed, color, age, sex, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability, or in any manner contrary to applicable local, state, and federal laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 49 C.F.R. part 21 (Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation – Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964).

4. **Compliance.**

- a. The parties shall comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including but not limited to section 2-105(A)(4) of the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS/2-105(A)(4)), as amended.
- b. The parties shall obtain licenses, permits, and other approvals required for the Project.
- c. Any non-compliance by Pace with paragraphs 4(a) or 4(b) will render this Agreement voidable at the sole discretion of the County.

5. **Indemnification.** Pace shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County, its directors, officers, elected officials, employees, and agents (collectively, "County Indemnitees") from and against all liability, injuries, losses, damages, claims, suits, payments, settlements, judgments, demands, costs, and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, which may accrue against one or more of the County Indemnitees arising out of the negligence of Pace, its directors, officers, agents, and/or employees in the performance of this Agreement; provided, however, Pace's obligation to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless under this paragraph 5 will not extend to any liability, injuries, losses, damages, claims, suits, payments, settlements, judgments, demands, costs, and expenses caused by the negligence of one or more of the County Indemnitees.

6. **Term and Termination.** This Agreement will be in effect beginning January 1, 2026 and will continue thereafter through December 31, 2026 unless earlier terminated by a party upon: (a) 90 days' advance written notice to the other party or (b) 30 days' advance written notice to the other party in the event sufficient funds have not been appropriated to cover the required financial contribution by Pace or the County fails to make payment as required under this Agreement.

7. **Headings.** The headings in this Agreement are for reference and convenience only and will not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.
8. **Waiver.** Failure of a party to exercise any right or pursue any remedy under this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy.
9. **Assignment.** No party may assign, delegate, or otherwise transfer all or part of its rights and obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.
10. **Amendment.** No changes, amendments, or modifications to this Agreement will be valid unless they are in writing and signed by the duly authorized signatory of each party.
11. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement, including the introductory recitals and attached exhibits, which are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior written or oral understandings, agreements, or representations between the parties that may have related in any way to the subject matter of this Agreement, and no other written or oral warranties, inducements, considerations, promises, representations, or interpretations, which are not expressly addressed in this Agreement, will be implied or impressed upon this Agreement.
12. **Survival.** Any provision of this Agreement that imposes an obligation after termination or expiration of this Agreement will be deemed to survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.
13. **Pace Board Authority.** This Agreement has been properly authorized by the Pace Board of Directors.
14. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement or amendment thereto is held invalid or unenforceable by an Illinois court of competent jurisdiction, that provision will be deemed severed therefrom, and the remaining provisions will remain in full force and effect.
15. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement will be binding upon the parties and their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, successors, and approved assigns.
16. **Force Majeure.** A party will not be held liable to another party for damages or be deemed to have breached this Agreement for failure or delay in performing any obligation under this Agreement if the failure or delay is caused by or results from causes beyond the reasonable control of and without the fault or negligence of the affected party, including war, fire, flood, other acts of God, acts of the government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the government, civil disturbance, a terrorist act, pandemic, epidemic, quarantine restrictions, freight embargoes, unusually severe weather, or a labor strike or lockout. The affected party shall promptly notify the other party of those force majeure circumstances, specifying the cause and the expected duration of the delay, and shall promptly undertake all reasonable steps necessary to cure those force majeure circumstances. If a condition of force majeure continues for more than 30 consecutive days, Pace, in its sole discretion and after written notice to the County, may immediately terminate this Agreement for convenience. Where an event of force majeure occurs after a party's failure or delay in performance, the breaching party will not be released from liability.

17. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered will be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together will constitute one and the same agreement.

18. **Electronic Signatures.** This Agreement may be executed through the use of electronic signatures. Electronic signatures and signatures scanned and transmitted via email will be deemed original signatures for purposes of this Agreement.

18. **Governing Law, Jurisdiction, and Venue.** This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois without regard to principles of conflicts of law, and the parties shall submit to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the state courts of Kane County, Illinois for any dispute arising out of or related to this Agreement.

19. **Authorization.** The signatories to this Agreement represent and warrant that they have full authority to sign this Agreement on behalf of the party for whom they sign. If a party signs this Agreement but fails to date its signature, the date that the other party receives the signing party's signature on this Agreement will be deemed to be the date that the signing party signed this Agreement.

20. **Notice.** Any notice under this Agreement must be in writing and must be given in the following manner:

- a. by personal delivery (deemed effective as of the date and time of delivery);
- b. by commercial overnight delivery (deemed effective on the next business day following deposit of the notice with a commercial overnight delivery company);
- c. registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, with proper postage prepaid (deemed effective as of the third business day following deposit of the notice in the U.S. mail); or
- d. by facsimile with confirmation of transmission (deemed effective as of the date and time of the transmission, except the effective date and time will be 8:00 a.m. on the next business day after transmission of the notice if transmitted during non-business hours).

Business days are defined as Monday through Friday, excluding federal holidays. Business hours are defined as 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Central Time on Monday through Friday, excluding federal holidays. The notice must be addressed as follows or to such other address as either party may specify in writing:

If to Pace:

Pace, the Suburban Bus Division of the Regional Transportation Authority
550 W. Algonquin Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Attention: Executive Director

If to the County:

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center
719 Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Attention: Jackie Forbes, Chief of Planning and Programming, KDOT

21. **Definitions.**

As used in this Agreement:

“Administrative Policies and/or Procedures” means the policies and/or procedures for the day-to-day operations of the Project, including but not limited to dispatching, scheduling, reporting, and billing.

“Carrier” means a public or private entity providing passenger transportation on a regular and continuing basis in connection with the Project.

“County Contribution” means the County’s budgeted annual subsidy for the Project as specified in paragraph 2(a).

“Eligible Rider” means any person who is determined to be eligible for the Paratransit Service provided in connection with the Project.

“Eligible Trip” means paratransit transportation taken by a registered Eligible Rider to a destination that is approved by the County in connection with the Project.

“Mobility Management/Call Center Services” means the handling of calls in connection with the Project, including but not limited to service monitoring, trip reservations, trip scheduling, dispatching, facilitation of Carriers, rider registration, travel planning, service coordination, and providing travel information.

“Operating Cost” means the total Operating Deficit minus the Pace Contribution in connection with the Project.

“Operating Deficit” means the Operating Expense minus the applicable fare revenue and liquidated damages in connection with the Project.

“Operating Expense” means the total cost incurred by Pace to operate the Project but does not include the cost incurred by Pace to provide the Mobility Management/Call Center Services on behalf of the County.

“Pace Contribution” means Pace’s budgeted annual subsidy for the Project as set forth in paragraph 2(b).

“Paratransit Service” means the provision of demand responsive transportation by a Carrier in connection with the Project.

The parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized signatory on the dates below.

COUNTY

PACE

Signature

Signature

Printed Name

Melinda J. Metzger

Printed Name

Title

Executive Director

Title

Date

Date

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT DESCRIPTION

TYPE OF SERVICE	Demand response curb-to-curb Paratransit Service, including the supplementary use of taxicabs. Demand response door-to-door Paratransit Service will be available upon a rider's request and with Pace's prior approval.
SERVICE OPERATED BY	Pace shall contract with one or more Carriers (including private paratransit providers, taxicab companies, and other qualified providers of transportation services) to provide the Paratransit Service.
TRIP RESERVATION METHOD	<p>Call center reservation hours: Monday through Friday 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Central Time Saturday and Sunday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Central Time</p> <p>Reservations for Eligible Trips (<i>i.e.</i>, paratransit transportation taken by a registered Eligible Rider to a destination that is approved by the County) may be made one to seven days in advance of the requested trip. Trips requested less than one day but more than four hours in advance of the desired pickup time may be accommodated if the schedule allows.</p>
SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE	Subscription service, as defined by Pace, is allowable. The County may modify the percentage of subscription service.
SERVICE AREA	The service area consists of Kane County and those surrounding counties as authorized by the County.
SERVICE HOURS	24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year
ONE-WAY FARE	<p>A distance-tiered, one-way fare structure as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • fare from 0 to 10 miles will be \$5.00; and • \$2.00 per mile for each mile in excess of 10 miles. <p>The mobility management/call center will inform riders of their fare at the time of trip reservation.</p> <p>Eligible fare-paying riders are allowed one personal care attendant (PCA) at no additional charge. Companions are limited to vehicle capacity and must pay the full applicable fare.</p> <p>The fare structure may be changed by the County with Pace's prior approval.</p>
RIDER ELIGIBILITY	County residents who are senior citizens, individuals with disabilities, or veterans.
RIDER REGISTRATION	<p>Prior to scheduling their first trip, eligible riders must register with Pace by calling the mobility management/call center at (800) 201-6446.</p> <p>County residents who are senior citizens or individuals with disabilities must provide the mobility management/call center with their RTA Reduced Fare Permit number or their RTA Free Fare Permit number.</p> <p>County residents who are veterans must provide the mobility/management call center with their Veterans Healthcare Card member ID number.</p>
SERVICE EXPANSION	Service expansion or service changes, including the timeline for implementing service parameters and/or geographic service area changes, may be made by the County with Pace's prior approval.

EXHIBIT B
SERVICE AREA MAP

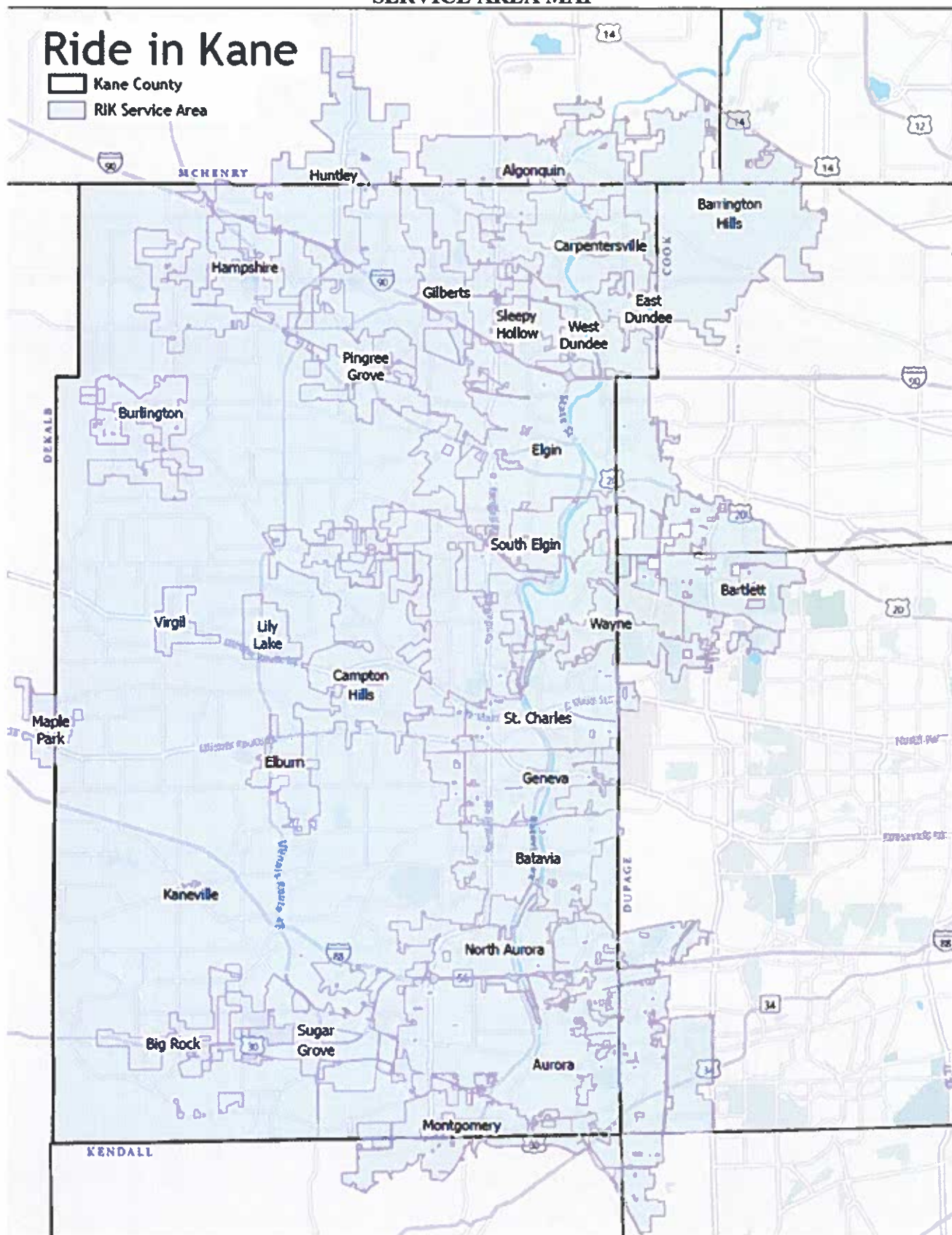


EXHIBIT C

REPORTS DESCRIPTION

The following is a description of the reports available for the Project:

1. **Detailed Funding Source Report**

This report is a detailed listing of one-way trips delivered for each funding source for a specified period of time. Data provided for each trip will include associated trip data, such as rider name, scheduled pick-up time, actual pick-up time, point of origin address, destination address, funding sources, total cost of the trip, fare for the trip, distance of the trip, and revenue hours (if applicable). The report period is generally monthly, but the report is intended to have the flexibility to produce data for shorter or longer periods as specified by the report user.

2. **Monthly Funding Source Invoice Report**

This report is a summary of trips delivered for each funding source for the purpose of generating an invoice type report which may be used to bill funding sources for transportation provided. The report is generally monthly, but the report is intended to have the flexibility to produce data for shorter or longer periods specified by the report user.

Data provided for each trip will include associated trip data necessary to provide an accounting of the amount owed by each funding source for the specified period, such as the number of one-way trips by fare type, total cost of the trips, total expected fare, liquidated damages deducted, and the total net reimbursement.

3. **Missed Trip Report**

This report produces a list of all trips picked up 61 or more minutes after the scheduled time. Sufficient detail will be provided to identify the trip and to give the report user the necessary information for review.

4. **On-Time Performance Report**

This report (late pickups) produces a list of all trips picked up 31 or more minutes late. Sufficient detail will be provided to identify the trip and to give the report user the necessary information for review.

5. **Ridership by Category Report**

This report is a summary, by funding source, indicating trips by fare type, late trips, missed trips, revenue hours, denials, and miles.

6. **Client Trip List Report**

This report is a detailed listing, alphabetically by rider last name, of all trips provided during the specified period. Data included for each trip is rider name, pick-up address, drop-off address, fare type, and funding source.

NOTE: Pace, in its sole discretion, may design additional reports as needed.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-25-1517

APPROVING AN APPROPRIATION FOR CHICAGO METROPOLITAN AGENCY FOR PLANNING (CMAP) TO SUPPORT PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (“CMAP”) and the region’s Metropolitan Planning Organization (“MPO”), which CMAP assists, are responsible for regional land use and transportation planning for northeastern Illinois, including Kane County, (collectively, the “Region”); and

WHEREAS, CMAP and the MPO have completed the Region’s 2050 long range land use and transportation plan, which is titled, “On To 2050”; and

WHEREAS, CMAP recognizes that partnerships and coordination with units of local government is critical to the successful implementation of the integrated, long range, land use and transportation plan titled “On To 2050” and other planning & programming initiatives and activities within the Region; and

WHEREAS, Kane County (hereinafter the “County”), is a partner agency of CMAP and the MPO in the development and implementation of the “On To 2050” plan, and other activities and initiatives within the Region; and

WHEREAS, the County recognizes the importance of CMAP in sustaining the long-term vitality of the Region and desires to continue a cooperative and productive relationship with CMAP.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the sum of Sixty Thousand Nine Hundred Forty-Seven and 16/100 Dollars (\$60,947.16) from County Highway Fund #300, Line Item #50330 (Northeast IL Plan and Metro Srvs) to assist with funding CMAP services for Kane County.

Line Item: 300.520.520.50330

Line Item Description: Northeast IL Plan and Metro Srvs

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Appropriation for Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) to Support Planning and Programming Services

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Heidi Files, 630.444.3142

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$60,947.16
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) is responsible for regional land use and transportation planning for northeastern Illinois, including Kane County. Kane County is a voting member of CMAP and a partner agency in implementing CMAP's ON TO 2050 long range land use and transportation plan, the Safe Travel for All Roadmap which includes creation of the Kane County Safety Action Plan, and numerous other planning and programming initiatives.

CMAP is primarily funded by the federal Unified Work Program (UWP) and the State of Illinois. The Counties, RTA, CTA, Metra, Pace, Illinois Tollway, and local municipality contributions comprise 20% of CMAP's annual budget. The contribution from Kane County for 2025 is \$60,947.16 to support planning and programming services.

Staff recommends approval of the appropriation.



October 2025

Chair Corrine Pierog
Kane County
719 Batavia Ave Building A
Geneva, IL 60134, Illinois

Dear Chair Pierog:

The Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) works closely with our government partners to make northeastern Illinois a stronger, more resilient place to live.

CMAP relies on contributions from our partners to serve the region, including the seven counties and municipalities, the Illinois Department of Transportation, the Regional Transit Authority, the Chicago Transit Authority, Metra, Pace, and the Illinois Tollway.

As your federally designated metropolitan planning agency and state-mandated regional planning agency, we support the seven-county region and 284 municipalities in numerous ways:

Plan regionally and locally

- Develop the region's comprehensive plan and coordinate implementation
- Strengthen communities through direct assistance, training, and resources.

Over the last five years, we've assisted 100+ communities with bike and pedestrian plans, corridor plans, grant readiness, ADA plans and more.

Influence change

- Serve as the region's authoritative data source
- Forecast, model, and share data
- Inform and shape policy through data research and analysis in support of solutions and actions

Invest strategically

- Evaluate, manage, and distribute federal transportation funds
- Manage the programming of nearly 2,000+ federally funded and regionally significant projects in the region's five-year [Transportation Improvement Program \(TIP\)](#); projects across the counties and municipalities include road maintenance and expansion, bicycle and pedestrian, signal systems, bridge repair, intersection improvements and more. accessibility, pavement and bridge condition
- Fund the work of 11 planning liaisons who help program your federally funded projects

Collaborate and convene

- Facilitate dialogue with government partners, community organizations, stakeholders, and the public
- Inform and engage diverse audiences in planning, consensus building, and decision-making

Recent successes include stakeholder and public engagement on the Regional Transportation Plan to help influence the long-term blueprint that will guide how our region invests in and improves its



transportation system over the coming decades; and collaborating with regional transportation partners to identify and leverage federal funding opportunities for transformative infrastructure.

The U.S. Department of Transportation requires a **20% local match** to receive federal Metropolitan Planning funds (23 U.S.C. 134). Without your assistance, our region would not be able to unlock those funds to support infrastructure investments and regional transportation priorities.

We thank you for your continued support and partnership to advance our shared goals of improving transportation systems, addressing climate resiliency, and maintaining a thriving economy.

Enclosed with this letter is your invoice due by January 30, 2026. We are happy to answer any questions and share more information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Erin Aleman'.

Erin Aleman, Executive Director



Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning

433 West Van Buren Street - Suite 450
Chicago, IL 60607

(312) 454-0400
cmap.illinois.gov

To: KANE COUNTY
41W011 BURLINGTON ROAD DIVISION OF
TRANSPORTATION
SAINT CHARLES, IL 60175

Invoice

Number	2026MUN-00113
Invoice date	11/20/2025
Due date	1/4/2026

Description	Amount
FY 2026 Local Contribution	60,947.16

Total: \$60,947.16

Please remit payment electronically to:

Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning
Deposit Account – 2033876
Routing/ABA – 071000288
Account Type: Checking
Currency: USD

If paying by check, please send to:
Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning
Attn: Ashley Ward
433 West Van Buren Street, Suite 450
Chicago, IL 60607

Thank you!

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. TMP-25-1494

PERMITTING REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Permitting Department Monthly Report – December 16, 2025

PERMITTING

Attached are spreadsheets showing issued permits for the past year. Also attached are the comparison graphs for access, utility and moving permits showing the number of permits issued for FY2025 versus FY2024. Below is a list of on-going access permit projects:

1. Fabyan Pkwy & Kautz Rd Extension (City of Geneva) – Design underway for the extension of Kautz Road from IL Route 38 south to Fabyan Parkway. Plan reviews ongoing.
2. Kirk Rd & Division St (east leg) – (City of Geneva) – Plan reviews ongoing.
3. Randall Rd & IL Route 72 (SE quadrant) – Reviews ongoing for traffic impact study and concept site plan for a residential development with a proposed right-in/right-out access to Randall Road.
4. Big Timber & Rt 47 Right turn lane – Cambridge Lakes North (Village of Pingree Grove) Plan reviews ongoing.
5. Big Timber – E of US Rt 20 -- Minor Use Access permit issued. Construction ongoing.
6. Kirk Rd & Fox Valley Ice Arena access (east leg) – KDOT awaiting updated plans to start plan reviews.
7. Big Timber & Madeline (City of Elgin) – Construction ongoing
8. Peck Rd – Prairie Grove Drive Subdivision (City of Geneva) -- Plan reviews ongoing.
9. Galligan Rd – Julie Drive (Village of Gilberts) The Conservancy Subdivision – Plan reviews ongoing.
10. Keslinger-Bunker-LaFox (Village of Campton Hills) La Fox of Campton Hills Subdivision – Traffic Impact Study (TIS) and plan reviews ongoing.

ACCESS CONSIDERATIONS / AGREEMENTS (IN DEVELOPMENT)

1. Kirk Road / Division Street (City of Geneva) – New IGA for the east leg of the intersection (Bullock Campus)
2. Big Timber Road / IL Route 47 (Village of Pingree Grove) – New IGA for the intersection of Big Timber / Providence (Cambridge Lakes North)
3. Harmony Road -- Melms Road to Kelley Road (Village of Hampshire) – New IGA for the Harmony Road corridor for multiple access points (Prairie Ridge North)
4. Fabyan Parkway / Kautz Road (City of Geneva) – New IGA for the Kautz Road extension access to Fabyan Parkway (Geneva Industrial Development).
5. Kirk Road / Fox Valley Ice Arena (City of Geneva) – New IGA for the east leg of the intersection.
6. Orchard Road (Jericho Road to US Route 30) – New IGA for access along the corridor.
7. Randall Rd – N of Miller (Village of Carpentersville) IGA Amendment for Right-Out access on west side of Randall Rd.

This report is submitted for information purposes and staff recommends that it be placed on file.

Attachments: Permitting spreadsheets and charts

Detailed information available from: Doris Hohertz, P.E., Chief of Permitting, 630-406-7309

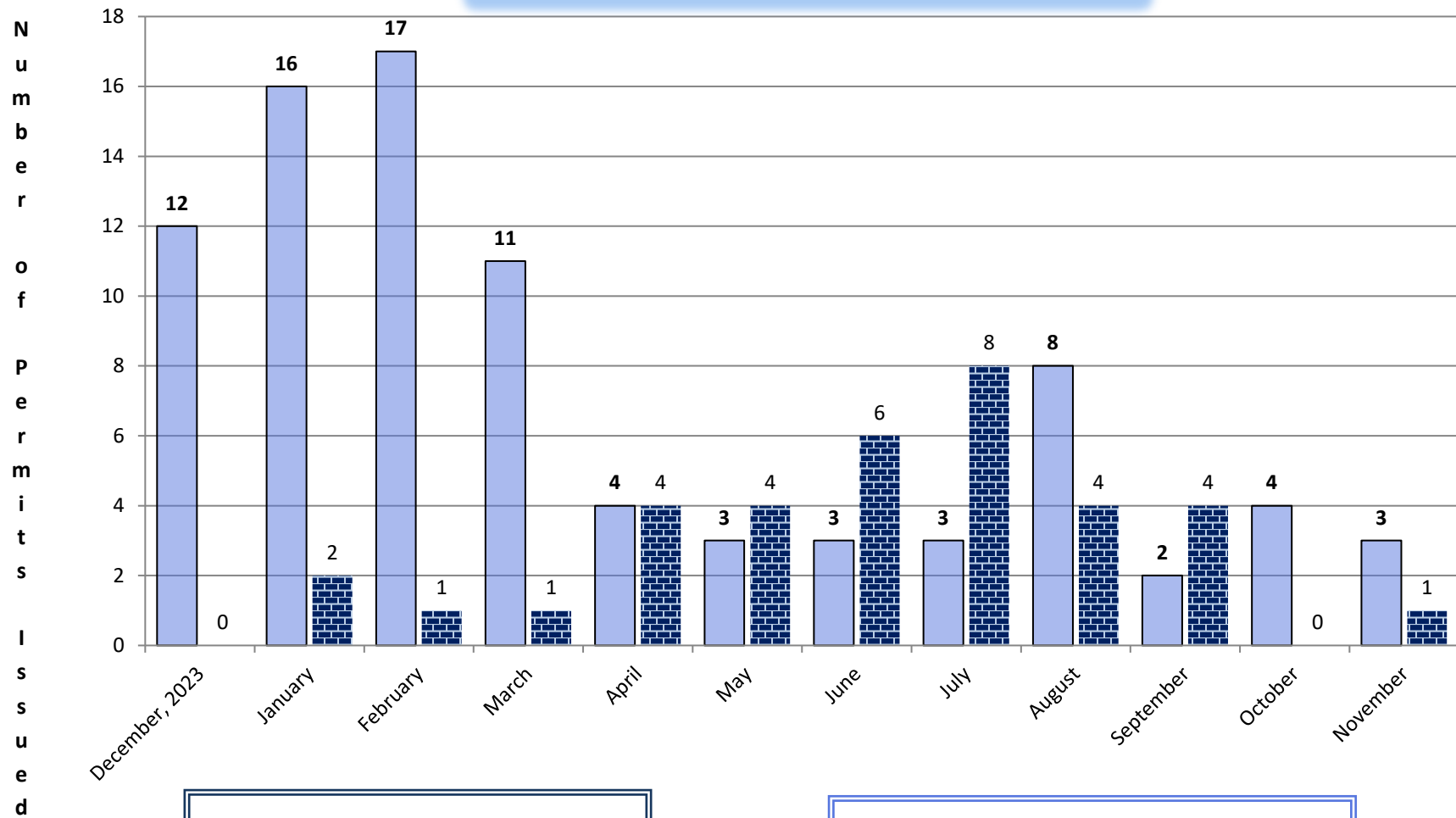
FY 2024 (Dec. 2023 thru Nov. 2024)				FY 2025 (Dec. 2024 thru Nov. 2025)			
Month	Access	Utility	Moving	Month	Access	Utility	Moving
December, 2023	0	10	225	December, 2024	12	5	174
January	2	13	142	January	16	31	193
February	1	8	166	February	17	37	181
March	1	9	169	March	11	16	230
April	4	14	229	April	4	14	321
May	4	18	257	May	3	19	381
June	6	15	273	June	3	25	390
July	8	12	282	July	3	16	373
August	4	11	329	August	8	22	348
September	4	13	422	September	2	35	453
October	0	15	365	October	4	12	433
November	1	10	305	November	3	26	324
Total thru November 2024	35	148	3164	Total thru November 2025	86	258	3801

YTD Change %	+ 146 %	+ 74 %	+ 20 %
--------------	---------	--------	--------

Issued Permits

Fiscal Year 2024															
PERMITS ISSUED														FY 2024 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED	
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivison	Water Draw	Stormwater	MP-Cty	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$
Dec. 2023	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	199	26	\$15,485.00	\$5,800.00
Jan. 2024	13	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	120	22	\$11,755.00	\$7,050.00
Feb	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	138	28	\$14,105.00	\$2,650.00
Mar	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	124	45	\$13,570.00	\$10,350.00
Apr	14	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	194	35	\$19,725.00	\$16,100.00
May	18	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	224	33	\$20,030.00	\$19,600.00
June	15	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	0	0	0	226	47	\$21,420.00	\$12,200.00
July	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	251	31	\$24,045.00	\$2,350.00
Aug	11	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	271	58	\$26,150.00	\$17,150.00
Sept	13	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	355	67	\$33,940.00	\$45,600.00
Oct	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	311	54	\$29,885.00	\$11,450.00
Nov	10	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	241	64	\$27,355.00	\$5,650.00
Total thru Nov. 2024	148	3	0	0	4	6	2	20	0	0	0	2654	510	\$257,465.00	\$155,950.00
Fiscal Year 2025															
PERMITS ISSUED														FY 2025 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED	
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivison	Water Draw	Stormwater	MP-Cty	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$
Dec. 2024	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	142	32	\$14,685.00	\$16,950.00
Jan. 2025	31	0	0	0	1	0	0	15	0	0	0	154	39	\$17,075.00	\$18,400.00
Feb	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	157	24	\$16,045.00	\$15,050.00
Mar	16	1	0	0	0	5	0	5	0	0	0	207	23	\$17,490.00	\$10,450.00
Apr	14	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	243	78	\$27,920.00	\$21,600.00
May	19	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	291	90	\$36,565.00	\$5,295.37
June	25	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	314	76	\$34,730.00	\$4,570.00
July	16	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	322	51	\$30,705.00	\$2,220.00
Aug	22	1	0	0	0	1	1	5	0	0	0	290	58	\$31,655.00	\$4,430.00
Sept	35	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	379	74	\$37,440.00	\$5,527.19
Oct	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	363	70	\$40,000.00	\$5,893.37
Nov	26	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	282	42	\$32,010.00	\$4,519.63
Total thru Nov. 2025	258	6	0	4	2	6	2	66	0	0	0	3144	657	\$336,320.00	\$114,905.56

Access/ROW Permit Comparison Chart



November 2024 Total = 1 Issued

November 2025 Total = 3 Issued

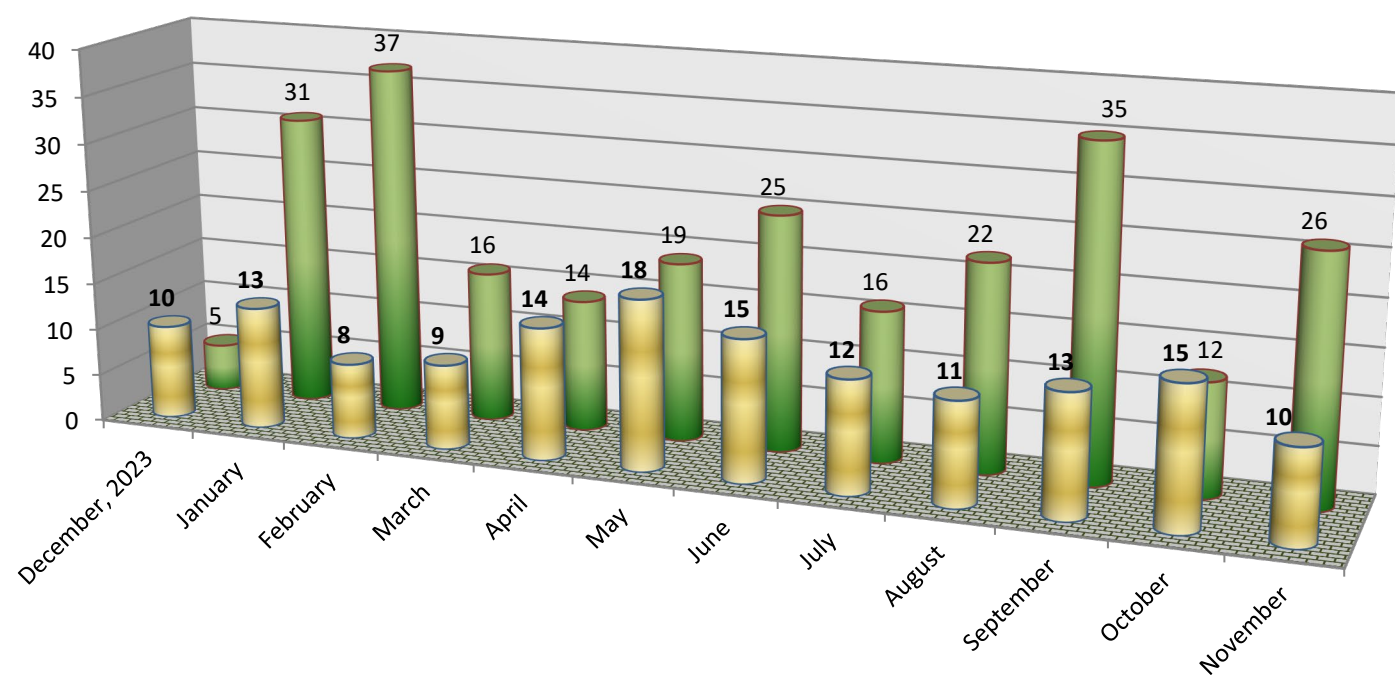
N
u
m
b
e
r

o
f

P
e
r
m
i
t
s

I
s
s
u
e
d

Utility Permit Comparison Chart



November 2024 Total = 10 Issued

November 2025 Total = 26 Issued

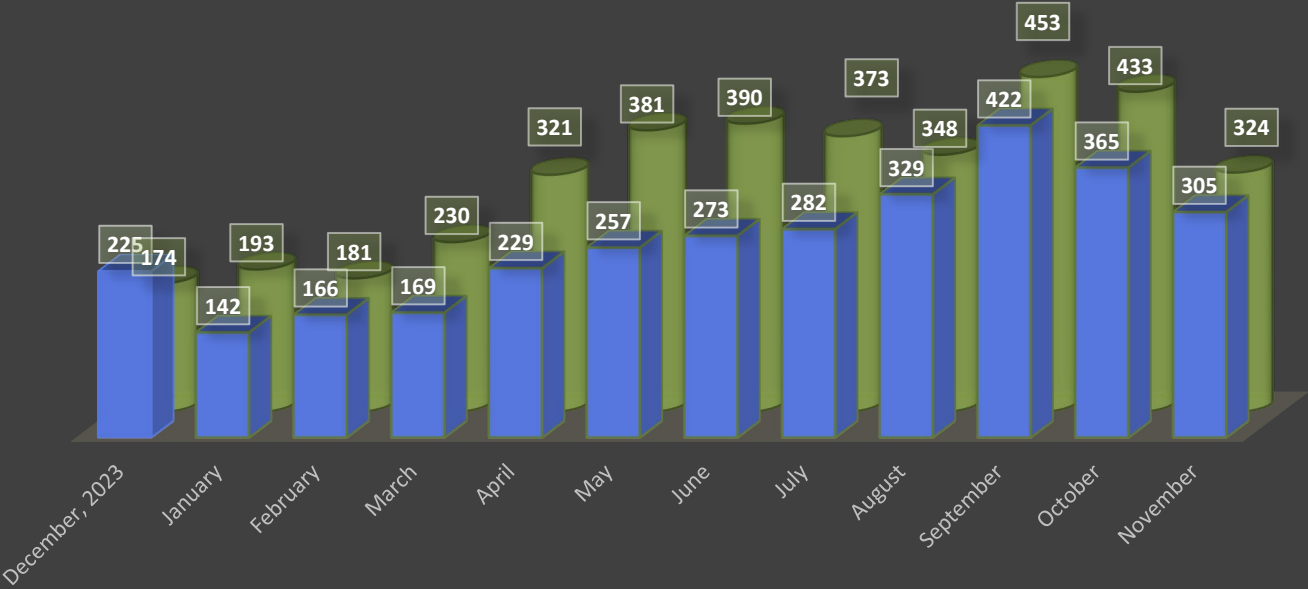
MOVING PERMIT COMPARISON CHART

N
u
m
b
e
r

o
f

P
e
r
m
i
t
s

I
s
s
u
e
d



November 2024 Total = 305 Issued

November 2025 Total = 324 Issued

Permit Activity Report

Permit Company:

Road Name:

GIS Feature: ALL

Permit Number:

Reviewer: ALL

Permit Number	Permit Status	Permittee Company	Road Name	Reviewer
AAH-2024-00009	Open	KANE COUNTY DOT	County Line Rd (Co Hwy 1)	Dustin Sundquist
AAH-2025-00021	Open	PINGREE GROVE/GILBERTS DEMOCRATS	Tyrell Road (Co Hwy 59)	Dustin Sundquist
AAH-2025-00022	Open	ST. CHARLES NORTH BOYS SWIM & DIVE	Stearns Rd (Co Hwy 37)	Dustin Sundquist
AAH-2025-00023	Open	ST CHARLES TOWNSHIP GOP	Randal road (Co Hwy 34)	Dustin Sundquist
AAH-2025-00024	Open	INDIVISIBLE CHAPTER IN ELGIN	Silver Glen	Dustin Sundquist
MAJ-2024-00002	Open	MIDWEST INDUSTRIAL FUNDS	Fabyan Pkwy(Co Hwy8) and Kautz Rd	Doris Hohertz
MAJ-2024-00004	Open	GILBERTS DEVELOPMENT FN LLC	Galligan Road (Co Hwy 6)	Doris Hohertz
MAJ-2025-00004	Open	HAMPSHIRE WEST, LLC	Big Timber Rd (Co Hwy 21)	Doris Hohertz
MAJ-2025-00005	Open	SHODEEN INC.	Keslinger Rd (Co Hwy 41)	Doris Hohertz
MAJ-2025-00006	Open	ANTUNES	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Doris Hohertz
MAJ-2025-00007	Open	ALDI INC.	Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)	Kurt Nika
MAJ-2025-00008	Open	CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC	30 and 86	Doris Hohertz
MNR-2024-00004	Open	1203 FABYAN PARKWAY	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)	Doris Hohertz
MNR-2024-00005	Open	FD FUND II, LLC	Peck Rd (Co Hwy 84)	Doris Hohertz
PLTA20230000513-01	Open	ISD ENGINEERING	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	
PLTA20230000669	Open	ANTUNES	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Doris Hohertz
ROW-2024-00027	Open	GSI FAMILY	Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)	Doris Hohertz

ROW-2025-00003	Open	VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA	Orchard Gateway (Co Hwy 83)	Doris Hohertz
ROW-2025-00012	Open	CHC CONSULTING, LLC	Dunham Rd (Co Hwy 19)	Doris Hohertz
ROW-2025-00019	Open	COM ED	French Rd (Co Hwy 11)	Doris Hohertz
ROW-2025-00027	Open	ATLAS TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS LLC	Randall Road	Ray Johnson
SUB-2023-00001	Open	WOODGATE PROPERTIES LLC	Woodgate Road	Kurt Nika
SUB-2025-00001	Open	RIDGEFIELD OF HUNTLEY, L.L.C.	Ridgefield Blvd	Kurt Nika
TMP-2023-00001	Open	GILBERTS DEVELOPMENT, LLC	Galligan Road (Co Hwy 6)	Kurt Nika
TMP-2024-00005	Open	MIDWEST INDUSTRIAL FUNDS	Fabyan Pkwy(Co Hwy8) and Kautz Rd	
TMP-2024-00008	Open	MWI PROPERTY GROUP	Fabyan Pkwy(Co Hwy8)	Doris Hohertz
TMP-2025-00008	Open	MODA HOMES, LLC	Galligan Rd (Co Hwy 6)	
UTL-2023-00027	Open	NICOR GAS	Orchard Rd (Co Hwy 83)	Doris Hohertz
UTL-2023-00078	Open	MCC TELEPHONY OF IL LLC DBA MEDIACOM	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)	
UTL-2023-00094	Open	PRIMERA ENGINEERS, LTD.	Randall Road (Co Hwy 34)	Doris Hohertz
UTL-2023-00101	Open	NICOR GAS COMPANY	Army Trail (Co Hwy 20) & Dunham Rd.(Co Hwy 19)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00002	Open	NICOR GAS COMPANY	Keslinger Rd (Co Hwy 41)	Tim Knight
UTL-2024-00033	Open	ESPO ENGINEERING	Fabyan Pkwy (Co Hwy 8)	Tim Knight
UTL-2024-00054	Open	KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND WATER RESOURCES	Plank Rd (Co Hwy 22)	Tim Knight
UTL-2024-00089	Open	FARNSWORTH GROUP, INC.	Peck Road (Co Hwy 84)	Doris Hohertz
UTL-2024-00096	Open	TEBRUGGE ENGINEERING	Montgomery Road (Co Hwy 29)	Tim Knight
UTL-2024-00105EXT1	Open	ZAYO		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2024-00121	Open	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00122	Open	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00123	Open	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00124	Open	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00125	Open	ZAYO	Silver Glen Rd (Co Hwy 5)	
UTL-2024-00126	Open	ZAYO	Silver Glen Rd (Co Hwy 5)	Ray Johnson

UTL-2024-00127	Open	ZAYO	Army Trail Road Co Hwy 20)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00128	Open	HBK ENGINEERING	Dunham Rd (Co Hwy 19)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00129	Open	ZAYO	Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00130	Open	ZAYO	Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00131	Open	ZAYO	Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00132	Open	ZAYO	Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00133	Open	ZAYO	Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00134	Open	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00135	Open	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00136	Open	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00155	Open	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson
UTL-2024-00161	Open	INTREN LLC	Plank Road (Co Hwy 22)	Tim Knight
UTL-2024-00165EXT1	Open	COMED		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2024-00176	Open	AT&T	Randall Rd (CH 34); Big Timber Rd (CH 21)	Tim Knight
UTL-2024-00178	Open	FEHR GRAHAM	Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)	Doris Hohertz
UTL-2025-00020EXT2	Open	CITY OF AURORA		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2025-00023EXT1	Open	NICOR GAS COMPANY		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2025-00029EXT1	Open	COMED		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2025-00033EXT1	Open	COMMONWEALTH EDISON		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2025-00053EXT3	Open	METROFIBERNET, LLC		Doris Hohertz
UTL-2025-00078	Open	HAMPSHIRE WEST, LLC	Big Timber Rd (Co Hwy 21)	Doris Hohertz
UTL-2025-00090	Open	MCC TELEPHONY OF IL LLC DBA MEDIACOM	Main Street Rd (Co Hwy 10)	Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00104	Open	COMED	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Doris Hohertz
UTL-2025-00111	Open	METRO FIBERNET, LLC	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Doris Hohertz
UTL-2025-00118	Open	AT&T	Empire RD (Co Hwy 69)	Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00119	Open	ESPO ENGINEERING		Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00123	Open	METRO FIBERNET, LLC	Randall Road (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00126	Open	I3 BROADBAND		Tim Knight

UTL-2025-00128	Open	MCC TELEPHONY OF IL LLC DBA MEDIACOM		Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00132	Open	COMED	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34) & Williamsburg Ave	Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00142	Open	TELECOM ENGINEERING SERVICES INC.		Ray Johnson
UTL-2025-00145	Open	INTREN, LLC.		Ray Johnson
UTL-2025-00148	Open	VERIZON/MCIMETRO TRANSMISSION SERVICES, CORP.		Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00149	Open	COMED	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00150	Open	ERVIN CABLE CONSTRUCTION		Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00152	Open	ERVIN CABLE CONSTRUCTION		Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00155	Open	ERVIN CABLE CONSTRUCTION		Tim Knight
UTL-2025-00156	Open	INTREN, LLC		

Permit Activity Report

Permit Status From: 09/01/2025

Permit Status To: 11/30/2025

Permit Status: Issued

Permittee Company:

Permit Expiration Date:

Road Name:

GIS Feature: ALL

Permit Number:

Reviewer: ALL

Permit Number	Permit Status	Permittee Company	Road Name	Reviewer	Permit Issued Date	Permit Exp Date
DET-2025-00001	Issued	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD	Keslinger Rd (Co Hwy 41), County Line Rd, Main St, Liberty St, Broadway St, Thatcher Rd & Beith Rd	Doris Hohertz	11/13/2025	11/13/2026
MIN-2025-00005	Issued	WAKEFIELD RESIDENCE	French Road (Co Hwy 11)	Doris Hohertz	09/08/2025	09/08/2026
MIN-2025-00006	Issued		Dittman Rd (Co Hwy 51)	Doris Hohertz	11/21/2025	11/21/2026
ROW-2024-00023	Issued	VILLAGE OF WEST DUNDEE	Huntley Road (Co Hwy 30)	Doris Hohertz	10/07/2025	10/07/2026
ROW-2025-00017	Issued	LENNAR HOMES	Keslinger Rd (Co Hwy 41)	Doris Hohertz	09/16/2025	09/16/2026
ROW-2025-00021	Issued	OBROCHTA RESIDENTIAL ACCESS	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)	Doris Hohertz	10/24/2025	10/24/2026
ROW-2025-00022	Issued	FLOCK SAFETY	Dunham Rd (Co Hwy 19)	Tim Knight	10/21/2025	10/21/2026
ROW-2025-00023	Issued	FLOCK SAFETY	W Bartlett Rd (Co Hwy 61)	Tim Knight	11/12/2025	11/12/2026
ROW-2025-00026	Issued	GZA GEOENVIRONMENTAL, INC	Randall Road (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	10/20/2025	10/20/2026

UTL-2023-00037	Issued	NICOR GAS COMPANY	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)	Doris Hohertz	10/20/2025	01/20/2026
UTL-2024-00032	Issued	HAMPSHIRE WEST, LLC	Ridgecrest Blvd	Kurt Nika	11/10/2025	02/10/2026
UTL-2024-00106	Issued	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	09/08/2025	12/08/2025
UTL-2024-00107	Issued	ZAYO	Big Timber Rd (Co Hwy 21)	Ray Johnson	09/08/2025	12/08/2025
UTL-2024-00110	Issued	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	09/03/2025	12/03/2025
UTL-2024-00111	Issued	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	09/03/2025	12/03/2025
UTL-2024-00112	Issued	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	09/26/2025	12/26/2025
UTL-2024-00113	Issued	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	09/27/2025	12/27/2025
UTL-2024-00114	Issued	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Doris Hohertz	09/27/2025	12/27/2025
UTL-2024-00115	Issued		Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	10/15/2025	01/15/2026
UTL-2024-00116	Issued	ZAYO	Randall Road (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	10/16/2025	01/16/2026
UTL-2024-00117	Issued	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	11/11/2025	02/11/2026
UTL-2024-00118	Issued	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	11/11/2025	02/11/2026
UTL-2024-00119	Issued		Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	11/11/2025	02/11/2026
UTL-2024-00120	Issued	ZAYO	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Ray Johnson	11/11/2025	02/11/2026
UTL-2024-00137	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson	11/23/2025	02/23/2026
UTL-2024-00138	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson	11/23/2025	02/23/2026
UTL-2024-00139	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson	11/23/2025	02/23/2026
UTL-2024-00140	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson	11/23/2025	02/23/2026

UTL-2024-00141	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Road (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson	09/30/2025	12/30/2025
UTL-2024-00142	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson	09/29/2025	12/29/2025
UTL-2024-00143	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson	09/29/2025	12/29/2025
UTL-2024-00145	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Doris Hohertz	09/02/2025	12/02/2025
UTL-2024-00146	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson	09/03/2025	12/03/2025
UTL-2024-00147	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson	09/03/2025	12/03/2025
UTL-2024-00148	Issued	ZAYO	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Ray Johnson	09/03/2025	12/03/2025
UTL-2024-00156	Issued	MCIMETRO ACCESS TRANSMISSION SERVICES LLC	Keslinger (Co Hwy 41)	Tim Knight	11/25/2025	02/25/2026
UTL-2024-00177	Issued	NICOR GAS / SOUTHERN COMPANY	Fabyan Pkwy (Co Hwy 8)	Tim Knight	10/09/2025	01/09/2026
UTL-2024-00181	Issued	NICOR GAS	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	09/22/2025	12/22/2025
UTL-2024-00196	Issued	COMED	Jericho Road (Co Hwy 24)	Tim Knight	09/25/2025	12/25/2025
UTL-2025-00001	Issued	NICOR GAS / SOUTHERN COMPANY	Russel Rd (Co Hwy 33)	Tim Knight	09/03/2025	12/03/2025
UTL-2025-00006	Issued	NICOR GAS COMPANY	Randall Road (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	10/09/2025	01/09/2026
UTL-2025-00031	Issued	NICOR GAS / SOUTHERN COMPANY	Tyrell Rd (Co Hwy 59)	Tim Knight	09/30/2025	12/30/2025
UTL-2025-00032	Issued	NICOR GAS COMPANY	Harmony Rd (Co Hwy 36)	Ray Johnson	09/01/2025	12/01/2025
UTL-2025-00051	Issued	COMED	Fabyan Parkway (Co Hwy 8)	Ray Johnson	09/25/2025	12/25/2025
UTL-2025-00053	Issued	METROFIBERNET, LLC	Orchard Rd (Co Hwy 83)	Tim Knight	09/22/2025	12/22/2025
UTL-2025-00066	Issued	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	10/21/2025	01/21/2026
UTL-2025-00069	Issued	NICOR GAS COMPANY	Dunham Rd (Co Hwy 19)	Tim Knight	09/18/2025	12/18/2025

UTL-2025-00070	Issued	NICOR GAS / SOUTHERN COMPANY	Dunham Rd (Co Hwy 19)	Tim Knight	09/22/2025	12/22/2025
UTL-2025-00074	Issued	AT&T	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	11/13/2025	02/13/2026
UTL-2025-00075	Issued	COMED	Allen Rd (Co Hwy 3)	Tim Knight	09/03/2025	12/03/2025
UTL-2025-00077	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	Bowes Rd (Co Hwy 17)	Tim Knight	11/14/2025	02/14/2026
UTL-2025-00080	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	Big Timber Rd (Co Hwy 21)	Tim Knight	09/17/2025	12/17/2025
UTL-2025-00083	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	Fabyan Pkwy (Co Hwy 8)	Tim Knight	09/23/2025	12/23/2025
UTL-2025-00091	Issued	COMED	LaFox (Co Hwy 81)	Tim Knight	11/18/2025	02/18/2026
UTL-2025-00095	Issued	MIDWEST FIBER NETWORKS (MFN)	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	09/05/2025	12/05/2025
UTL-2025-00097	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	09/23/2025	12/23/2025
UTL-2025-00100	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	Bowes Rd (Co Hwy 17)	Tim Knight	09/23/2025	12/23/2025
UTL-2025-00101	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	Longmeadow Parkway (Co Hwy 86)	Tim Knight	10/08/2025	01/08/2026
UTL-2025-00102	Issued	COMED	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77)	Doris Hohertz	09/04/2025	12/04/2025
UTL-2025-00105	Issued	COMCAST CABLE	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	10/10/2025	01/10/2026
UTL-2025-00107	Issued	AT&T	Longmeadow Pkwy (Co Hwy 86)	Tim Knight	11/14/2025	02/14/2026
UTL-2025-00112	Issued	NICOR GAS COMPANY	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Doris Hohertz	09/05/2025	12/05/2025
UTL-2025-00113	Issued	COMED	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	11/26/2025	02/26/2026
UTL-2025-00114	Issued	COMED	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34) to Silver Glen (Co Hwy 5)	Diana Garza	09/05/2025	12/05/2025
UTL-2025-00115	Issued	NICOR GAS	Keslinger Rd (Co Hwy 41)	Doris Hohertz	11/21/2025	02/21/2026

UTL-2025-00117	Issued	AT&T	Bunker Rd (Co Hwy 16) & LaFox Rd (Co Hwy 81)	Tim Knight	09/05/2025	12/05/2025
UTL-2025-00120	Issued	ATT ILLINOIS	Fabyan Pkwy (Co Hwy 8)	Tim Knight	11/17/2025	02/17/2026
UTL-2025-00121	Issued	ATT ILLINOIS	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	09/08/2025	12/08/2025
UTL-2025-00122	Issued	AT&T	Big Timber Rd (Co Hwy 21)	Tim Knight	09/23/2025	12/23/2025
UTL-2025-00124	Issued	COMED	Peplow Rd (Co Hwy 11)	Tim Knight	11/14/2025	02/14/2026
UTL-2025-00125	Issued	NICOR GAS	Montgomery Rd (Co Hwy 29)	Tim Knight	11/19/2025	02/19/2026
UTL-2025-00127	Issued	NICOR GAS	Keslinger Rd (Co Hwy 41)	Tim Knight	11/07/2025	02/07/2026
UTL-2025-00129	Issued	COMCAST	Randall Road (Co Hwy 34)	Doris Hohertz	10/24/2025	01/24/2026
UTL-2025-00130	Issued	CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING LTD.	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	11/14/2025	02/14/2026
UTL-2025-00131	Issued	COMED	Allen Rd (Co Hwy 3)	Tim Knight	11/03/2025	02/03/2026
UTL-2025-00133	Issued	ATT ILLINOIS	Peck Rd (Co Hwy 84)	Tim Knight	10/28/2025	01/28/2026
UTL-2025-00134	Issued	AT&T	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34) & Williamsburg Ave	Ray Johnson	11/06/2025	02/06/2026
UTL-2025-00135	Issued	SHACTEE ENGINEERING	Main St (Co Hwy 10)	Ray Johnson	10/28/2025	01/28/2026

UTL-2025-00136	Issued	COMED	CO Highway 71 Mooseheart Rd From Randall Rd to IL-31 CO Highway 41 Keslinger Rd From DeKalb/Kane County Line to Randall Rd CO Highway 78 Bliss Rd From IL-47 to Main St CO Highway 83 Orchard Rd From Kendall/Kane County Line to Randall Rd CO Highway 15 Tanner Rd From Bliss Rd to Orchard Rd	Diana Garza	10/24/2025	01/24/2026
UTL-2025-00137	Issued	COMED	CO Highway 21 Big Timber Rd From Harmony Rd to Randall Rd CO Highway 17 Bowes Rd From Muirhead Rd to McLean Rd CO Highway 18 McLean Rd From Bowes Rd to Spring St CO Highway 37 Sterns Rd From Randall Rd to Kane/Cook County Line CO Highway 5 Silver Glen Rd From IL-47 to IL-31 CO Highway 34 Randall Rd From US-20 to IL- 64 Tower Hill Road, Highland Drive, Hill Lane and Randall Road.	Diana Garza	10/24/2025	01/24/2026
UTL-2025-00139	Issued	METRONET	Orchard Rd (Co Hwy 83)	Ray Johnson	10/27/2025	01/27/2026
UTL-2025-00140	Issued	ESPO ENGINEERING	Kirk Rd (Co Hwy 77) Fox Chase Blvd & Majestic Oak Dr.	Ray Johnson	10/24/2025	01/24/2026

UTL-2025-00144	Issued	METRONET	Orchard Rd (Co Hwy 83) Jericho Rd (Co Hwy 24) & Knell Rd	Ray Johnson	11/25/2025	02/25/2026
UTL-2025-00146	Issued	ATT ILLINOIS	Randall Rd (Co Hwy 34)	Tim Knight	11/24/2025	02/24/2026
UTL-2025-00151	Issued	MCIMETRO ACCESS TRANSMISSION SERVICES LLC	Big Timber Rd (Co Hwy 21)	Doris Hohertz	11/25/2025	02/25/2026



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Amendment to an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the County of Kane and Village of Carpentersville for Access to Randall Road from Huntley Road to Binnie Road

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Doris Hohertz, Chief of Permitting, 630-406-7309

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

At the May, 2025 Transportation Committee meeting, Staff solicited Committee comments on the conceptual amendment to the 1998 intergovernmental agreement (IGA) between Kane County and the Village of Carptentersville. Based on that feedback/direction, KDOT staff worked with our counterparts at the Village to prepare the attached IGA amendment.

The IGA amendment would modify the existing Right-In-Only access on the west side of Randall Road (located midway between Huntley Road and Miller Road) to be a Right-In/Right-Out access. This access already features a right turn deceleration lane and exceeds KDOT's access spacing criteria from adjacent intersections. The Right-Out movements here would alleviate the outbound movements that are currently routed through the Randall/Miller intersection.

Staff recommends approval.

**AMENDMENT TO THAT CERTAIN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE, THE VILLAGE OF CARPENTERSVILLE, AND
TRUST NO. 1093521 DATED FEBRUARY 10, 1998, FOR ACCESS AND
IMPROVEMENTS
TO RANDALL ROAD FROM HUNTLEY ROAD TO BINNIE ROAD**

This Amendment ("Amendment") to the Intergovernmental Agreement between the County of Kane, the Village of Carpentersville, and Trust No. 1093521 dated February 10, 1998 ("Agreement") is made as of this ____ day of _____, 2026 by and between the Village of Carpentersville, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation ("Village"), the County of Kane, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (the "County") and Menard, Inc., Carpentersville Replacement LLC, Tesseri Holdings LLC, DPC Holding LLC Series I Miller Road, Archland Property II LP, Wendys Properties LLC, Stanley Jurczyk, Mary Jurczyk and Machesney Perryville Investments LLC (collectively, the "Subsequent Owners").

WHEREAS, the County, the Village, and Trust No. 1093521 (the "Trust") entered into the Agreement on or about February 10, 1998; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to the execution of the Agreement, the Trust recorded a certain final plat of subdivision of Madison Commercial Unit 1 as document no. 1999K072752, with the Kane County Recorder's Office which contained the following "access restrictions":

ACCESS TO RANDALL ROAD FROM LOTS 1 THROUGH 8 WILL ONLY BE
PROVIDED VIA MILLER ROAD AND A RIGHT IN ONLY ACCESS BETWEEN LOTS
4 AND 5, AS PROVIDED IN THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
KANE COUNTY, THE VILLAGE OF CARPENTERSVILLE AND OWNER; and

WHEREAS, on November 8, 2002, there was a resubdivision of Lot 2 in the final plat of subdivision of Madison Commercial Unit 1, which resulted in a final plat of Madison Commercial Resubdivision recorded as document no. 2002K145177 with the Kane County Recorder of Deeds; and

WHEREAS, on November 9, 2006, there was a resubdivision of Lot 1 in the final plat of subdivision of Madison Commercial Unit 1, resulting from the Final Plat for Madison Commercial Resubdivision, which in turn led to a Final Plat of Subdivision of Menards Madison Commercial Resubdivision recorded as document no. 2006K123077 Kane County Recorder of Deeds; and

WHEREAS, on October 23, 2018, there was a resubdivision of Lots 7 and 8 in the final plat of subdivision of Madison Commercial Unit 1 which resulted in a final plat of 2250 Randall Road Subdivision recorded as document no. 2018K051743 with the Kane County Recorder of Deeds; and

WHEREAS, the Subsequent Owners represent that they are the respective owners of record of all of the real estate previously owned by the Trust at the time the Agreement was executed, and as to those lots across from their names as identified below:

Menard, Inc.:

Lot 1 and Lot 2 of the Menards Madison
Commercial Resubdivision
(03-18-225-004 and 03-18-225-005)

	Lot 3 of Madison Commercial Unit 1 (03-18-225-002)
Carpentersville Replacement LLC:	Lot 2 of the final plat of Madison Commercial Resubdivision (03-18-227-007)
Tesseri Holdings LLC:	Lot 3 of final plat of Madison Commercial Resubdivision (03-18-227-008)
DPC Holding LLC Series I Miller Road:	Lot 4 of final plat of Madison Commercial Resubdivision (03-18-227-009)
Archland Property II LP:	Lot 4 of Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision (03-18-225-003)
Wendys Properties LLC:	Lot 5 of Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision (03-18-227-002)
Stanley Jurczyk and Mary Jurczyk:	Lot 6 of Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision (03-18-227-003)
Machesney Perryville Investments LLC:	Lots 1 & 2 of 2250 Randall Road subdivision (03-18-227-010 and 03-18-227-011)

WHEREAS, the above-referenced properties are referred to as the “Subject Property” and are legally described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement may be amended in writing with the mutual consent of the Village, the County, and the Trust, or by the Village and County alone, provided such amendment does not adversely affect the rights, duties and obligations of the Trust (Owner); and

WHEREAS, the Village, County, and Subsequent Owners wish to eliminate the access restrictions from the final plat for the Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision; and

WHEREAS, the elimination of the access restrictions do not adversely affect the rights duties and obligations of the Trust or the Subsequent Owners; and

WHEREAS, the Village, County, and Subsequent Owners agree to execute an amendment to the final Plat for the Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision that removes the access restrictions identified herein as set forth on the document attached hereto as Exhibit B.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation of Recitals.** The parties agree that the recitals set forth above are incorporated herein into this Amendment as if they are fully restated herein.

2. **Amendment to Final Plat.** The parties agree to execute an amendment to the final plat for Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision that is modified to remove the following access restrictions:

ACCESS TO RANDALL ROAD FROM LOTS 1 THROUGH 8 WILL ONLY BE PROVIDED VIA MILLER ROAD AND A RIGHT IN ONLY ACCESS BETWEEN LOTS 4 AND 5, AS PROVIDED IN THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN KANE COUNTY, THE VILLAGE OF CARPENTERSVILLE AND OWNER.

3. **Egress and Ingress Rights.** Notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, the ingress and egress easement between Lots 4 and 5 on the future amended final plat for Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision shall provide for right-in/right-out vehicular movements only, to and from the property encompassed within the final plat for Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision from and to Randall Road.

4. **Binding on Successors and Assigns.** This Amendment shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

5. **Covenants Running with the Land.** This Amendment shall constitute a covenant running with the land and shall bind the parties now and hereinafter and to that end each party hereto agrees that this Amendment will be recorded against the Subject Property.

6. **Term.** The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of 20 years from the date of approval by the Village and shall automatically renew for consecutive 20-year intervals thereafter unless all parties mutually agree to terminate this Amendment. Either party shall have the rights to terminate this agreement for convenience upon providing thirty (30) days written notice to all parties of the intent to do the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Village, County and the Subsequent Owners have caused this Amendment to be executed as of the date first written above.

VILLAGE OF CARPENTERSVILLE,
an Illinois municipal corporation

By: _____
John Skillman, Village President

ATTEST:

Caryn Minor, Village Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

) SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of ____, 2025 by John Skillman, Village President of the **VILLAGE OF CARPENTERSVILLE**, an Illinois home rule municipal corporation, and by Caryn Minor, the Village Clerk of said municipal corporation.

Signature of Notary

SEAL

My Commission expires:

COUNTY OF KANE,
a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois

By: _____

Its: _____

ATTEST:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

) SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of ____, 2025 by
_____, _____ of the **COUNTY OF KANE**, a body corporate and politic of the
State of Illinois, and by _____, the _____ of said County.

Signature of Notary

SEAL

My Commission expires:

MENARD INC., a Wisconsin corporation

By: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF _____)
) SS.

COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of ____, 2025 by
_____, as _____ of **MENARD INC.**, a Wisconsin corporation.

Signature of Notary

SEAL

My Commission expires:

CARPENTERSVILLE REPLACEMENT LLC,
an Illinois limited liability company

By: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF _____)
) SS.

COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of ____, 2025 by
_____, as _____ of **CARPENTERSVILLE REPLACEMENT LLC**, an
Illinois limited liability company

Signature of Notary

SEAL

My Commission expires:

TESSERI HOLDINGS LLC, an Illinois limited liability company

By: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF _____)
) SS.

COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of ____, 2025 by _____, as _____ of **TESSERI HOLDINGS LLC**, an Illinois limited liability company.

Signature of Notary

SEAL

My Commission expires:

DPC HOLDING LLC SERIES I MILLER ROAD,
an Illinois limited liability company

By: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF _____)
) SS.

COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of ____, 2025 by _____, as _____ of **DPC HOLDING LLC SERIES I MILLER ROAD**, an Illinois limited liability company.

Signature of Notary

SEAL

My Commission expires:

ARCHLAND PROPERTY II LP, a Delaware limited partnership

By: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF _____)
) SS.

COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of ____, 2025 by _____, as _____ of **ARCHLAND PROPERTY II LP**, a Delaware limited partnership.

Signature of Notary

SEAL

My Commission expires:

WENDYS PROPERTIES LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____

Its: _____

STATE OF _____)
) SS.

COUNTY OF _____)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of ____, 2025 by _____, as _____ of **WENDYS PROPERTIES LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company.

Signature of Notary

SEAL

My Commission expires:

Stanley Jurczyk

STATE OF _____)
) SS.
COUNTY OF _____)

Signature of Notary

My Commission expires:

By: _____
Its: _____

STATE OF _____)
) SS.
COUNTY OF _____)

Signature of Notary

My Commission expires:

EXHIBIT A
Legal Description for Subject Property

Menard, Inc. Lot 1 and Lot 2 of Menards Madison Commercial Resubdivision and Lot 3 of Madison Commercial Unit 1

LOTS 1 AND 2 OF THE FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION OF MENARDS MADISON COMMERCIAL RESUBDIVISION A RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN MADISON COMMERCIAL UNIT 1 SUBDIVISION AND LOT 1 IN MADISON COMMERCIAL RESUBDIVISION, PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS ACCORDING TO THE PLAT RECORDED NOVEMBER 9, 2006 AS DOCUMENT 2006K123077.

PINS 03-18-225-004 and 03-18-225-005

LOT 3 OF MADISON COMMERCIAL UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED JULY 23, 1999 AS DOCUMENT 1999K072752, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN 03-18-225-002

Carpentersville Replacement LLC - Lot 2 of Final Plat of Madison Commercial Resubdivision

LOT 2 OF THE FINAL PLAT OF MADISON COMMERCIAL RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 IN MADISON COMMERCIAL UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, RECORDED NOVEMBER 8, 2002 AS DOCUMENT 2002K145177 KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN 03-18-227-007

Tesseri Holdings LLC - Lot 3 of Final Plat of Madison Commercial Resubdivision

LOT 3 OF THE FINAL PLAT OF MADISON COMMERCIAL RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 IN MADISON COMMERCIAL UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED NOVEMBER 8, 2002 AS DOCUMENT 2002K145177.

PIN 03-18-227-008

DPC Holding LLC Series I Miller Road Lot 4 of Final Plat of Madison Commercial Resubdivision

LOT 4 OF THE FINAL PLAT OF MADISON COMMERCIAL RESUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 IN MADISON COMMERCIAL UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, RECORDED NOVEMBER 8, 2002 AS DOCUMENT 2002K145177 KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN 03-18-227-009

Archland Property II LP - Lot 4 of Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision

LOT 4 OF MADISON COMMERCIAL UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED JULY 23, 1999 AS DOCUMENT 1999K072752, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN 03-18-225-003

Wendys Properties LLC - Lot 5 of Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision

LOT 5 IN FINAL PLAT OF SUBDIVISION OF MADISON COMMERCIAL UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED JULY 23, 1999 AS DOCUMENT 1999K072752, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN 03-18-227-002

Stanley Jurczyk and Mary Jurczyk - Lot 6 of Madison Commercial Unit 1 subdivision

LOT 6 OF MADISON COMMERCIAL UNIT 1, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED JULY 23, 1999 AS DOCUMENT 1999K072752, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN 03-18-227-003

Machesney Perryville Investments LLC - Lots 1 and 2 of 2250 Randall Road subdivision

LOTS 1 AND 2 OF 2250 RANDALL ROAD, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN ACCORDING TO THE PLAT RECORDED OCTOBER 23, 2018 AS DOCUMENT 2018K051743, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PINS 03-18-227-010 and 03-18-227-011

RANDALL ROAD ACCESS CONCEPT (BETWEEN HUNTLEY ROAD & MILLER ROAD)

HUNTLEY RD

RANDALL RD

EXISTING: RIGHT-IN ONLY
PROPOSED: RIGHT-IN/RIGHT-OUT

670'
630'

MILLER RD

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

REPORT NO. TMP-25-1489

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Traffic Operations Department Monthly Report – December 16, 2025

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

1. Traffic signal and street lighting maintenance items
 - Longmeadow Parkway at Sleepy Hollow Road signals were inspected and accepted by KDOT.
 - Kirk Road and Route 38 signals maintenance responsibility was transferred to the electrical contractor for an IDOT project.
 - The 2023–2025 Electrical Maintenance Contract (H&H Electric) ended on November 30, 2025. Summaries of reports, tickets, and spending will be presented at the January 2026 Committee Meeting.
 - The 2026–2028 Electrical Maintenance Contract (Meade Electric) began on December 1, 2025. A kickoff meeting was held on November 13, 2025, and the responsibility transfer between H&H Electric and Meade is nearly complete.
2. Ongoing Routine Activities:
 - Daily monitoring of Interconnected Traffic Signal System and Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) Devices such as Cameras, Malfunction Management Units, Detection systems, and Battery Backup systems.
 - Manage and oversee Electrical Maintenance Contractor activities in the routine maintenance of Traffic Signals, Street Lighting, Flashing beacons, and other ITS devices
 - Record and investigate received motorist operations related complaints.
 - Review & process insurance claims related to damages to traffic signal and lighting infrastructure.

This report is submitted for information purposes and staff recommends that it be placed on file.

Attachments: 2023-2025 EMC.pdf

Detailed information available from: Phoebe Wu, Chief of Traffic Operations
630-208-3139

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

ORDINANCE NO. TMP-25-1512

APPROVING AN ALTERATION OF SPEED LIMIT WITHIN KANEVILLE TOWNSHIP (VARIOUS ROADS)

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has caused an engineering and traffic investigation to be made on the below named streets or highways not under the jurisdiction of the Illinois Department of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, the Transportation Committee has reviewed the results of said investigation and has recommended the alteration of maximum speed limits as set out in the Illinois Vehicle Code, 625ILCS5/11-604, so to be reasonable, safe and proper.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board, that pursuant to the Illinois Vehicle Code, 625 ILCS 5/11-604, the maximum speed limit on the section of the below named streets or highways shall be as indicated in the following schedule; and that this ordinance shall be effective upon its approval by the Kane County Board as provided for by statute, and the posting of signs giving notice of the altered maximum speed limits.

Streets Affected:

Shade Tree Court

Pine Tree Drive

Milnamow Drive

Kaneland Drive

Country Life Drive - 0.08 mile south of Milnamow Dr. to 0.18 mile north of Milnamow Dr.

Kaneview Court

Shadetree Lane - Keslinger Rd. to 0.50 mile north of Keslinger Rd.

Country Life Drive - 0.69 mile south of Keslinger Rd. to Keslinger Rd.

Shadetree Lane - 0.16 mile south of Keslinger Rd. to Keslinger Rd.

Pond View Court

Probst Court

Farm View Court

Country Life Court

Existing Speed Limit: 55 MPH

Proposed Speed Limit: 30 MPH

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Alteration of Speed Limit Within Kaneville Township
(Various roads)

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Kurt Nika, Assistant Director (630) 406-7372

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

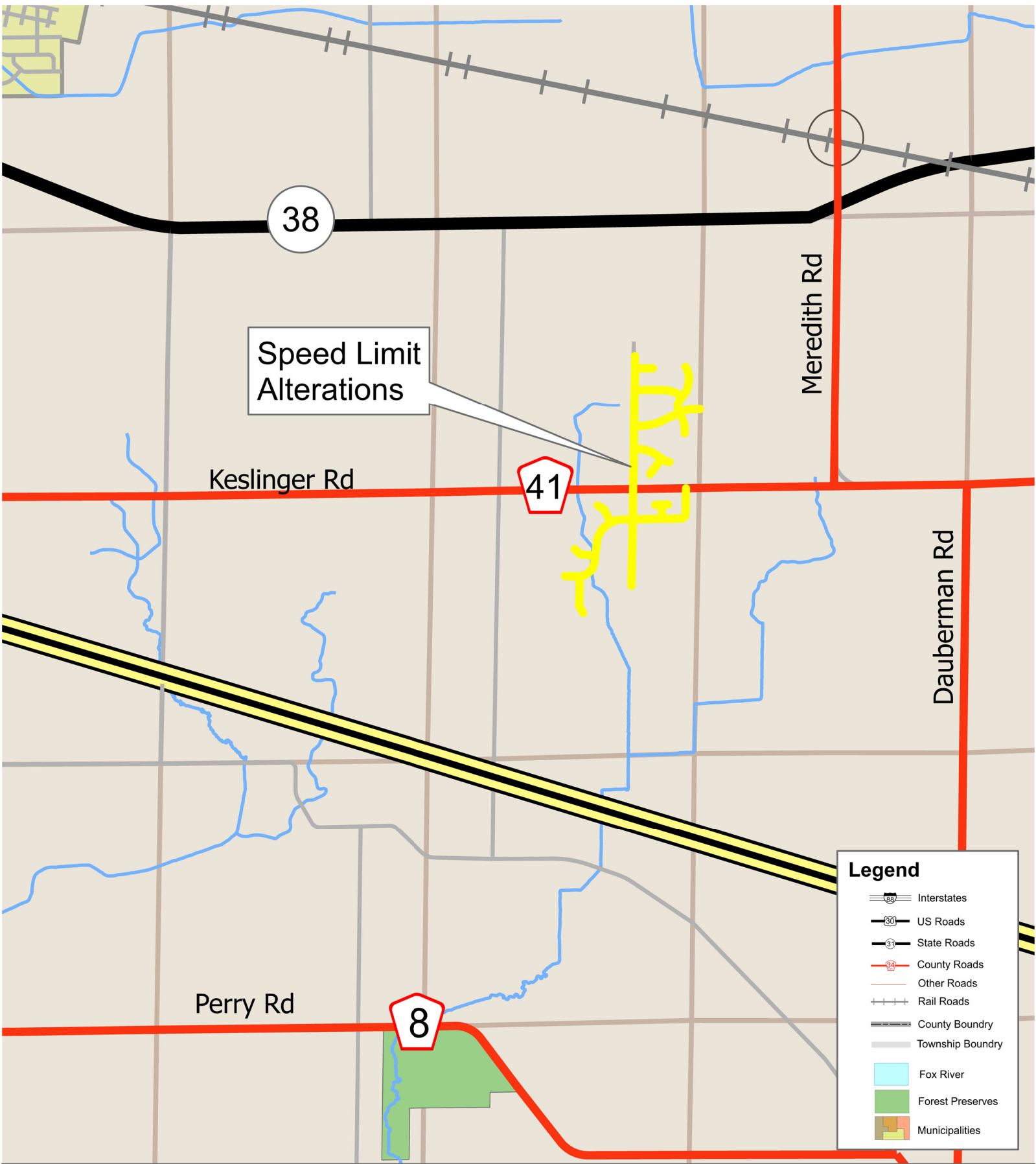
The following proposed speed limit alteration has been determined in accordance with Kane County Resolution No. 01-419 (Policy for the Establishment and Posting of Altered Speed Limits on County and Township Roads) and is being submitted for approval in accordance with 625 5/11-604 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes.

At the request of the Kaneville Township Road District, an engineering investigation was performed for the following roads in Kaneville Township:

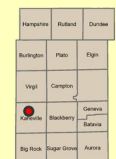
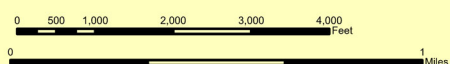
- Shade Tree Court
- Pine Tree Drive
- Milnamow Drive
- Kaneland Drive
- Country Life Drive (0.08 mile south of Milnamow Dr to 0.18 mile north of Milnamow Dr)
- Kaneview Court
- Shadetree Lane (Keslinger Rd to 0.50 mile north of Keslinger Rd)
- Country Life Drive (0.69 mile south of Keslinger Rd to Keslinger Rd)
- Shadetree Lane (0.16 mile south of Keslinger Rd to Keslinger Rd)
- Pond View Court
- Probst Court
- Farm View Court
- Country Life Court

Currently these roads are unposted, meaning they have a statutory speed limit of 55mph. The County's speed limit policy allows for a reduction in speed limit for subdivision roads, like those above (i.e., roads that facilitate a group of dwellings exclusively for residential use served by an internal street system that isn't part of the County highway system). The Highway Commissioner has requested these roads be set at 30mph.

Staff recommends approval.



Kaneville Township Speed Limit Alterations



STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

ORDINANCE NO. TMP-25-1513

APPROVING AN ALTERATION OF SPEED LIMIT WITHIN KANEVILLE TOWNSHIP & VIRGIL TOWNSHIP (FRANCIS ROAD)

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has caused an engineering and traffic investigation to be made on the below named streets or highways not under the jurisdiction of the Illinois Department of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, the Transportation Committee has reviewed the results of said investigation and has recommended the alteration of maximum speed limits as set out in the Illinois Vehicle Code, 625ILCS5/11-604, so to be reasonable, safe and proper.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board, that pursuant to the Illinois Vehicle Code, 625 ILCS 5/11-604, the maximum speed limit on the section of the below named streets or highways shall be as indicated in the following schedule; and that this ordinance shall be effective upon its approval by the Kane County Board as provided for by statute, and the posting of signs giving notice of the altered maximum speed limits.

Streets Affected:

Francis Road - IL Route 38 to 0.50 mile south of IL Route 38

Existing Speed Limit: 55 MPH

Proposed Speed Limit: 45 MPH

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Alteration of Speed Limit Within Kaneville Township & Virgil Township (Francis Road)

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Kurt Nika, Assistant Director, (630) 406-7372

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

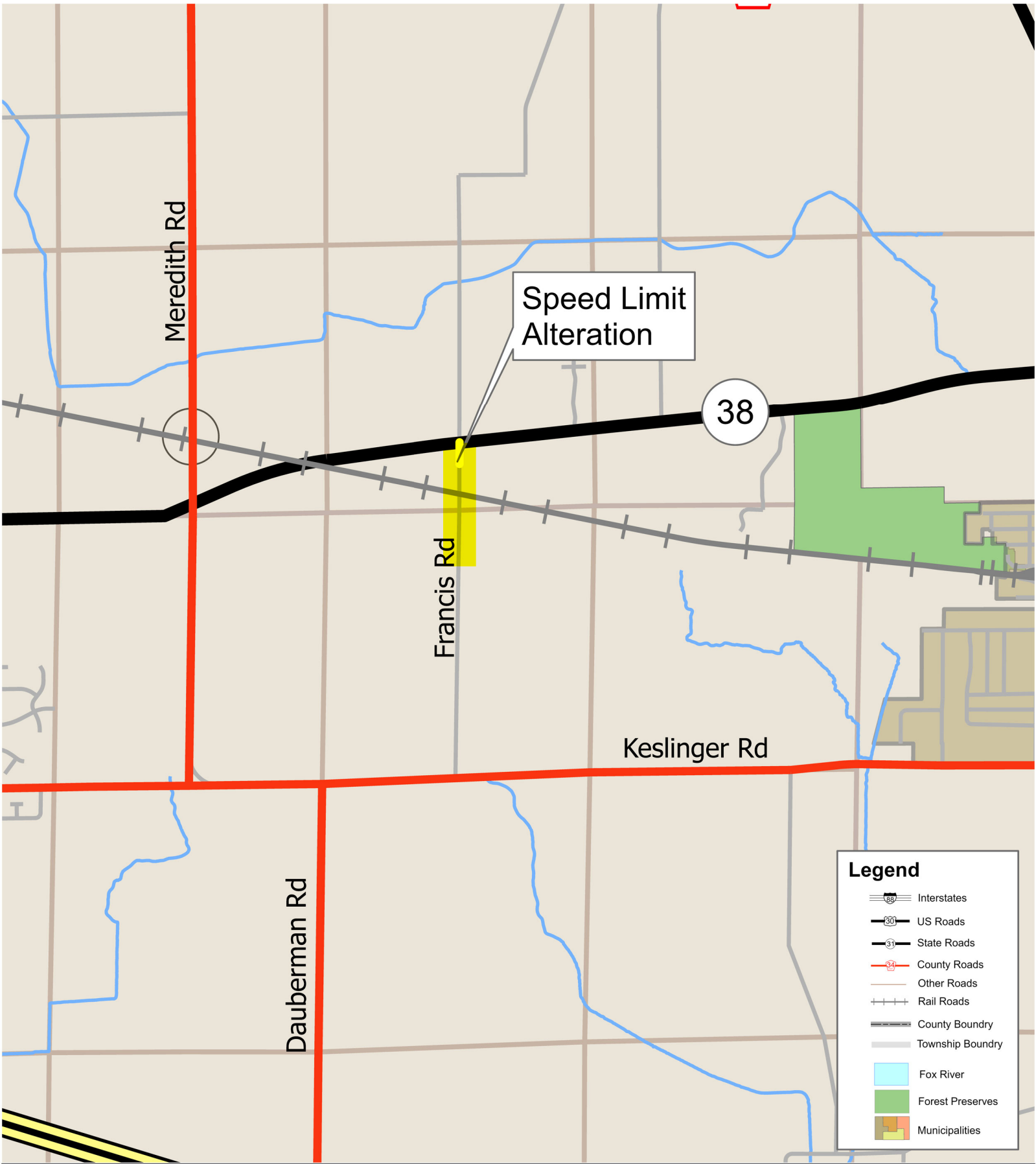
Summary:

The following proposed speed limit alteration has been determined in accordance with Kane County Resolution No. 01-419 (Policy for the Establishment and Posting of Altered Speed Limits on County and Township Roads) and is being submitted for approval in accordance with 625 5/11-604 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes.

At the request of the Kaneville Township Road District, an engineering investigation was performed for Francis Road in Kaneville Township and Virgil Township. The area of concern was on Francis Road south of IL Route 38. Francis Road is currently unposted, which corresponds to a statutory speed limit of 55mph.

KDOT staff conducted a speed study earlier this year, focused on Francis Road from IL Route 38 to 0.50 miles south of IL Route 38. Accounting for the existing prevailing speed data collected and the vertical geometry of Francis Road near the Union Pacific Railroad crossing, staff is recommending the speed limit be lowered to 40mph. Both the highway commissioners for Kaneville Township and Virgil Township are in agreement with this alteration.

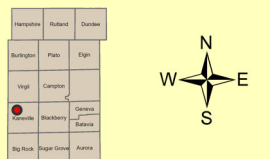
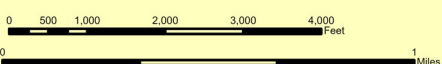
Staff recommends approval.



Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Francis Road Speed Limit Alteration



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

REPORT NO. TMP-25-1491
PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Project Implementation Report

Project websites are at <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/pages/projects/highway-projects.aspx>

Monthly Report December 16, 2025

Construction Highlights

- Bunker Road Extension – Keslinger Road to LaFox Road – LaFox Road has been reopened to traffic while the new portions of Bunker Road remain closed until the roundabout construction occurs in 2026. Access to the train station remains open via Keslinger Road. Nicor utility relocations on south Bunker continue and should be completed within 2 to 3 weeks. Work on this project is in phases - Phase One involves off-road work during 2025 and Phase Two involves intersection work on Keslinger Road during 2026. Project completion is scheduled for the end of 2026.
- Allen Road Culvert Replacement – Work is complete on the Allen Road project. Staff is working with the contractor on final quantities and punch list.
- Resurfacing Contract #2 – Work continues and is near completion. This second resurfacing contract includes ADA ramp work to some County roads. Pavement striping crews are completing work and expect to be done within the next 2 weeks.
- Rejuvenator and Chip Seal - Work is complete on these two contracts. Staff is working with the contractor on final quantities and punch list items.
- Paint and Urethane Pavement Markings contracts – Work is wrapping up on these two projects. Staff is working on punch list and final quantities with the contractor for both contracts.

Design Highlights (construction letting dates dependent upon completion of land acquisition)

- Dauberman Road/Meredith Road Realignment – A Feasibility Study is underway to determine the optimal realignment to connect Dauberman Road to Meredith Road. Several alignments south of Keslinger Road were being considered and a preferred alternate is being refined.
- Fabyan Parkway from IL 31 to IL 25 – PE I is underway to determine the optimal realignment of the intersection of Fabyan and IL 31. Because of the improvements being considered for the intersection of Fabyan and IL 31, there will also need to be improvements to the Fabyan Parkway over the Fox River Bridge and to the Fabyan Parkway at IL 25 intersection. Bicycle/pedestrian accommodations at the intersections and across the bridge will also be considered. Meetings with key stakeholders were held to discuss design alternatives and gather input from them on the project design. Once the Intersection Design Studies are approved by IDOT, a Public Information Meeting will be held, likely fall 2025. Federal funding opportunities will be pursued for this project. Project website at <https://www.fabyanil31intersection.com/>
- Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill and at Kingsland Drive – PE II is underway for this locally funded intersection and roadway improvement project along Fabyan Parkway. To improve traffic flow and safety at both intersections, Fabyan will be widened for auxiliary turn lanes and the two side roads will be widened for channelization. Bike/Ped and ADA improvements will be considered and ROW will be needed for this project. Coordination is on-going with local stakeholders and with FPDKC.
- Galligan Road from Binnie Road to Freeman Road – PE I is underway for this roadway and intersection improvement project to include capacity and safety improvements. Intersection

improvements will include installation roundabouts at each intersection. The project will also include pavement widening for installation of a bi-directional turn lane, culvert replacement, earthwork for future multi-use path construction, and associated drainage improvements. ROW will also be needed for this project. Federal funding opportunities will be pursued for this project.

- Kirk Road over UPRR, Metra & Tyler Creek – The existing 18-span bridge will be replaced with three single span bridges over the Union Pacific Railroad, Reed Road and White’s Creek with the remaining spans filled and supported with MSE retaining walls. PE II and ROW continue for this bridge replacement and roadway reconstruction/add lanes along Kirk Road between Cherry Lane and IL 38.
- Longmeadow Parkway Bridge – It is anticipated that a tree purchase contract will occur in 2026 – coordination is ongoing with the FPDKC.
- Montgomery Road at Howell Place – PE I/II is underway for this locally funded intersection improvement project. Improvements to this three-legged intersection with a temporary traffic signal and a commercial entrance to the south (that acts as a fourth leg to the intersection) will include widening and resurfacing along Montgomery between State Street/Raymond Drive and Kingston, installation of permanent signals, crossing/ADA improvements, and potential reconfiguration of the commercial entrance to the south of the intersection. Drainage improvements and ROW will be required for this project.
- Plank Road from Romke Road to Brier Hill Road – PE II is underway for this federally-funded safety improvement project to provide shoulder widening, roadway resurfacing, installation of centerline and shoulder rumble strips, recessed reflective pavement markers and ditch grading. ROW will be needed for this project.
- Plank Road from West County Line Road to Engel Road – PE I is underway for this federally-funded safety improvement project to provide shoulder widening, roadway resurfacing, installation of centerline and shoulder rumble strips, recessed reflective pavement markers and ditch grading. ROW will be needed for this project.
- Randall Road at IL 72 Intersection Improvements – PE II is nearing completion to improve intersection capacity, pedestrian movements and safety at this location. Randall Road at IL 72 exhibits some of the highest traffic volumes in Kane County. Proposed improvements will include widening to incorporate a third through lane along Randall Road, auxiliary lanes will be lengthened on all approaches, traffic signal modernization and roadway resurfacing. Pedestrian accommodations include a 10-ft paved multi-use path on the west side of Randall Road for the length of the project improvements that will connect to the recreation center. A pedestrian connection will be provided in the northeast quadrant with crosswalks on the north and west legs of the intersection. This project was let at the September 2025 IDOT letting.
- Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Improvements – PE II is underway to improve intersection capacity, pedestrian movements and safety. Proposed improvements will include widening to incorporate a third through lane, re-alignment of the west leg of Big Timber Road to improve the intersection angle and sight distance, implementation of a free flow eastbound right turn lane, restriping of the northbound left turn lane to create dual left turn lanes, auxiliary lanes will be lengthened on all approaches, traffic signal modernization and roadway resurfacing. Pedestrian accommodations include a 5-ft sidewalk in the northeast, northwest and southeast quadrants with crosswalks on the north and east legs of the intersection. A 10-ft paved multi-use path will be provided on the east side of Randall

Road, south of Big Timber, for future connectivity. This project is targeting a June 2026 IDOT letting.

- Randall Road at US 20 Interchange Improvements – A Phase I engineering study is underway to study the increased traffic volumes, access demand and competing jurisdictional interests within the compressed footprint of this important interchange. A turbine style interchange among other alternatives is being considered.
- Randall Road over I-90 Interchange – A PEL study was completed in fall 2021 for the Randall Road corridor between Big Timber Road and IL 72, centered on the I-90 interchange. This section of Randall Road is one of the most heavily traveled county highways in Kane County. Randall Road serves multiple critical uses:
 - The region's sole north-south arterial
 - A critical link to I-90 and the Chicago metropolitan area
 - A generator of commercial and industrial development

The PEL study provided several feasible alternatives for further design consideration available on the project website. PE I is underway and five alternatives are being examined. Public meetings were held, public comments were received and compiled. The initial five alternatives have been narrowed to one and the final preferred alternative is being refined. A separate website for this project has been established: <https://www.randallover90.com/>

- Randall Road at Hopps Road and over CN RR – PE II and ROW acquisition are underway for the proposed reconstruction and realignment of the intersection and a grade separated crossing over the CN RR. The primary objective is to build upon other ongoing safety and capacity improvements along Randall Road, to evaluate long-range safety and capacity improvement needs and to connect the multi-use path that exists along the west side of Randall Road to the north and south. The project will include a slight realignment of Randall Road to the west, a realignment of Hopps Road to address safety concerns with the existing intersection angle and to correct the reverse curve super-elevation transition that exists within the intersection. A separate website for this project has been established: <https://www.randallathopps.com/>
- Randall Road Multi-Modal Improvements – The Phase I engineering study to consider multi-modal improvements for 9.4 miles along Randall Road from College Green Drive to the northern County line is near completion. The goal of this project is to create a plan for all modes of transportation to travel safely along Randall Road. Improvements plan for off-road shared use paths, sidewalks, a pedestrian bridge structure alongside the Claude Hanson bridge in Elgin and intersection crossing improvements as needed to provide full corridor connectivity along Randall Road. A separate website for this project has been established: <https://www.randallroadmultimodal.org/>
- Randall Road at Highland Avenue – PE I is underway for Randall Road at Highland Avenue with limits extending from Foothill Road to Fletcher Drive to include 3 travel lanes in each direction on Randall Road separated by a barrier median and intersection improvements at Fletcher Drive, Royal Boulevard, Highland Avenue, Brookside/Tall Oaks Drive and Win Haven Drive. The existing cross section for Randall Road includes shoulders and generally an open drainage system, which is anticipated to be converted to an urban cross section with curb and gutter and a closed drainage system. A separate off-road bike path will also be considered along the west side of Randall Road, with potential pedestrian accommodations along Highland Avenue.

- Tyrrell Road from Raymond Road to Mason Road – PE I is underway to improve safety, operations and mobility and provide pedestrian accommodations for the subject location. The primary objective of this project is to improve safety due to lack of sight distance through two horizontal curves along this segment and safely improve operations and mobility through this bypass route of the Randall/I-90 corridor. The preferred alternative of two roundabouts, one at each end of the project limits, addresses the safety, operations and mobility concerns at this location. Pedestrian accommodations are also proposed as part of the improvements. PE I completion is targeted for Fall 2026.
 - Various Engineering Projects – There are dozens of active projects in various stages of engineering, land acquisition or construction. Please contact our office if you have a question on the status of a specific project or visit <http://kdot.countyofkane.org/pages/projects/highway-projects.aspx>
-

Attachments: N/A

Detailed information available from: Steve Coffinbargar, Assistant Director, 630-406-7170

Line Item: 301.520.521.52100 and 304.520.524.52100

Line Item Description: Bridge Inspection

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an Engineering Services Agreement with H.R. Green, Inc of Aurora, Illinois for 2026 Structure Inspections, Kane County Section No. 25-00590-00-EG

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Calley McPherson, (630) 406-7306

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$578,038.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	
Was this item passed through the appropriate committee? Yes	

Summary:

The National Bridge Inspection Standards (NBIS) establish the requirements for structure inspection procedures, frequency of inspections, qualifications of personnel, inspection reports and related work. IDOT enforces these standards on all bridges open to public vehicular traffic.

Specially trained and qualified personnel inspect structures and report that data to IDOT for the state and federal databases. Some structures may require a load posting, and prioritization for repairs or replacement. KDOT also inspects and monitors several pedestrian structures that are not specifically covered by NBIS. This data is used to plan and program KDOT's bridge repair, rehabilitation and replacement program.

HR Green was selected in 2025 as the consultant to conduct this work for 2025 and subsequently 2026 and 2027, at the County's discretion. Staff has negotiated an agreement to complete the 2026 work in an amount not to exceed \$578,038.00. Staff recommends approval of the agreement.

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND HR GREEN, INC. FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
FOR 2026 STRUCTURE INSPECTIONS
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 2025-00590-00-EG**

PURCHASE ORDER #2026-XXX

This Agreement made this the 13th day of January 2026 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “County”), and, HR GREEN, INC., an Iowa corporation authorized to conduct business in the state of Illinois and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 2363 Sequoia Drive, Suite 101, Aurora, Illinois 60506 (hereinafter referred to as the “Consultant”). The County and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties” and individually as a “Party”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the County and the motoring public to inspect and maintain the various structures throughout Kane County; and

WHEREAS, professional engineering services are required for the ongoing inspection of various in-service highway bridge structures located throughout Kane County (hereinafter referred to as the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS, the Project is mandated by the federal Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1978; and,

WHEREAS, Consultant has experience and professional expertise in bridge inspection services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed Five Hundred Seventy Eight Thousand and Thirty Eight Dollars and no Cents (\$578,038); and,

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is in the County’s best interest to enter into this Agreement with Consultant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the Parties do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

- 1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made a substantive part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 2.1 Consulting services for the Project are to be provided by Consultant according to the specifications set forth in the Scope of Services attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated into the terms of this agreement by reference. These services are sometimes also referred to as the “work” in this agreement.

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

- 3.1 The Kane County Engineer shall provide authorization to proceed with the work described and identified in the Scope of Services in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter “Notice to Proceed”), subsequent to execution of this agreement by the Chairman of the Board of the County.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

- 4.1 The Kane County Engineer shall provide written approval before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the Consultant to perform any of the work contemplated by this agreement.
- 4.2 Consultant shall hire and supervise any sub-consultants performing work on the Project. Consultant shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by any sub-consultant in the same manner and with the same liability as if the work was completed by Consultant directly.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

- 5.1 Consultant shall commence work on the Project as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The County is not responsible for any work performed by Consultant or any sub-consultant prior to the commencement date set forth within the Notice to Proceed.
- 5.2 Consultant shall submit a schedule for completion of the Project to the County no later than seven (7) business days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to Consultant. The proposed schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 5.3 Consultant and all sub-consultants are strictly prohibited from completing any work on this Project subsequent to the termination of this agreement for any reason.

6.0 COMPENSATION

- 6.1 The County shall only pay the Consultant for work performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement.
- 6.2 The County shall pay the Consultant based upon the hourly rates for personnel working on the Project. The average hourly rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit “B”, which is attached hereto and incorporated into this agreement.

- 6.3 The County shall pay Consultant for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 Consultant shall provide corresponding copies of all receipts and paid invoices from material suppliers to the County prior to receiving approval of a reimbursement payment for the supplies and materials procured by Consultant.
- 6.5 Any Project costs not specifically referenced in this agreement or the exhibits thereto, are unauthorized. The County shall have no responsibility for their payment, or to reimburse Consultant for unauthorized payments made in completion of the Project work.
- 6.6 Within Forty-Five (45) days of the County's approval of properly documented invoices, the County shall pay or cause to be paid to Consultant partial payments of the compensation specified in the exhibit(s) to this Agreement. The County reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to Consultant under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed Five Hundred Seventy Eight Thousand and Thirty Eight Dollars and no Cents (\$578,038).
- 6.7 Consultant shall utilize the County's Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program for all payments received pursuant to this agreement.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 Consultant shall provide the County, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at any such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this agreement.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the County (if required), final payment will be made to the Consultant by the County.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 Consultant and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the amount mandated by Illinois law.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for each accident/injury and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for each potential employee-disease claim.

- C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for each occurrence of bodily injury/property damage; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in aggregate for injury/property damage; and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
- D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per accident/occurrence.
- E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim.
- F. Cyber Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim.
- G. Fiduciary Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim.

8.2 Consultant shall provide the County copies of the Consultant's certificates of insurance prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall identify the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also identify the Section Number set forth in the title to this agreement. Consultant shall provide to the County and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which identifies the County as an additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the Consultant's Commercial General Liability policy shall provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the County as an additional insured will be primary insurance with respect to all claims arising out of work performed by or on behalf of Consultant; and
- B. That if the County has insurance which is applicable to a potential claim, said insurance shall be used only after Consultant's insurance policy limits have been reached with respect to an underlying claim; and.
- C. That Consultant's liability under any insurance policy shall not be reduced due to the existence of an insurance policy maintained by the County; and
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement stating the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or allowed to lapse due to the failure to renew the policy until a thirty (30) day written notice of the pending cancellation has been provided to the County. The non-payment of an insurance premium by Consultant or its sub-consultants shall be considered an exception to this provision, with written notice of the non-payment of an insurance premium to be provided to the County within ten (10) days prior to any cancellation of an insurance policy

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Consultant shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois. The insurance policy coverage provided by Consultant shall include at a minimum, the specified coverage and limits identified in this agreement. If Illinois law, federal law, or other relevant regulations require insurance coverage above and beyond the terms and amounts set forth in this agreement, Consultant and any sub-consultants shall maintain insurance policies in conformity with the law or relevant regulation. In no event shall any failure of the County to receive policies or certificates of insurance, or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the Consultant's obligation to obtain and maintain insurance in conformity with this agreement.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the County, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, liabilities and costs, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claims, damages, liabilities or cost is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused by negligent acts or omissions of the Consultant, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the County. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a Party or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the County and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the Consultant, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Consultant or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the County, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from selecting and using its own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against the County.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by Consultant or a sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional materials, supplies, field work, or office work, Consultant shall be required to procure said additional materials and supplies, and perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy the same without undue delay or charge to the County.

- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the County will not relieve Consultant of its responsibility for the quality of its work product, nor Consultant's liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 Consultant and all sub-consultants shall maintain a standard of performance under the terms of this agreement which meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area, to the satisfaction of the County Engineer.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 Consultant represents that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire any such interest that would conflict in any manner with the performance of Consultant's services under this agreement.
- 11.2 By executing this agreement, Consultant represents, warrants, and, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 Consultant agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, written and electronic correspondence, computations and any other document(s) prepared by Consultant under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the County within ninety (90) days of receipt of a written request for the document by the County.
- 12.2 Any documents or materials created or maintained pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered the property of the County. The County shall have the right to use any document or materials without restriction or limitation, and without compensation to Consultant other than as provided for in this agreement.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 Consultant and all sub-consultants shall comply with all state, federal and local statutes, ordinances and regulations in completion of the work contemplated by this agreement. Further, Consultant and any sub-consultants shall obtain all necessary permits and authorizations from local municipal authorities prior to commencement and subsequent to completion of all work contemplated under this agreement.
- 13.2 Consultant and all sub-consultants are strictly prohibited from discriminating against any worker, job applicant, employee or member of the public, due to an

individual's race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin. Further, Consultant and all sub-consultants are prohibited from engaging in any unfair employment practices, as the term is recognized under state and federal law.

- 13.3 Consultant and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable state and federal prevailing rate of wage laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See: Exhibit "C" for reference).
- 13.4 Consultant and all sub-consultant(s) shall comply with and are subject to the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211) provided for in the Kane County Municipal Code.

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

- 14.1 The terms of this agreement may only be modified or amended by a written agreement duly executed by both Parties.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until one of the following events occurs:
 - A. A Party's termination of this agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or
 - B. Completion of the Project as contemplated by this agreement; or
 - C. December 31, 2028.
- 15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in the total compensation due to Consultant may be determined by negotiation between the County and Consultant. The County shall, however, have no obligation to agree to any modification of the terms set forth in this agreement.
- 15.3 The first calendar day for the purposes of this agreement shall be the date the County provides the Notice to Proceed to Consultant. In the event the Project work is suspended as memorialized on a "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this agreement will be adjusted for the same amount of time.
- 15.4 Notwithstanding anything contained within Section 15.0 of this agreement, the Kane County Engineer may, in his sole discretion and with the consent of Consultant, extend the term of this agreement for a period of time up to but not to exceed one year.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

- 16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this agreement, Consultant shall have the right to terminate this agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the County.
- 16.2 The County may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to Consultant.
- 16.3 Upon termination of this agreement, the obligations of the Parties to this Agreement shall cease. However, neither party shall be relieved of its duty to perform contractual obligations up through the date of termination. Notwithstanding the same, the obligations of Consultant to indemnify and hold the County harmless as provided for in Section 9.0 above shall survive the termination of this agreement.
- 16.4 Upon any termination of this agreement, all data, work product, reports and documents created or maintained, as a result of the Parties' obligations under this agreement shall remain the property of the County and shall be provided to the County within thirty (30) days subsequent to the County's written request for the same.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

- 17.1 This agreement contains the entire agreement, contemplated by the Parties. The Parties represent and warrant that there are no other covenants, promises, conditions or representations, either oral or written, other than those contained in this agreement.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

- 18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned without prior written approval of all Parties to this agreement.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

- 19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is determined to be unenforceable for any reason, it shall not affect the validity of the remaining terms of the agreement. As such the agreement shall remain in full force and effect as if the unenforceable provision were entirely removed from this agreement.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

- 20.1 This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance of the Parties' obligations identified herein.
- 20.2 The Parties agree that the appropriate venue for any dispute arising under the terms of this agreement shall be the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

- 21.1 For the purpose of this agreement, written notice shall be deemed to be provided to a Party three (3) business days subsequent to the post-marked date set forth on regular first-class mail sent for delivery through the United States Postal Service. Any written notice required under the terms of this agreement shall be sent to the following addresses and Parties by First Class regular mail:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Michael Zakosek, P.E., Kane County Engineer

HR GREEN, INC.
2363 Sequoia Drive, Suite 101
Aurora, Illinois 60506
Attn.: Andy Underwager, P.E., S.E., Bridge Program Manager

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

H.R. GREEN, INC.

CORINNE M. PIEROG
MADAM CHAIR, KANE COUNTY
BOARD

ANDREW MROWICKI, P.E.
PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

ANDY UNDERWAGER, P.E., S.E.
BRIDGE PROGRAM MANAGER



**EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**For
2026 Structure Inspections
Sec. 25-00590-00-BR**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	PROJECT UNDERSTANDING
2.0	SCOPE OF SERVICES
3.0	DELIVERABLES AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED IN THIS AGREEMENT
4.0	ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN AGREEMENT/SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICES
5.0	SERVICES BY OTHERS
6.0	CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES
7.0	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FEE

THIS **SCOPE OF SERVICES** is between **KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION** (hereafter "CLIENT") and **HR GREEN, INC.** (hereafter "COMPANY").

1.0 Project Understanding

1.1 General Understanding

The CLIENT has initiated a project requiring services to perform structure inspections, load rating analysis, on-call structural services, program management and administration.

2.0 Scope of Services

The CLIENT agrees to employ COMPANY to perform the following services:

2.1 Routine / Element Level / Underwater / Special / Initial / Other Inspections

COMPANY will perform the following inspections:

- A. Routine Inspections – including channel cross sections (if necessary), documentation and narrative reports for 33 structures greater than 20 feet in length.
- B. Element Level Inspections – including calculations and documentation for 8 structures.
- C. Fracture Critical Inspection – including documentation for 1 structure.
- D. Special Inspection – including documentation for 1 structure.
- E. Initial Inspections – including documentation for 2 structures.
- F. Arms-Length Inspection of all structures, including use of access vehicles and traffic control.
- G. Coordinate Inspections with CLIENT, Local Agencies, Public, Railroads, Illinois State Toll Highway Authority (ISTHA), etc.
- H. Update and maintain Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) Bridge Information System (BIS) database.
- I. Provide all access equipment, traffic control and protection, message boards, and safety equipment required for each inspection according to our Bridge Inspection Access Plan. (Message boards may be supplied by CLIENT).
- J. Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick (HLR) as sub-consultant to COMPANY will perform structure inspections and provide the required documentation including a Bridge Inspection Report for review and submittal by COMPANY. HLR will inspect 23 structures greater than 20 feet in length including 2 Element Level Inspections and 2 Special Inspections.

2.2 Structure Load Ratings

- A. COMPANY will perform load rating analysis using AASHTOWare Load Rating Software. For the purposes of these Scope of Services, 10 structures are assumed to need updates to the model. Preparation of the Structure Load Rating Summary (SLRS - BBS 2795) will be reviewed and submitted to IDOT as needed.

2.3 On-call Structural Services

- A. COMPANY will develop contract plan, specifications and estimates (PS&E) for bridge maintenance or rehabilitation improvements as requested by CLIENT.
- B. COMPANY will perform on-call inspections for scour critical bridges or other structures due to flooding events or other unforeseen events.
- C. Bridge management support as requested by CLIENT.

2.4 Project Management and Administration

- A. COMPANY will provide project administration including invoicing.
- B. COMPANY to provide project management and coordination activities including planning, scheduling and monthly status reports.
- C. COMPANY to provide Quality Assurance and Control including review of HLR's documentation and reports.
- D. COMPANY to provide Contract Management for CLIENT as requested.

3.0 Deliverables and Schedules Included in this Agreement

IDOT forms will be prepared and submitted within 30 days of the completed inspection or as IDOT policy dictates. A narrative summary report will be submitted to the CLIENT within 45 days of the completed inspection.

4.0 Items not included in Agreement/Supplemental Services

The following items are not included as part of this SCOPE OF SERVICES:

- A. Construction Inspection and Observation

Supplemental services not included in this SCOPE OF SERVICES can be provided by COMPANY under separate agreement, if desired.

5.0 Services by Others

Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. will provide inspection services (see **Exhibit B**).

6.0 Client Responsibilities

None

7.0 Professional Services Fee

7.1 Fees

The fee for services will be based on COMPANY salaried hourly rates current at the time the AGREEMENT is signed. These salaried hourly rates are subject to change annually. Non-salary expenses directly attributable to the project such as: (1) living and traveling expenses of employees when away from the home office on business connected with the project; (2) identifiable communication expenses; (3) identifiable reproduction costs applicable to the work; and (4) outside services will be charged in accordance with the rates current at the time the service is done.



7.2 Extra Services

Any service required but not included as part of this SCOPE OF SERVICES shall be considered extra services. Extra services will be billed on a Time and Material basis with prior approval of the CLIENT.

7.3 Exclusion

This fee does not include attendance at any meetings or public hearings other than those specifically listed in the SCOPE OF SERVICES. These service items are considered extra and are billed separately on an hourly basis.

7.4 Payment

The CLIENT AGREES to pay COMPANY on the following basis:

Time and Material Not to Exceed, as detailed in **Exhibit D**.

EXHIBIT A.1
SCOPE OF SERVICES
BRIDGE INSPECTION SERVICES
2026 BRIDGE INSPECTIONS
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

HR Green, Inc. (COMPANY) and Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. (SUB-CONSULTANT) have agreed to a list of Basic Services the Sub-Consultant will provide to the Company, listed on the appended Scope of Services for the 2026 NBIS Bridge Inspections (PROJECT), labeled as Exhibit A.1 and Exhibit A.2, and as stated below.

1. Structure inspections.
 - a. The included structures and inspection type will be as noted in Exhibit A.2.
 - b. The inspections will be visual inspections of readily accessible bridge elements.
 - c. The inspection intervals will be as prescribed by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT).
 - d. Waders and a ladder will be the standard access equipment supplied to complete the inspections unless otherwise noted in Exhibit A.2.
2. IDOT documentation and inspection reporting.
 - a. IDOT inspection forms will be as noted in Exhibit A.2.
 - i. IDOT Routine Inspection forms will be marked "In-Depth" if standard access equipment, as noted above, and/or supplemental equipment, as noted below and/or in Exhibit A.2, is adequate to complete the inspection in sufficient detail to mark it such.
 - ii. Signed inspection forms will be submitted to the Program Manager for review and approval
 - b. IDOT inventory forms are not included.
 - c. Inspections will be reported to IDOT using the IDOT Bridge Inspection System.
3. Inspection reports.
 - a. The inspection reports will be submitted electronically via email to the Program Manager.
 - b. Individual inspection reports will be submitted for each inspected structure and inspection date.
 - c. Inspection reports will include applicable:
 - i. Administrative, roadway, and structure data.
 - ii. Bulleted inspection information.
 - iii. Paragraph formatted conclusions and recommendations.
 - iv. IDOT form(s).
 - v. Photo log.
 - vi. General structure sketches.
 - vii. Cost Estimates.
4. Supplemental equipment and access coordination.
 - i. Supplemental equipment and access coordination are not included.

If agreed to in writing by the Client and Consultant, Additional Services shall be provided and shall be labeled as Exhibit B, appended hereto.

Services not set forth above as Basic Services and not listed in Exhibit A.1 and Exhibit A.2 of this Agreement are specifically excluded from the scope of the Consultant's services. The Consultant assumes no responsibility to perform any services not specifically listed in Exhibits A.1 and A.2.

All services provided shall meet with the acceptance of IDOT and KDOT.

All of the above services are to be performed in conformance with the requirements of the current versions of the National Bridge Inspection Standards (NBIS), the Specifications for National Bridge Inventory (SNBI), the IDOT Structural Services Manual, and the IDOT Structure Information and Procedure Manual.

EXHIBIT B:
COST BREAKDOWN

EXHIBIT B
DETAILED COST BREAKDOWN
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
2026 BRIDGE INSPECTIONS
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Project Phase/Task	Employee Classification																			Direct Costs	Hours		
	PR	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2	E1	STR2	STR1	T3	T2	T1	INT/T MP	LA	SUR2	SUR1	ENV3	ENV2	ENV1			A2	A1
1 BRIDGE INSPECTIONS - JANUARY																							
Structure Inspections																							0
Mobilization - 3 Inspection Day(s)							9			9													18
SN 045-3001 - Routine Inspection							1			1													2
SN 045-3004 - Routine Inspection							1			1													2
SN 045-3005 - Routine Inspection							1			1													2
SN 045-3140 - Routine Inspection							1			1													2
SN 045-3141 - Routine Inspection							1			1													2
SN 045-3149 - Routine Inspection							2			2													4
SN 045-3190 - Routine Inspection							2			2													4
SN 045-5572 - Routine Inspection, Element Level Inspection							1			1													2
SN 045-6400 - Routine Inspection, Element Level Inspection							2			2													4
IDOT Documentation and Inspection Reporting																							0
SN 045-3001 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-3001 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)							1			1													2
SN 045-3001 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-3004 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-3004 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)							1			1													2
SN 045-3004 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-3005 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-3005 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)							1			1													2
SN 045-3005 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-3140 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-3140 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)							1			1													2
SN 045-3140 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-3141 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-3141 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)							1			1													2
SN 045-3141 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-3149 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-3149 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)							1			1													2
SN 045-3149 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-3190 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-3190 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)							1			1													2
SN 045-3190 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-5572 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-5572 - IDOT Culvert Cross Section form (BBS 2426)							1			1													2
SN 045-5572 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-5572 - IDOT Element Level Inspection Report form (BBS ELI)							2			2													4
SN 045-5572 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-5572 - IDOT Culvert Cross Section form (BBS 2426)							1			1													2
SN 045-5572 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-5572 - IDOT Element Level Inspection Report form (BBS ELI)							2			2													4
Inspection Reports																							0
SN 045-3001 - Routine Inspection Report							10			3													13
SN 045-3004 - Routine Inspection Report							10			3													13
SN 045-3005 - Routine Inspection Report							10			3													13
SN 045-3140 - Routine Inspection Report							10			3													13
SN 045-3141 - Routine Inspection Report							10			3													13
SN 045-3149 - Routine Inspection Report							10			3													13
SN 045-3190 - Routine Inspection Report							10			3													13
SN 045-5572 - Routine & Element Level Inspection Report							10			3													13
SN 045-6400 - Routine & Element Level Inspection Report							10			3													13
2 BRIDGE INSPECTIONS - APRIL (COUNTY)																							
Structure Inspections																							0
Mobilization - 1 Inspection Day(s)							3			3													6
SN 045-3041 - Routine Inspection							1			1													2
SN 045-3147 - Routine Inspection							2			2													4
SN 045-5519 - Non-NBIS Inspection							1			1													2
IDOT Documentation and Inspection Reporting																							0
SN 045-3041 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-3041 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)							1			1													2
SN 045-3041 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-3147 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-3147 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)							1			1													2
SN 045-3147 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
SN 045-5519 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-5519 - IDOT Culvert Cross Section form (BBS 2426)							1			1													2
SN 045-5519 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
Inspection Reports																							0
SN 045-3041 - Routine Inspection Report							10			3													13
SN 045-3147 - Routine Inspection Report							10			3													13
SN 045-5519 - Non-NBIS Inspection Report							10			3													13
3 BRIDGE INSPECTIONS - APRIL (TOWNSHIP - BIG ROCK)																							
Structure Inspections																							0
Mobilization - 1 Inspection Day(s)							1			1													2
SN 045-3104 - Routine Inspection							1			1													2
IDOT Documentation and Inspection Reporting																							0
SN 045-3104 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)							1			1													2
SN 045-3104 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)							1			1													2
SN 045-3104 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED							0			0													0
Inspection Reports																							0
SN 045-3104 - Routine Inspection Report							10			3													13
4 BRIDGE INSPECTIONS - JULY (COUNTY)																							
Structure Inspections																							0
Mobilization - 1 Inspection Day(s)							4			4													8
SN 045-0060 - Routine Inspection							3			3													6
SN 045-3107 - Routine Inspection							1			1													2
SN 045-3157 - Routine Inspection							1			1													2
SN 045-5543 - Routine Inspection							1			1													2
IDOT Documentation and Inspection Reporting																							

EXHIBIT B
DETAILED COST BREAKDOWN
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
2026 BRIDGE INSPECTIONS
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Project Phase/Task	Employee Classification																			Direct Costs	Hours		
	PR	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2	E1	STR2	STR1	T3	T2	T1	INT/T MP	LA	SUR2	SUR1	ENV3	ENV2	ENV1			A2	A1
SN 045-3157 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)						1			1													0	
SN 045-3157 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)						1			1													2	
SN 045-3157 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED						0			0													0	
SN 045-5543 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)						1			1													2	
SN 045-5543 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2425)						1			1													2	
SN 045-5543 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED						0			0													0	
Inspection Reports																						0	
SN 045-0060 - Routine Inspection Report						10			3													13	
SN 045-3107 - Routine Inspection Report						10			3													13	
SN 045-3157 - Routine Inspection Report						10			3													13	
SN 045-5543 - Routine Inspection Report						10			3													13	
																							0
5 BRIDGE INSPECTIONS - JULY (TOWNSHIP - GENEVA)																							
Structure Inspections																						0	
Mobilization - 1 Inspection Day(s)						1			1													2	
SN 045-5006 - Routine Inspection						1			1													2	
IDOT Documentation and Inspection Reporting																						0	
SN 045-5006 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)						1			1													2	
SN 045-5006 - IDOT Culvert Cross Section form (BBS 2426)						1			1													2	
SN 045-5006 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED						0			0													0	
Inspection Reports																						0	
SN 045-5006 - Routine Inspection Report						10			3													13	
																							0
6 BRIDGE INSPECTIONS - AUGUST (COUNTY)																							
Structure Inspections																						0	
Mobilization - 2 Inspection Day(s)						4			4													8	
SN 045-0083 - Routine Inspection						3			3													6	
SN 045-3121 - Routine Inspection						3			3													6	
SN 045-9904 - Routine Inspection						3			3													6	
SN 045-9967 - Routine Inspection						3			3													6	
IDOT Documentation and Inspection Reporting																						0	
SN 045-0083 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)						1			1													2	
SN 045-0083 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2426) - NOT APPLICABLE						0			0													0	
SN 045-0083 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED						0			0													0	
SN 045-3121 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)						1			1													2	
SN 045-3121 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2426) - NOT APPLICABLE						0			0													0	
SN 045-3121 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED						0			0													0	
SN 045-9904 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)						1			1													2	
SN 045-9904 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2426) - NOT APPLICABLE						0			0													0	
SN 045-9904 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED						0			0													0	
SN 045-9967 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)						1			1													2	
SN 045-9967 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2426) - NOT APPLICABLE						0			0													0	
SN 045-9967 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED						0			0													0	
Inspection Reports																						0	
SN 045-0083 - Routine Inspection Report						10			3													13	
SN 045-3121 - Routine Inspection Report						10			3													13	
SN 045-9904 - Routine Inspection Report						10			3													13	
SN 045-9967 - Routine Inspection Report						10			3													13	
7 BRIDGE INSPECTIONS - AUGUST (TOWNSHIP - PLATO)																							
Structure Inspections																						0	
Mobilization - 1 Inspection Day(s)						2			2													4	
SN 045-3132 - Routine Inspection, Special Inspection (12-Month)						2			2													4	
SN 045-3142 - Routine Inspection						1			1													2	
IDOT Documentation and Inspection Reporting																						0	
SN 045-3132 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)						1			1													2	
SN 045-3132 - IDOT Special Inspection Report form (BBS SI-1)						1			1													2	
SN 045-3132 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2426) - NOT APPLICABLE						0			0													0	
SN 045-3132 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED						0			0													0	
SN 045-3142 - IDOT NBIS Routine Inspection Report form (BBS 3400)						1			1													2	
SN 045-3142 - IDOT Bridge Cross Section form (BBS 2426) - NOT APPLICABLE						0			0													0	
SN 045-3142 - IDOT Bridge Inventory Report form (BBS 3320) - NOT INCLUDED						0			0													0	
Inspection Reports																						0	
SN 045-3132 - Routine & Special Inspection Report						10			3													13	
SN 045-3142 - Routine Inspection Report						10			3													13	
8 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND PROJECT ADMINISTRATION																							
Quality Assurance and Quality Control								48														0	
Structural Engineering QA/QC																						48	
Project Administration																						0	
Structural Engineering Project Administration			14																			14	
TOTALS	0	14	0	0	0	349	0	48	181	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	592	

Kane County Division of Transportation

HR Green, Inc.

Kane

25-00590-00-EG

--

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

[illegible]

Kane County Division of Transportation

Kane

--

Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.

--

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
--------------------------	----------

TASK	DIRECT COSTS (not included in row totals)	MANHOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
Bridge Inspections - January		203	9,872	19,651	3,258		32,781	32.19%
Bridge Inspections - April (County)		65	3,149	6,269	1,039		10,457	10.27%
Bridge Inspections - April (Big Rock)		21	1,014	2,019	335		3,368	3.31%
Bridge Inspections - July (County)		86	4,164	8,288	1,374		13,826	13.58%
Bridge Inspections - July (Geneva)		21	1,014	2,019	335		3,368	3.31%
Bridge Inspections - August (County)		92	4,482	8,921	1,479		14,882	14.61%
Bridge Inspections - August (Plato)		42	2,029	4,039	670		6,738	6.62%
QC/QA and Project Admin.		62	4,941	9,836	1,631		16,408	16.11%
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
Subconsultant DL TOTALS	-	592	30,665	61,042	10,121	-	101,828	100.00%

Local Public Agency
Kane County Division of Transportation
Consultant / Subconsultant Name
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.

County
Kane

Section Number
Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

SHEET 1 OF 2

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			Bridge Inspections - January			Bridge Inspections - April (County)			Bridge Inspections - April (Big Rock)			Bridge Inspections - July (County)			Bridge Inspections - July (Geneva)		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	90.00	0.0																	
Engineer 6	73.50	14.0	2.36%	1.74															
Engineer 5	67.67	0.0																	
Engineer 4	61.33	0.0																	
Engineer 3	45.00	0.0																	
Engineer 2	38.96	349.0	58.95%	22.97	133	65.52%	25.53	43	66.15%	25.77	14	66.67%	25.97	57	66.28%	25.82	14	66.67%	25.97
Engineer 1	36.00	0.0																	
Structural 2	81.50	48.0	8.11%	6.61															
Structural 1	67.00	181.0	30.57%	20.48	70	34.48%	23.10	22	33.85%	22.68	7	33.33%	22.33	29	33.72%	22.59	7	33.33%	22.33
Technician 3	55.13	0.0																	
Technician 2	42.92	0.0																	
Technician 1	33.40	0.0																	
Intern	21.00	0.0																	
Land Acquisition	53.55	0.0																	
Survey 2	54.77	0.0																	
Survey 1	33.13	0.0																	
Environmental 3	60.50	0.0																	
Environmental 2	42.08	0.0																	
Environmental 1	29.00	0.0																	
Administration 2	55.80	0.0																	
Administration 1	32.99	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		592.0	100%	\$51.80	203.0	100.00%	\$48.63	65.0	100%	\$48.45	21.0	100%	\$48.31	86.0	100%	\$48.42	21.0	100%	\$48.31

Local Public Agency Kane County Division of Transportation	County Kane	Section Number 25-00590-00-EG
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name HR Green, Inc.	Prepared By Andy Underwager	Date 11/24/2025
Consultant / Subconsultant Name HR Green, Inc.	Job Number 	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	12	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	184.56%
START DATE	1/1/2026		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	3/30/2026		% OF RAISE	3.00%
END DATE	12/31/2026			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	1/1/2026	3/30/2026	3	25.00%
1	3/31/2026	12/30/2026	9	77.25%

The total escalation = 2.25%

Section Number

25-00590-00-EG

Job Number

HR Green, Inc.

PAYROLL RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	90.00
-----------------------------	--------------

ESCALATION FACTOR	2.25%
-------------------	-------

JOB SPECIFIC - Classifications and Average Payrates need to match current payrolls submitted to the Department.

[illegible]

Local Public Agency

Kane County Division of Transportation

County

Kane

Section Number

25-00590-00-EG

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

HR Green, Inc.

Job Number

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per Federal GSA)	Up to federal maximum			\$0.00
Lodging (per Federal GSA)	Actual Cost (Up to Federal rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per Federal GSA)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per Federal GSA)	Up to Federal rate maximum	750	\$0.70	\$525.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased (no mileage charge allowed)	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)	1	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)	1	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
Railroad ROE Permit	Actual Cost	4	\$2,000.00	\$8,000.00
Railroad Flagger	Actual Cost	3	\$1,500.00	\$4,500.00
				\$0.00

TOTAL DIRECT COSTS: \$55,025.00

BLF 10/24/25
DIE

Local Public Agency Kane County Division of Transportation	County Kane	Section Number
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name HR Green	Prepared By A. McSwane	Date 11/19/2025
Consultant / Subconsultant Name Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.	Job Number 	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	12	MONTHS		OVERHEAD RATE	199.06%
START DATE	1/1/2026			COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	1/1/2027			% OF RAISE	3.00%
END DATE	12/31/2026				

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	1/1/2026	12/31/2026	12	100.00%

The total escalation = 0.00%

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	
Consultant / Subconsultant Name		Job Number
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.		

PAYROLL RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	90.00
ESCALATION FACTOR	0.00%

JOB SPECIFIC - Classifications and Average Payrates need to match current payrolls submitted to the Department.

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT AVG PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal	\$91.30	\$90.00
Engineer 6	\$73.50	\$73.50
Engineer 5	\$67.67	\$67.67
Engineer 4	\$61.33	\$61.33
Engineer 3	\$45.00	\$45.00
Engineer 2	\$38.96	\$38.96
Engineer 1	\$36.00	\$36.00
Structural 2	\$81.50	\$81.50
Structural 1	\$67.00	\$67.00
Technician 3	\$55.13	\$55.13
Technician 2	\$42.92	\$42.92
Technician 1	\$33.40	\$33.40
Intern	\$21.00	\$21.00
Land Acquisition	\$53.55	\$53.55
Survey 2	\$54.77	\$54.77
Survey 1	\$33.13	\$33.13
Environmental 3	\$60.50	\$60.50
Environmental 2	\$42.08	\$42.08
Environmental 1	\$29.00	\$29.00
Administration 2	\$55.80	\$55.80
Administration 1	\$32.99	\$32.99

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per Federal GSA)	Up to federal maximum			\$0.00
Lodging (per Federal GSA)	Actual Cost (Up to Federal rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per Federal GSA)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per Federal GSA)	Up to Federal rate maximum			\$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased (no mileage charge allowed)	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utlility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00

TOTAL DIRECT COSTS: \$0.00

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website:

<http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act to this Project.

When requested, CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

HR Green, Inc.

Company Name



Signature of Officer of Company

President - Transportation

Title

11/25/2025



▶ 2363 Sequoia Drive | Suite 101
Aurora, IL 60506
Main 630.553.7560 + Fax 713.965.0044
▶ HRGREEN.COM

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of November 21, 2025, HR Green, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.



Officer

November 21, 2025

Date

President

Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 21st day of November, 2025



Notary Public





▶ 2363 Sequoia Drive | Suite 101
Aurora, IL 60506
Main 630.553.7560 + **Fax** 713.965.0044
▶ **HRGREEN.COM**

November 25, 2025

Ms. Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue – Building A, Second Floor
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Contractor Disclosure Statement

Dear Ms. Kietzman:

Per the County's requirements for vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000), HR Green has the following information to disclose.

Since our last disclosure on February 26, 2025, HR Green, Inc. has not made any campaign contributions. In addition, HR Green is disclosing those stockholders holding greater than 5% legal or beneficial interest in HR Green.

Interest Holder Name	Relationship	Percentage
Green Companies, Inc.	Legal Ownership	100%
CIVC Partners Fund VII-A, L.P.	Beneficial Ownership	18.31%
CIVC Partners Fund VII, L.P.	Beneficial Ownership	33.00%

If the County requires further information, please do not hesitate to contact me at 630.708.5029, or via email at tsimmons@hrgreen.com.

Sincerely,

HR GREEN, INC.

Anthony P. Simmons, P.E.
Regional Director – Transportation

Passed by the Kane County Board on January 13, 2026.

John A. Cunningham, MBA, JD, JD
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for the Kirk Road over the Union Pacific Railroad Project, Kane County Section No. 12-00192-04-BR

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Steve Coffinbargar, 630.406.7170

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$3,506,431.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Kirk Road Bridge Replacement and Roadway Widening project will consist of the demolition of the existing 18 span, 1,376' x 62' Kirk Road bridge (S.N. 0453096) and the construction of three single span bridges (S.N. 045-3133 over Reed Road, S.N. 045-3134 over UPRR, and S.N. 045-3186 over White's Creek), along with mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) retaining walls. Full roadway pavement removal and replacement will include the addition of a third thru lane, traffic signal modernizations, a multi-use path extending from IL Route 38 to Cherry Lane, storm sewer replacement, construction of a detention pond, existing pond modifications, earthwork, pavement markings and landscaping all which will improve traffic flow and safety.

Utilizing the Qualifications Based Selection process, KDOT received 6 Statements of Interest (SOI) from qualified professional engineering firms. The SOIs were reviewed, 3 firms were shortlisted and interviewed, and Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. were selected. Staff negotiated a Phase III Engineering Services agreement with Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. for \$3,506,431.00.

Staff recommends approval.



Using Federal Funds? ☒ Yes ☐ No Agreement For

Federal CE

Agreement Type

Original

LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Job Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	12-00192-04-BR	C-91-221-13
Project Number	Contact Name	Phone Number	Email
QNYF(462)	Ken Mielke	(630) 584-1170	MielkeKen@co.kane.il.us

SECTION PROVISIONS

Local Street/Road Name	Key Route	Length	Structure Number
Kirk Road	FAP 360	0.49 mi.	045-3133; -3134, -3186
Location Termini			Add Location
Over Reed Road, Union Pacific Railroad, and White's Creek			Remove Location

Project Description

Construction engineering for demolition of the 18-span Kirk Road bridge and construction of three single span bridges along with mechanically stabilized earth retaining walls. Full pavement replacement includes the addition of a third lane, traffic signal modernizations, a multi-use path, storm sewer replacement, construction of a detention pond, pavement markings and landscaping.

Engineering Funding	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Federal	<input type="checkbox"/> MFT/TBP	<input type="checkbox"/> State	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other	Local
Anticipated Construction Funding	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Federal	<input type="checkbox"/> MFT/TBP	<input type="checkbox"/> State	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other	Local

AGREEMENT FOR

☒ Phase III - Construction Engineering

CONSULTANT

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Contact Name	Phone Number	Email
Hampton, Lenzi and Renwick, Inc	Ryan Livingston	(847) 697-6700	rlivingston@hlreng.com
Address	City	State	Zip Code
1707 N. Randall Road, Suite 100	Elgin	IL	60123

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE between the above Local Public Agency (LPA) and Consultant (ENGINEER) and covers certain professional engineering services in connection with the improvement of the above SECTION. Project funding allotted to the LPA by the State of Illinois under the general supervision of the State Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT," will be used entirely or in part to finance ENGINEERING services as described under AGREEMENT PROVISIONS.

Since the services contemplated under the AGREEMENT are professional in nature, it is understood that the ENGINEER, acting as an individual, partnership, firm or legal entity, qualifies for professional status and will be governed by professional ethics in its relationship to the LPA and the DEPARTMENT. The LPA acknowledges the professional and ethical status of the ENGINEER by entering into an AGREEMENT on the basis of its qualifications and experience and determining its compensation by mutually satisfactory negotiations.

WHEREVER IN THIS AGREEMENT or attached exhibits the following terms are used, they shall be interpreted to mean:

Regional Engineer	Deputy Director, Office of Highways Project Implementation, Regional Engineer, Department of Transportation
Resident Construction Supervisor	Authorized representative of the LPA in immediate charge of the engineering details of the construction PROJECT.

AGREEMENT EXHIBITS

The following EXHIBITS are attached hereto and made a part of hereof this AGREEMENT:

- ☒ EXHIBIT A: Scope of Services
- ☒ EXHIBIT B: Project Schedule
- ☒ EXHIBIT C: Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist
- ☒ EXHIBIT D: Cost Estimate of Consultant Services (CECS) Worksheet (BLR 05513 or BLR 05514)
- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____

I. THE ENGINEER AGREES,

1. To perform or be responsible for the performance of the Scope of Services presented in EXHIBIT A for the LPA in connection with the proposed improvements herein before described.
2. The Classifications of the employees used in the work shall be consistent with the employee classifications and estimated staff hours. If higher-salaried personnel of the firm, including the Principal Engineer, perform services that are to be performed by lesser-salaried personnel, the wage rate billed for such services shall be commensurate with the payroll rate for the work performed.
3. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for the accuracy of the work and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections required as a result of the ENGINEER'S error, omissions or negligent acts without additional compensation. Acceptance of work by the LPA or DEPARTMENT will not relieve the ENGINEER of the responsibility to make subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions or the responsibility for clarifying ambiguities.
4. That the ENGINEER will comply with applicable Federal laws and regulations, State of Illinois Statutes, and the local laws or ordinances of the LPA.
5. To pay its subconsultants for satisfactory performance no later than 30 days from receipt of each payment from the LPA.
6. To invoice the LPA for Preliminary and/or Design Engineering: The ENGINEER shall submit all invoices to the LPA within three months of the completion of the work called for in the AGREEMENT or any subsequent Amendment or Supplement.
7. To submit a completed BLR 05613, Engineering Payment Report, to the DEPARTMENT within three months of the completion of the work called for in this AGREEMENT or any subsequent Amendment or Supplement. The form shall be submitted with the final invoice.
8. The ENGINEER or subconsultant shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this AGREEMENT. The ENGINEER shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the administration of US Department of Transportation (US DOT) assisted contract. Failure by the Engineer to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this AGREEMENT, which may result in the termination of this AGREEMENT or such other remedy as the LPA deems appropriate.
9. That none of the services to be furnished by the ENGINEER shall be sublet assigned or transferred to any other party or parties without written consent of the LPA. The consent to sublet, assign or otherwise transfer any portion of the services to be furnished by the ENGINEER shall be construed to relieve the ENGINEER of any responsibility for the fulfillment of this AGREEMENT.
10. For Construction Engineering Contracts:
 - (a) The ENGINEER shall be prequalified with the STATE in Construction Inspection. All employees of the ENGINEER serving as the onsite resident construction supervisor or providing construction inspection shall have a valid Documentation of Contract Quantities certification.
 - (b) For all projects where testing is required, the ENGINEER shall obtain samples according to the STATE Bureau of Materials. "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials," submit STATE Bureau of Materials inspection reports; and verify compliance with contract specifications.
11. That the engineering services shall include all equipment, instruments, supplies, transportation and personnel required to perform the duties of the ENGINEER in connection with this AGREEMENT (See DIRECT COST tab in BLR 05513 or BLR 05514).

II. THE LPA AGREES,

1. To certify by execution of this AGREEMENT that the selection of the ENGINEER was performed in accordance with the following:
 - (a) Professional Services Selection Act (50 ILCS 510), The Brooks Act (40 USC 11), and the Procurement, Management, and Administration of Engineering, and Design Related Services (23 CFR part 172). Exhibit C is required to be completed with this AGREEMENT.
2. To furnish the ENGINEER all presently available survey data, plans, specifications, and project information.
3. For Construction Engineering Contracts:
 - (a) To furnish a full time LPA employee to be In Responsible Charge authorized to administer inherently governmental PROJECT activities.

(b) To submit approved forms BC 775 and BC 776 to the DEPARTMENT when federal funds are utilized.

4. To pay the ENGINEER:

- (a) For progressive payments - Upon receipt of monthly invoices from the ENGINEER and the approval thereof by the LPA, monthly payments for the work performed shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER, such payments to be equal to the value of the partially completed work minus all previous partial payments made to the ENGINEER.
- (b) Final Payment - Upon approval of the work by the LPA but not later than 60 days after the work is completed and reports have been made and accepted by LPA and DEPARTMENT, a sum of money equal to the basic fee as determined in this AGREEMENT less the total of the amount of partial payments previously paid to the ENGINEER shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER.

5. To pay the ENGINEER as compensation for all services rendered in accordance with the AGREEMENT on the basis of the following compensation method as discussed in 5-5.10 of the BLR Manual.

Method of Compensation:

☐ Lump Sum

☐ Specific Rate

☒ Cost plus Fixed Fee: Fixed

Total Compensation = DL + DC + OH + FF

Where:

DL is the total Direct Labor,

DC is the total Direct Cost,

OH is the firm's overhead rate applied to their DL and

FF is the Fixed Fee.

Where FF = (0.33 + R) DL + %SubDL, where R is the advertised Complexity Factor and %SubDL is 10% profit allowed on the direct labor of the subconsultants.

The Fixed Fee cannot exceed 15% of the DL + OH.

Field Office Overhead Rates: Field rates must be used for construction engineering projects expected to exceed one year in duration or if the construction engineering contract exceeds \$1,000,000 for any project duration.

6. The recipient shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any US DOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The recipient shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of US DOT-assisted contracts. The recipient's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by US DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as violation of this AGREEMENT. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C 3801 et seq.).

III. IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED,

- 1. No work shall be commenced by the ENGINEER prior to issuance by the IDOT of a written Notice to Proceed.
- 2. To maintain, for a minimum of 3 years after the completion of the contract, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amount, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the contract; the contract and all books, records and supporting documents related to the contract shall be available for review and audit by the Auditor General, and the DEPARTMENT, the Federal Highways Administration (FHWA) or any authorized representative of the federal government, and to provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the DEPARTMENT for the recovery of any funds paid by the DEPARTMENT under the contract for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.
- 3. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons arising out of an error, omission and/or negligent act in the prosecution of the ENGINEER's work and shall indemnify and save harmless the LPA, the DEPARTMENT, and their officers, agents, and employees from all suits, claims, actions or damage liabilities, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting there from. These indemnities shall not be limited by the listing of any insurance policy.

The LPA will notify the ENGINEER of any error or omission believed by the LPA to be caused by the negligence of the ENGINEER as soon as practicable after the discovery. The LPA reserves the right to take immediate action to remedy any error or omission if notification is not successful; if the ENGINEER fails to reply to a notification; or if the conditions created by the error or omission are in need of urgent correction to avoid accumulation of additional construction costs or damages to property and reasonable notice is not practicable.
- 4. This AGREEMENT may be terminated by the LPA upon giving notice in writing to the ENGINEER at the ENGINEER's last known post office address. Upon such termination, the ENGINEER shall cause to be delivered to the LPA all drawings, plats, surveys, reports, permits, agreements, soils and foundation analysis, provisions, specifications, partial and completed estimates and data, if any from soil survey and subsurface investigation with the understanding that all such material becomes the property of the LPA. The LPA will be responsible for reimbursement of all eligible expenses incurred under the terms of this AGREEMENT up to the date of the written notice of termination.

5. In the event that the DEPARTMENT stops payment to the LPA, the LPA may suspend work on the project. If this agreement is suspended by the LPA for more than thirty (30) calendar days, consecutive or in aggregate, over the term of this AGREEMENT, the ENGINEER shall be compensated for all services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred as a result of the suspension and resumption of its services, and the ENGINEER's schedule and fees for the remainder of the project shall be equitably adjusted.
6. This AGREEMENT shall continue as an open contract and the obligations created herein shall remain in full force and effect until the completion of construction of any phase of professional services performed by others based upon the service provided herein. All obligations of the ENGINEER accepted under this AGREEMENT shall cease if construction or subsequent professional services are not commenced within 5 years after final payment by the LPA.
7. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons arising out of an error, omission and/or negligent act in the prosecution of the ENGINEER's work and shall indemnify and have harmless the LPA, the DEPARTMENT, and their officers, employees from all suits, claims, actions or damages liabilities, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting there from. These indemnities shall not be limited by the listing of any insurance policy.
8. The ENGINEER and LPA certify that their respective firm or agency:
 - (a) has not employed or retained for commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee or other considerations, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for the LPA or the ENGINEER) to solicit or secure this AGREEMENT,
 - (b) has not agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this AGREEMENT, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the AGREEMENT or
 - (c) has not paid, or agreed to pay any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for the LPA or the ENGINEER) any fee, contribution, donation or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the AGREEMENT.
 - (d) that neither the ENGINEER nor the LPA is/are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency,
 - (e) has not within a three-year period preceding the AGREEMENT been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property,
 - (f) are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (e) and
 - (g) has not within a three-year period preceding this AGREEMENT had one or more public transaction (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the ENGINEER or LPA is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this certification, an explanation shall be attached to this AGREEMENT.

9. In the event of delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without fault or negligence of the ENGINEER no claim for damages shall be made by either party. Termination of the AGREEMENT or adjustment of the fee for the remaining services may be requested by either party if the overall delay from the unforeseen causes prevents completion of the work within six months after the specified completion date. Examples of unforeseen causes include but are not limited to: acts of God or a public enemy; act of the LPA, DEPARTMENT, or other approving party not resulting from the ENGINEER's unacceptable services; fire; strikes; and floods.

If delays occur due to any cause preventing compliance with the PROJECT SCHEDULE, the ENGINEER shall apply in writing to the LPA for an extension of time. If approved, the PROJECT SCHEDULE shall be revised accordingly.

10. By execution of this AGREEMENT the LPA and ENGINEER certify compliance with the Drug Free Workplace Act (30 ILCS 580). The Drug Free Workplace Act requires that no grantee or contractor shall receive a grant or be considered for the purpose of being awarded a contract for the procurement of any property or service from the DEPARTMENT unless that grantee or contractor will provide a drug free workplace. False certification or violation of the certification may result in sanctions including, but not limited to suspension of contract on grant payments, termination of a contract or grant and debarment of the contracting or grant opportunities with the DEPARTMENT for at least one (1) year but not more than (5) years.

For the purpose of this certification, "grantee" or "Contractor" means a corporation, partnership or an entity with twenty-five (25) or more employees at the time of issuing the grant or a department, division or other unit thereof, directly responsible for the specific performance under contract or grant of \$5,000 or more from the DEPARTMENT, as defined the Act.

The contractor/grantee certifies and agrees that it will provide a drug free workplace by:

- (a) Publishing a statement:
 - (1) Notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the grantee's or contractor's workplace.
 - (2) Specifying actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
 - (3) Notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract or grant, the employee will:
 - (a) abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - (b) notify the employer of any criminal drug statue conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about:

- (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - (2) The grantee's or contractor's policy to maintain a drug free workplace;
 - (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance program; and
 - (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon an employee for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (a) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
 - (d) Notifying the contracting, or granting agency within ten (10) days after receiving notice under part (b) of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) above from an employee or otherwise, receiving actual notice of such conviction.
 - (e) Imposing a sanction on, or requiring the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program.
 - (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the Drug Free Workplace Act, the ENGINEER and LPA agree to meet the PROJECT SCHEDULE outlined in EXHIBIT B. Time is of the essence on this project and the ENGINEER's ability to meet the PROJECT SCHEDULE will be a factor in the LPA selecting the ENGINEER for future project. The ENGINEER will submit progress reports with each invoice showing work that was completed during the last reporting period and work they expect to accomplish during the following period.

11. Due to the physical location of the project, certain work classifications may be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq.).
12. For Construction Engineering Contracts:
 - (a) That all services are to be furnished as required by construction progress and as determined by the LPA employee in Responsible Charge. The ENGINEER shall complete all services herein within a time considered reasonable to the LPA, after the CONTRACTOR has completed the construction contract.
 - (b) That all field notes, test records and reports shall be turned over to and become the property of the LPA and that during the performance of the engineering services herein provided for, the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any loss or damage to the documents herein enumerated while they are in the ENGINEER's possession and any such loss or damage shall be restored at the ENGINEER's expense.
 - (c) That any difference between the ENGINEER and the LPA concerning the interpretation of the provisions of this AGREEMENT shall be referred to a committee of disinterested parties consisting of one member appointed by the ENGINEER, one member appointed by the LPA, and a third member appointed by the two other members for disposition and that the committee's decision shall be final.
 - (d) That in the event that engineering and inspection services to be furnished and performed by the LPA (including personnel furnished by the ENGINEER) shall, in the opinion of the STATE be incompetent employed on such work at the expense of the LPA.
 - (e) Inspection of all materials when inspection is not provided by the sources by the STATE Central Bureau of Materials, and submit inspection reports to the LPA and STATE in accordance with the STATE Central Bureau of Materials "Project Procedures Guide" and the policies of the STATE.

AGREEMENT SUMMARY

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	TIN/FEIN/SS Number	Agreement Amount
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc	36-2555986	\$2,990,560.00

Subconsultants	TIN/FEIN/SS Number	Agreement Amount
V3 Engineering	36-3252440	\$266,347.00
Interra, Inc.	36-4045796	\$249,524.00
Subconsultant Total		\$515,871.00
Prime Consultant Total		\$2,990,560.00
Total for all work		\$3,506,431.00

AGREEMENT SIGNATURES

Attest: The

Local Public Agency Type
County

 of

Local Public Agency
Kane County Division of Transportation

By (Signature & Date)

By (Signature & Date)

Local Public Agency

Kane County Division of Transportation
--

 Local Public Agency Type

County

 Clerk

Title

(SEAL)

Executed by the ENGINEER:

Attest:

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc

By (Signature & Date)

Title

By (Signature & Date)

Title

For information about IDOTs collection and use of confidential information review the department's [Identity Protection Policy](#).

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transporta	Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick,	Kane	12-00192-04-BR

EXHIBIT A SCOPE OF SERVICES

To perform or be responsible for the performance of the engineering services for the LPA, in connection with the PROJECT herein before described and enumerated below

HLR will provide Construction Engineering services for the project to ensure that items in the contract are being constructed in accordance with the plans and bid documents. Since the construction schedule is solely outside of HLR's control, timeframe represented in this agreement are based on the best available information. At this time, HLR estimates that from the beginning of construction to completion will be 62 weeks. For purposes in this agreement Full Time considered to be no more than 40 hours per week. Based on the level of on-site construction engineering desired by the Client, increases to the duration of construction will constitute additional work. HLR will notify the Client when the contractor is behind schedule since this could cause the need for additional work, not anticipated by the agreement. Final project close-out including punchlists, documentation, agreement to final quantities and final acceptance of the improvements is assumed to require no more than 480 hours. If the contractor is still not in agreement after this effort has been made HLR will close-out the project and provide final documentation to the Client. Additional efforts requested by the Client to come to an agreement with the contractor may constitute additional work.

The following is a list of basic project understandings

- Daily Observation of Construction Activities for compliance with the intent of the Plans and Specifications
- Documentation in accordance with IDOT requirements for Federal Aid Improvements for recommendations for payment of the improvements in the scope of the project documents
- Review of contractor layout for work identified in the project documents
- Review and routing of contractor submittals to the appropriate agencies
- Coordination with Project Stakeholders including the Client and related agencies (School Districts, First Responders, Park Districts, County, Adjacent Communities), Contractor, residents and businesses within the project limits and Illinois Department of Transportation for items relating to the scope of this project
- Regular communication with project stakeholders at the required intervals relating to the scope of this project
- Coordination with Sub-consultant for material testing services
- Coordination with public utilities for relocation as identified in the project documents
- Locating of Private or Public Utilities is not included
- Evaluation of excavated materials for presence of contaminants is not included
- Training or mentoring of Village Staff is not included
- It is assumed that the contract plans provide an accurate representation of existing conditions and are accurate representation of the standard of care of Engineering in Illinois
- It is assumed that the awarded contractor will have experience with IDOT policies and procedures and our staff will not be required to train, mentor or assist with required contractor submittals.

Based on anticipated construction activities and the anticipated contractor schedule, HLR will provide the following personnel:

- Resident Engineer/Technician – Full Time
- Assistant Resident Engineer – Full Time
- Two Inspectors – Full Time

The following items are included in the construction engineering scope of services:

A. Pre-Construction Services

HLR will provide the following pre-construction services in order to be ready for the start of construction activities:

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transporta	Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick,	Kane	12-00192-04-BR

I. Locally Funded Project Pre-Construction Meeting: For the locally funded projects, HLR will lead a pre-construction meeting with the contractor and Clients Staff to discuss community needs, utility coordination, safety and Maintenance of Traffic plans, project goals, potential conflicts/issues, and schedule. We will bring up any issues that we feel need to be discussed as a group in order to provide a clear understanding of expectations and schedule.

II. State Funded Project Pre-Construction Meeting: For State or Federally funded projects, HLR will attend a pre-construction meeting lead by IDOT. HLR will actively participate in the meeting to discuss community an client needs, utility coordination, safety and Maintenance of Traffic plans, project goals, potential conflicts/issues, and schedule. We will bring up any issues that we feel need to be discussed as a group in order to provide a clear understanding of expectations and schedule.

III. Kick-off Meeting: HLR will conduct a kick-off meeting with the Client to discuss desired outcomes, potential issues, and schedule.

IV. Stakeholder Meetings: HLR will coordinate a meeting with the following stakeholders prior to the start of construction:

1. Kane County Cougars
2. City of Genvea
3. UP RR

V. HLR will be present on-site or at a coordinated location prior construction and will coordinate with local residents, businesses and other affected stakeholders. In addition, HLR will provide the following public relations measures:

a. Weekly/Bi-Weekly/Monthly Stakeholder Meetings

1. HLR will provide Stakeholder Coordination services to establish clear, effective communication with all project stakeholders. This will include development of a through a tailored Communication and Engagement Plan. This includes identifying and analyzing stakeholders to address specific needs, scheduling regular meetings for updates and feedback. A structured issue resolution process will be developed for providing responses to concerns.

a. Kane County Cougars

b. City of Genvea

c. UP RR

b. Provide 24-hour contact information to Client and specified Stakeholders

c. Construction notifications

d. E-blasts

e. Weekly construction status to the Village

f. Social Media information for Clients feed including text and visuals

g. Project website

VI. Plan and Quantity Review: Our team will perform a site visit with Client to identify any inconsistencies in the plans or modifications that may be needed based on bid documents provided, contractor requests, or changes to existing conditions.

VII. ADA/PROWAG Coordination: HLR will perform a pre-construction site walk-through to identify curb/gutter and sidewalk removal limits for accessible ramps. They will consider existing drainage patterns and connections

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transport	Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick,	Kane	12-00192-04-BR

to existing facilities while evaluating limits of construction.

VIII. Project Setup: We will organize all project files and perform submittal, and catalog cut/shop drawing review. Our geotechnical sub-consultant will review and comment on the contractor-submitted Quality Control Plans for Asphalt and Concrete production.

B. Construction Services

I. Construction Observation

a. Resident Engineer/Technician: HLR will provide full-time / part-time, on-site resident engineering and inspection services to verify that the improvements are constructed, recorded, and quantified in accordance with the IDOT Project Procedures Guide, IDOT Construction Manual, project standards, Client requirements, engineering plans, and construction documents. This will include rejection and non-payment of any work that is deficient, liaison functions, and coordination with all stakeholders. Resident engineering will be provided as detailed in public relations section above.

b. Documentation: Daily records of contractor activities in the desired Municipal format, Inspector Daily Reports, Weekly Reports, and Pay Estimates will be maintained throughout the duration of construction. Prior Authorization forms will be submitted to the Client for any/all work that is encountered that requires budget changes. In addition, BC-635 Extra Work Daily Report forms will be utilized to track any work that does not have an Agreed Unit Price. All documentation will be prepared by staff that is trained in IDOT's Documentation of Contract Quantities (Class S-14).

II. Verify Construction Layout: HLR will provide line/grade assistance and confirm layout for the work. This will also include on-site coordination regarding accessible ramp layout in accordance with the engineering plans, which will not include the completion of a Resident Engineer Ramp Accessibility Check Sheet for each ramp installed as part of this contract. Ramps identified in the plans for improvements which do not have complete line/grade layout information can be designed in the field during construction but shall be considered additional work.

III. Material Tracking / Yield Checks: HLR will schedule and coordinate with our geotechnical sub-consultant to provide soil, concrete, and asphalt testing in accordance with IDOT policies. We will perform yield checks on all materials. HLR will not recommend payment for material that has not been properly inspected and/or does not meet yield check requirements.

IV. Erosion and Sediment Control Inspections: HLR will ensure compliance with IDOT and IEPA standards throughout all phases of construction, focusing on regular inspections, documentation, and issue resolution. Initial assessments will confirm correct installation of erosion controls as per the SWPPP, with routine inspections conducted weekly and post-rainfall events to monitor for deficiencies. Using IDOT's standardized checklists, inspectors will identify non-compliance areas, prompt corrective actions, and record these actions for accuracy and traceability. Final inspections will ensure all disturbed areas are permanently stabilized, and closeout documentation will include a comprehensive report of findings and resolutions. Additional services include training for the contractor's personnel on best practices and rapid response capabilities following significant storm events.

V. Traffic Control and Site Cleanliness Monitoring: HLR will monitor all traffic control and signage for roadway and sidewalk closures. We will monitor area routes to ensure traffic control is effectively maintained through and around all active work zones without conflict. In addition, we will perform daily checks that include inspection of site cleanliness to ensure that construction dust is kept in check, all debris is removed from driving surfaces, and removed sidewalks and roadways are ramped with temporary aggregate or asphalt depending on the estimated

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transporta	Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick,	Kane	12-00192-04-BR

time until they can be replaced.

VI. Progress Meetings/Status Updates: HLR will conduct progress meetings to discuss project status and look-ahead schedules. Updates and minutes will / will not be sent to the Village weekly. If it is determined that the contractor has deviated from the approved project schedule, they will be directed to resubmit a catch-up schedule to ensure that the project completion date is not compromised.

VII. Public Relations: HLR will be present on-site during construction, as dictated by the contract, and will coordinate with local residents, businesses and other affected stakeholders throughout the project. In addition, HLR will provide the following public relations measures:

a. Weekly/Bi-Weekly/Monthly Stakeholder Meetings

i. HLR will provide Stakeholder Coordination services to establish clear, effective communication with all project stakeholders. This will / will not through a tailored Communication and Engagement Plan. This includes identifying and analyzing stakeholders to address specific needs, organizing regular meetings for updates and feedback, and maintaining detailed documentation for transparency. A structured issue resolution process ensures prompt responses to concerns, while regular reports keep stakeholders informed of project milestones and any changes. Community outreach through public information sessions and/or media updates will / will not be provided to foster positive relations and control project narratives. The following stakeholders will be included:

a. Stakeholder 1

b. Stakeholder 2

c. ...

b. Provide 24-hour contact information to Client and specified Stakeholders

c. Construction notifications

d. E-blasts

e. Weekly construction status to the Village

f. Social Media information for Clients feed including text and visuals

g. Project website

C. Post-Construction Services

I. Final Inspection: HLR will present regular punch lists to the contractor with items requiring correction, in addition to a final punch list at the end of the improvements. After correction, we will perform the final inspection with the contractor and Client. Recommendation of final acceptance will occur only after all deficient items have been fixed.

II. Final Quantities: HLR will provide measured quantities with the contractor on a regular basis and at the conclusion of the project.

III. As-Built Drawings: HLR will prepare hand drawn/drafted final as-built drawings that have change. The as-built plans will include survey of critical elevations and pipe inverts. These will also be provided in Microstation format. This will be dependent upon receiving complete CAD files from the Designer of Record

IV. Permit Closing: HLR will prepare and submit final permit closing documents per the requirements of the

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transporta	Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick,	Kane	12-00192-04-BR
receiving agency for the permits listed in the Permitting section of this agreement.			
V. Project Closeout: Our team will submit final pay estimates and change orders. In addition, we will assemble, organize, and turn in all project files, records, quantities, etc. per Clients requirements.			

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transporta	Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick,	Kane	12-00192-04-BR

**EXHIBIT B
PROJECT SCHEDULE**

Letting	2/27/2026
Award (+45 days)	4/13/2026
Execution (+15 days)	4/28/2026
Pre-construction Meeting (+30)	5/28/2026
Construction Start (+10)	6/8/2026
RR Coordination/Utility Relocate Complete	11/31/26
Kirk Road Construction Start	5/1/2027
Winter Shutdown	11/31/27
Kirk Road Construction Resume	5/1/2028
Construction Substantial Completion	11/31/2028
Construction Engineering Completion	6/30/2029

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transport	Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick,	Kane	12-00192-04-BR

Exhibit C
Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist

The LPA must complete Exhibit C. If the value meets or will exceed the small dollar threshold in 50 ILCS 510, QBS requirements must be followed. Under the threshold, QBS requirements do not apply. The small dollar threshold is adjusted annually and can be found in IDOT Circular Letters. If the value is under the threshold with federal funds being used, federal small purchase guidelines must be followed.

☐ Form Not Applicable (engineering services less than the threshold)

Items 1-13 are required when using federal funds and QBS process is applicable. Items 14-16 are required when using State funds and the QBS process is applicable.

		No	Yes
1	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the initial administration (procurement, management and administration) concerning engineering and design related consultant services?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Do the written QBS policies and procedures follow the requirements as outlined in Section 5-5 and specifically Section 5-5.06 (e) of the BLRS Manual?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	Was the scope of services for this project clearly defined?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	Was public notice given for this project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

If yes, Due date of submittal: 10/09/25

Method(s) used for advertisement and dates of advertisement

Kane County DOT website on 9/24/2025 to 10/9/2025

5	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover conflicts of interest?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	Do the written QBS policies and procedures use covered methods of verification for suspension and debarment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the methods of evaluation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Project Criteria	Weighting
Key Staff Identified and Available	15%
Relevancy of Experience - Scope	25%
Relevancy of Experience - Magnitude	25%
Understanding of the Project Needs	25%
Qualifications of Support Staff and Subconsultants	10%

8	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the method of selection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

Selection committee (titles) for this project

--

Top three consultants ranked for this project in order

1	Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.
2	
3	

9	Was an estimated cost of engineering for this project developed in-house prior to contract negotiation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	Were negotiations for this project performed in accordance with federal requirements.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11	Were acceptable costs for this project verified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
12	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover review and approving for payment, before forwarding the request for reimbursement to IDOT for further review and approval?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
13	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover ongoing and finalizing administration of the project (monitoring, evaluation, closing-out a contract, records retention, responsibility, remedies to violations or breaches to a contract, and resolution of disputes)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14	QBS according to State requirements used?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	Existing relationship used in lieu of QBS process?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transpor	Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick,	Kane	12-00192-04-BR
16	LPA is a home rule community (Exempt from QBS).		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

Instructions for BLR 05530 - Page 1 of 3

Form instructions are not to be submitted with the form

This form shall be used for a Local Public Agency (LPA) to enter into an agreement with an Engineering firm in connection with a project funded with Federal, State, and/or Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds. Based on the selection of type of engineering agreement and funding type, the form will change. For more information refer to the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual (BLRS) Chapter 5. For signature requirements refer to Chapter 2, Section 3.05(b) of the BLRS manual.

This form can also be used for structure inspections.

When filing out this form electronically, once a field is initially completed, fields requiring the same information will be auto-populated.

Using Federal Funds?	The user must select yes or no. Based on the selection, a drop-down menu will appear. The language of the form changes based on the selection. Selecting yes indicates federal funds will be used to fund all or a portion of the engineering for this phase of this project. Selecting no indicates no federal funds will be used to fund any engineering for this phase of the project.
Using State Funds (Non-MFT)	If no is selected for using Federal Funds, this choice will appear. Select yes or no based on the use of State Funds for engineering.
Agreement For	If yes was selected for using Federal Funds, select Federal PE or Federal CE from the drop-down. If no was selected, then answer the question Using State Funds (Non-MFT). If yes is selected, then select State Funded CE, State Funded PE or State Funded PE/CE from the drop-down. If no was selected for using State Funds (Non-MFT), then select MFT PE, MFT CE or MFT PE-CE from the drop down.
Agreement Type	From the drop down, select the type of agreement, types to choose from are: Original or Supplemental
Number	If the agreement is for a supplemental, insert the number of the supplemental using number 1 for the first supplemental, and increase the numbering as the supplementals increase.
Local Public Agency	
Local Public Agency	Insert the name of the LPA. This field value is used to populate the LPA name in the Agreement Signatures and the Exhibit pages.
County	Insert the name of the county in which the LPA is located.
Section Number	Insert the section number applied to this project without dashes, dashes are automatically inserted.
Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for the project, if applicable.
Project Number	Insert the project number assigned for this project, if applicable.
Contact Name	Insert the name of the LPA contact for this project.
Phone Number	Insert the phone for the LPA contact listed to the left without dashes.
Email	Insert the email for the LPA contact listed to the left.
Section Provisions	
Location	Use the add location button to add additional locations, if needed, for up to a total of three locations. If there are more than three locations, use various.
Local Street/Road Name	Insert the local street/road name.
Key Route	Insert the key route of the street/road listed to the left, if applicable.
Length	Insert the length in miles as it pertains to the location listed to the left. For a structure insert 0.01.
Structure Number	Insert the existing structure number(s) for this project.
Location Termini	Insert the beginning and ending termini as it pertains to this location for this project.
Add Location	Use this button to add an additional location.
Remove Location	Use this button to remove a location added in error. Please note that at least one location is required.
Project Description	Insert a description of the work to be accomplished by this project.
Engineering Funding	Check all boxes that apply, if type other is checked, insert the type of other funding in the box following "other." The form will change based on the box(es) checked.
Anticipated Construction Funding	Check all boxes that apply, if type other is checked, insert the type of other funding in the box following "other."

Instructions for BLR 05530 - Page 2 of 3

Agreement For	Select the check box for the type of engineering the agreement is for. Phase I for Preliminary Engineering, Phase II for Design Engineering, Phase III for Construction Engineering. When Federal Funds are used, Phase I and Phase II can be selected when the agreement is for Federal PE. When Federal CE is selected, only Phase III can be selected. For MFT, the Phases can be selected based on the original selection at the top of the form for the agreement type.
Consultant	
Primary Consultant (Firm) Name	Insert the name of the primary consultant firm that will be executing this agreement. This field value is used to populate the consultant name in the Agreement Summary, Agreement Signatures and the Exhibit pages.
Contact Name	Insert the name of the contact for the firm listed to the left.
Phone Number	Insert the phone number for the contact listed to the left, without dashes.
Email	Insert the email of the contact listed to the left.
Address	Insert the address of the firm listed to the left.
City	Insert the city of the firm listed to the left.
State	Insert the state of the firm listed to the left.
Zip Code	Insert the zip code of the firm listed to the left.
Agreement Exhibits	Check all that apply, for boxes checked that do not have a description, insert the name of the exhibit.
Exhibit A	Insert the scope of services covered by this agreement/ project. This exhibit is required.
Exhibit B	Insert the project schedule that applies to this agreement/ project. This exhibit is required.
Exhibit C	Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist process must be followed when the value of engineering will meet and/or exceed the threshold in 50 ILCS 510. If the process does not apply, check the form not applicable checkbox on the top of the exhibit page. If the process applies and using federal funds, complete items 1 through 13. If the process applies and using state funds, complete items 14 through 16.
Exhibit D	Cost Plus Estimate of Consultant Services (CECS) Worksheet (BLR 05513 or BLR 05514). If the method of compensation was checked (under LPA Agrees item 4) as Cost Plus Fixed Fee (Anniversary Raise or Fixed Raise) in the agreement, then this exhibit is required and the correct BLR form: BLR 05514 for Fixed Raise or BLR 05513 for Anniversary Raise. This is also required to be completed if the method of compensation is Lump Sum.
Exhibit	Use the remaining boxes and lines to add additional exhibits as needed. When Direct Costs is selected for an exhibit, the direct costs worksheet will show as part of the form. Use the add button to add an additional Direct Costs sheet for additional consultants named in the agreement. Direct Costs are only allowed for items listed on the direct cost sheet. The user will need to complete the worksheet if selected.
LPA Agrees	
Method of Compensation	Select the method of compensation for this agreement by checking the applicable box. If Percent is checked (this is only available when agreement is for MFT funds.), insert in the box the applicable percentage. If Lump Sum is checked, complete the box after lump sum showing the lump sum compensation amount. For agreements funded with federal funds the lump sum shall be determined by using the Cost Plus Fixed Fee formula. If Specific Rate is checked, insert the specific rate in the box. The specific rate cannot exceed \$150,000. For a federal project this is limited to testing services only. If Cost Plus Fixed Fee is checked, select the type of raise the agreement will use: Anniversary or Fixed. If this method is selected, BLR 05513 or BLR 05514 must be included in the exhibits.

Instructions for BLR 05530 - Page 3 of 3

Agreement Summary

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Field populated from the Prime Consultant (Firm) Name entered on the first pages of the agreement.
TIN/FEIN/SS	Insert the Prime Consultant's Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) or Social Security Number (SS).
Agreement Amount	Insert the maximum agreement amount.
Subconsultant(s)	As applicable, insert the name of each subconsultant engaged in this agreement/ project.
TIN/FEIN/SS	Insert the Subconsultant's Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) or Social Security Number (SS).
Agreement Amount	Insert the maximum agreement amount for the subconsultant listed to the left.
Add Subconsultant	If additional lines are needed for additional subconsultants, insert lines as needed and complete the required information.
Subconsultant Total	This field is automatically completed, it is the sum of all the agreement amounts for all subconsultants listed.
Prime Total	This field is automatically completed, it is the amount of the prime consultant fee as listed above.
Total for All	This field is automatically completed, it is the sum of the subconsultant and the prime total.

Agreement Signatures

Executed by LPA

Local Public Agency Type	From the drop down, select the type of LPA. Types to choose from are: City, County, Town, or Village.
Local Public Agency	Field populated from the Local Public Agency entered on the first pages of the agreement.
By	The LPA clerk will sign here.
By	The LPA official authorized to sign this agreement will sign and date here.
Seal of LPA	The LPA will seal the document here.
Title	Insert the title of the LPA official who signed above.

Executed by the Engineer

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Field populated from the Prime Consultant (Firm) Name entered on first pages of the agreement.
By	The person(s) authorized to sign this agreement from the engineering firm will sign and date here.
Title	Insert the title of the person signing above.

For Agreement using MFT or State Funds only:

Regional Engineer	Upon approval the Regional Engineer will sign and date here.
-------------------	--

When submitting the form via USPS mail, submit a minimum of four (4) signed originals with applicable attachments to the Regional Engineer's District office. The form may be submitted electronically with electronic signatures with applicable exhibits.

Following IDOT's approval distribution will be as follows:

Local Public Agency Clerk
Engineer (Municipal, Consultant or County)
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

Local Public Agency Kane County Division of Transportation	County Kane	Section Number 12-00192-04-BR
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.	Prepared By R. Livingston	Date 11/24/2025
Consultant / Subconsultant Name Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.	Job Number C-91-221-13	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	38	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	199.06%
START DATE	5/1/2026		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	1/1/2027		% OF RAISE	3.00%
END DATE	6/30/2029			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	5/1/2026	1/1/2027	8	21.05%
1	1/2/2027	1/1/2028	12	32.53%
2	1/2/2028	1/1/2029	12	33.50%
3	1/2/2029	7/1/2029	6	17.25%

The total escalation = 4.33%

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	12-00192-04-BR
Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number	
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.	C-91-221-13	

PAYROLL RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	90.00
ESCALATION FACTOR	4.33%

JOB SPECIFIC - Classifications and Average Payrates need to match current payrolls submitted to the Department.

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT AVG PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
PRINCIPAL	\$83.13	\$86.73
ENGINEER 6	\$71.50	\$74.60
ENGINEER 5	\$65.67	\$68.52
ENGINEER 4	\$59.33	\$61.90
ENGINEER 3	\$44.42	\$46.35
ENGINEER 2	\$38.05	\$39.70
ENGINEER 1	\$35.83	\$37.38
STRUCTURAL 2	\$79.50	\$82.95
STRUCTURAL 1	\$64.00	\$66.77
TECHNICIAN 3	\$53.38	\$55.69
TECHNICIAN 2	\$39.83	\$41.56
TECHNICIAN 1	\$31.83	\$33.21
INTERN/TEMPORARY	\$20.00	\$20.87
LAND ACQUISITION	\$52.67	\$54.95
SURVEY 2	\$57.00	\$59.47
SURVEY 1	\$31.38	\$32.74
ENVIRONMENTAL 3	\$58.50	\$61.04
ENVIRONMENTAL 2	\$41.20	\$42.99
ENVIRONMENTAL 1	\$27.00	\$28.17
ADMINISTRATION 2	\$54.17	\$56.52
ADMINISTRATION 1	\$31.15	\$32.50

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	12-00192-04-BR
Consultant / Subconsultant Name		Job Number
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.		C-91-221-13

SUBCONSULTANTS

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

[illegible]

NOTE: Only subconsultants who fill out a cost estimate that splits out direct labor may be listed on this sheet.

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per Federal GSA)	Up to federal maximum			\$0.00
Lodging (per Federal GSA)	Actual Cost (Up to Federal rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per Federal GSA)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per Federal GSA)	Up to Federal rate maximum			\$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased (no mileage charge allowed)	\$45.00/half day (4 hours or less) or \$90/full day			\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)	45000	\$1.00	\$45,000.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utlility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00

TOTAL DIRECT COSTS: \$45,000.00

Kane County Division of Transportation

Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.

Kane

12-00192-04-BR

C-91-221-13

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

OVERHEAD RATE	199.06%
---------------	---------

COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
--------------------------	----------

TASK	DIRECT COSTS (not included in row totals)	MANHOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
Adminstration		111	9,627	19,164	3,177		31,968	0.91%
Preconstruction		2532	133,155	265,057	43,941		442,153	12.61%
Construction	45,000	13642	676,729	1,347,097	223,321		2,292,147	65.37%
Post Construction		1088	62,429	124,272	20,602		207,303	5.91%
V3 Engineering Services			-	-	-	266,347	266,347	7.60%
Interra Engineering Services			-	-	-	249,524	249,524	7.12%
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
Subconsultant DL					16,989.00		\$16,989.00	0.48%
TOTALS	45,000	17373	881,940	1,755,590	308,030	515,871	3,506,431	100.00%

Local Public Agency
Kane County Division of Transportation
Consultant / Subconsultant Name
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.

County
Kane

Section Number
12-00192-04-BR
Job Number
C-91-221-13

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			Adminstration			Preconstruction			Construction			Post Construction			V3 Engineering Services		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
PRINCIPAL	86.73	111.0	0.64%	0.55	111	100.00%	86.73												
ENGINEER 6	74.60	0.0																	
ENGINEER 5	68.52	3,952.0	22.75%	15.59				440	17.38%	11.91	2984	21.87%	14.99	528	48.53%	33.25			
ENGINEER 4	61.90	482.0	2.77%	1.72				272	10.74%	6.65	210	1.54%	0.95						
ENGINEER 3	46.35	10,360.0	59.63%	27.64				1720	67.93%	31.48	8112	59.46%	27.56	528	48.53%	22.49			
ENGINEER 2	39.70	0.0																	
ENGINEER 1	37.38	0.0																	
STRUCTURAL 2	82.95	0.0																	
STRUCTURAL 1	66.77	160.0	0.92%	0.61				80	3.16%	2.11	80	0.59%	0.39						
TECHNICIAN 3	55.69	728.0	4.19%	2.33				20	0.79%	0.44	676	4.96%	2.76	32	2.94%	1.64			
TECHNICIAN 2	41.56	0.0																	
TECHNICIAN 1	33.21	0.0																	
INTERN/TEMPORARY	20.87	960.0	5.53%	1.15							960	7.04%	1.47						
LAND ACQUISITION	54.95	0.0																	
SURVEY 2	59.47	0.0																	
SURVEY 1	32.74	620.0	3.57%	1.17							620	4.54%	1.49						
ENVIRONMENTAL 3	61.04	0.0																	
ENVIRONMENTAL 2	42.99	0.0																	
ENVIRONMENTAL 1	28.17	0.0																	
ADMINISTRATION 2	56.52	0.0																	
ADMINISTRATION 1	32.50	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		17373.0	100%	\$50.77	111.0	100.00%	\$86.73	2532.0	100%	\$52.59	#####	100%	\$49.61	1088.0	100%	\$57.38	0.0	0%	\$0.00

Local Public Agency Kane County Division of Transportation	County Kane	Section Number 12-00192-04-BR
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.	Prepared By R. Livingston	Date 11/24/2025
Consultant / Subconsultant Name V3 Engineering	Job Number C-91-221-13	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	38	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	165.00%
START DATE	5/1/2026		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	1/1/2027		% OF RAISE	3.00%
END DATE	6/30/2029			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	5/1/2026	1/1/2027	8	21.05%
1	1/2/2027	1/1/2028	12	32.53%
2	1/2/2028	1/1/2029	12	33.50%
3	1/2/2029	7/1/2029	6	17.25%

The total escalation = 4.33%

Section Number

12-00192-04-BR

Job Number

C-91-221-13

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

ESCALATION FACTOR	4.33%
--------------------------	--------------

JOB SPECIFIC - Classifications and Average Payrates need to match current payrolls submitted to the Department.

[illegible]

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per Federal GSA)	Up to federal maximum			\$0.00
Lodging (per Federal GSA)	Actual Cost (Up to Federal rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per Federal GSA)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per Federal GSA)	Up to Federal rate maximum			\$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased (no mileage charge allowed)	\$45.00/half day (4 hours or less) or \$90/full day	120	\$90.00	\$10,800.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utlility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00

TOTAL DIRECT COSTS: \$10,800.00

Kane County Division of Transportation

Kane

12-00192-04-BR

V3 Engineering

C-91-221-13

Local Public Agency Kane County Division of Transportation	County Kane	Section Number 12-00192-04-BR
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.	Prepared By R. Livingston	Date 11/24/2025
Consultant / Subconsultant Name Interra, Inc.	Job Number C-91-221-13	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	38	MONTHS	
START DATE	5/1/2026		
RAISE DATE	1/1/2027		
END DATE	6/30/2029		

OVERHEAD RATE	128.30%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
% OF RAISE	3.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	5/1/2026	1/1/2027	8	21.05%
1	1/2/2027	1/1/2028	12	32.53%
2	1/2/2028	1/1/2029	12	33.50%
3	1/2/2029	7/1/2029	6	17.25%

The total escalation = 4.33%

Section Number

12-00192-04-BR

Job Number

C-91-221-13

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

ESCALATION FACTOR	4.33%
-------------------	-------

JOB SPECIFIC - Classifications and Average Payrates need to match current payrolls submitted to the Department.

[illegible]

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per Federal GSA)	Up to federal maximum			\$0.00
Lodging (per Federal GSA)	Actual Cost (Up to Federal rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per Federal GSA)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per Federal GSA)	Up to Federal rate maximum			\$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased (no mileage charge allowed)	\$45.00/half day (4 hours or less) or \$90/full day	120	\$90.00	\$10,800.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)	24	\$28.10	\$674.40
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utlility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)	18234	\$1.00	\$18,234.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00

TOTAL DIRECT COSTS: \$25,708.40

Kane County Division of Transportation

Interra, Inc.

Kane

12-00192-04-BR

C-91-221-13

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

TASK	DIRECT COSTS (not included in row totals)	MANHOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
Materials Testing	29,708	619	34,307	44,015	11,321		119,351	47.83%
Administration		94	6,498	8,336	2,144		16,978	6.80%
Construction		960	43,320	55,579	14,296		113,195	45.36%
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
			-	-	-		-	
Subconsultant DL TOTALS					0.00			
	29,708	1673	84,125	107,930	27,761	-	249,524	100.00%

